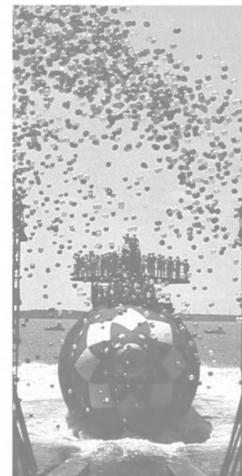


# MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS



ASNE CENTENNIAL - OTC '88

APRIL 1988

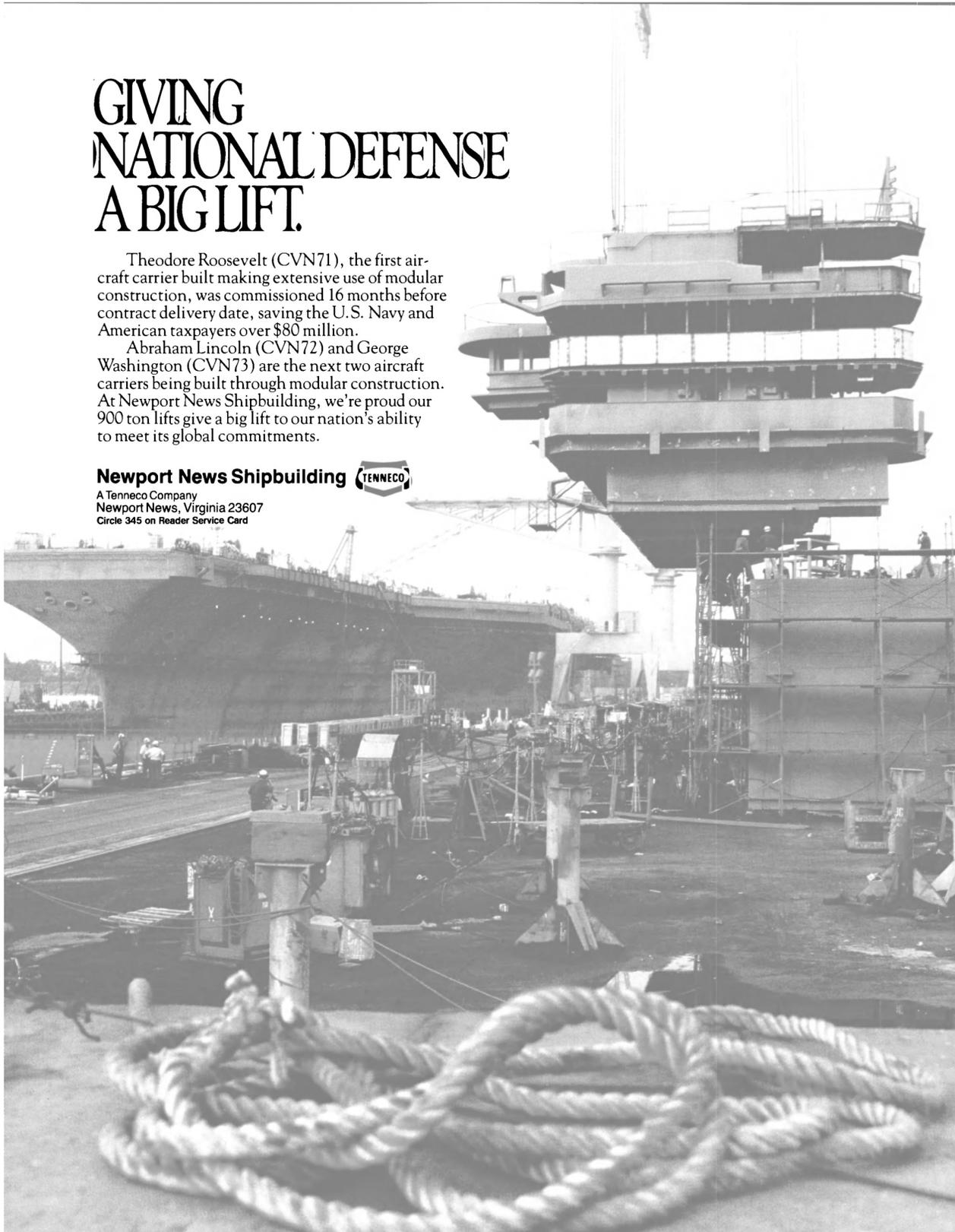
# GIVING NATIONAL DEFENSE A BIG LIFT.

Theodore Roosevelt (CVN71), the first aircraft carrier built making extensive use of modular construction, was commissioned 16 months before contract delivery date, saving the U.S. Navy and American taxpayers over \$80 million.

Abraham Lincoln (CVN72) and George Washington (CVN73) are the next two aircraft carriers being built through modular construction. At Newport News Shipbuilding, we're proud our 900 ton lifts give a big lift to our nation's ability to meet its global commitments.

**Newport News Shipbuilding** 

A Tenneco Company  
Newport News, Virginia 23607  
Circle 345 on Reader Service Card





**COMSAT Maritime  
has every signal you  
need, including worldwide  
packet data and electronic  
mail service.**

Before you finalize your ship-to-shore communications system, call us with your data communication requirements. Because our interconnecting capability with worldwide packet data networks, which is now operational, is only the beginning of our long list of onboard services.

Once your ship is equipped with an INMARSAT ship earth station, you can have a variety of shipboard communications that rival anything available on shore: our new land/sea electronic mailbox service, Telex and facsimile, up to the minute weather forecasts, credit card telephone calls to any phone in the world, daily news reports, live radio, a television video news service and even electronic banking.

With the communications package that only COMSAT Maritime Services can provide, you can connect to any telephone or computer on shore. So it will be smoother sailing for you, your crew and your passengers.

For more information on any COMSAT Maritime Service, or a free registry number and instructions for your own electronic mailbox, call or write Bob Eichberg, Vice President of Marketing.

 **COMSAT**  
Maritime Services

950 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20024, 1-800-424-9152

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

## ON THE COVER

ASNE Day 88 Preview  
PAGE 10

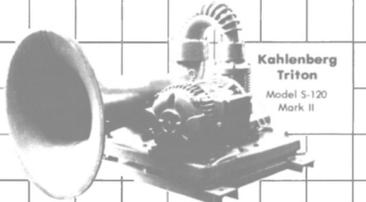
OTC 88 Preview  
PAGE 24

COVER (clockwise from top): OTC Exhibition; Wismuller's Mighty Servant 3 carrying Maersk Guardian; Atlanta (SSN-712) is launched at Newport News (Navy photo); Drilling rig offshore Louisiana (API); Bethlehem Steel, Baltimore Marine Div. (Sparrows Point); a Portuguese bulk carrier in drydock; USNS Maury (upper right) oceanographic ship under construction for the Navy; and USNS Zeus, an MSC-operated cable-laying vessel; Jackup rig and production platforms, offshore Louisiana (API); Todd Seattle-built HMAS Sydney (FFG-03); (center and pages 10-11) Aircraft carrier Abraham Lincoln (CVN-72) at launching ceremonies Newport News (VA) Shipbuilding.

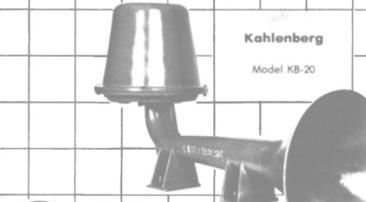
**SAVE up to 300 barrels of oil per year!**

**ELIMINATE THAT OLD STEAM HORN**

The Kahlenberg TRITON Piston Horn is a unique sound producing unit because it requires no compressed air and no diaphragms yet utilizes air vibrations in a tuned sound column. The unit consists of an electric motor driving a piston with a cylinder similar in appearance to an air compressor. Very economical to operate and install. Write for bulletin 92C. The KB-20 electric horn is available in 110 volt, A.C. or 24 volt, D.C. for vessels up to 246' in length.



**Kahlenberg**  
Triton  
Model S-120  
Mark II



**Kahlenberg**  
Model KB-20



**KAHLENBERG BROS. CO.**  
1986 Monroe St.  
Two Rivers, Wisconsin, 54241 U.S.A.  
414-793-4507  
Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

### Navy Awards \$7.5-Million Contract To Atlantic Dry Dock

Atlantic Dry Dock Corporation, Ft. George Island, Fla., has been awarded a \$7,466,000 firm-fixed-price contract for the Drydocking Selected Restricted Availability (DSRA) of the frigate USS Underwood (FFG-36). The work is expected to be completed August 18, 1988.

### Great Point Towing Buys 1,400-Hp Tug

Great Point Towing of Nantucket, Mass., has purchased the 1,400-hp tug Bayou Babe, built in 1979 by Rayco Shipbuilding, from Misener Marine of Tampa, Fla. The vessel, to be renamed Wauwinet, will be stationed out of Nantucket. Brokerage was handled by Marcon International, Inc. of Coupeville, Wash.

### USS Anchorage Undergoing \$15-Million Overhaul At Southwest Marine

The San Pedro Division of Southwest Marine, Terminal Island, Calif., has been awarded a \$15,048,870 firm-fixed-price contract for the Regular Overhaul (ROH) of the dock landing ship USS Anchorage (LSD-36). The work is being performed in Long Beach, Calif., and is expected to be completed November 3, 1988.

## MARITIME REPORTER and Engineering News

Editorial and Executive Offices  
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010  
(212) 477-6700 • ITT Telex: 424768 MARINT  
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

Publishers: JOHN E. O'MALLEY  
CHARLES P. O'MALLEY  
Editorial Director: CHARLES P. O'MALLEY  
Editor: JOHN SNYDER  
Senior Editor: THOMAS H. PHILLIPS  
Consulting Editor: ROBERT WARE  
Advertising Sales Director: JOHN C. O'MALLEY  
Regional Sales Manager: LUCIA ANNUNZIATA  
Production Manager: LILIAN IRVINE  
Circulation Manager: M. SOTTILE

Advertising Circulation and Sales Offices  
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010  
Telephone (212) 477-6700

### REPRESENTATIVES

U.S. Gulf States **MR. JAMES N. McCLINTOCK**  
Wheelhouse One Building  
634 Village Lane North, Suite 205  
Mandeville, LA 70448  
Telephone: (504) 626-7990  
Telefax: (504) 624-5163

France **MR. NORBERT M. HELLIN**  
6 bis, rue de la Belle Feuillie  
F-92100 Boulogne, France  
Telephone: 1-46-05-63-77 Fax: 1-46-03-33-21

Italy **MR. VITTORIO F. NEGRONE**  
Ediconsult Internazionale  
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genova, Italy  
Telephone: (010) 543.659-268.334-268.513  
Telex: 211197 EDINT I  
Editorial Consultant: DR. VICTORIA MUNSEY  
Munsey Consultants  
Strada Dei Nobili 59  
10131 Torino, Italy  
Telephone: 11-68-3639 Fax: 11-650-3478

Scandinavia **MR. STEPHAN R. G. ORN**  
AB Stephan R. G. Orn  
Box 184, S-271 00 Ystad, Sweden  
Telephone 0411-184 00  
Telex: 33335 Orn S Telefax: 411 10531

West Germany **MR. HELMUT MOLLER**  
Amhusarendenkmal 8A  
2000 Hamburg 70  
Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (40) 6525-384

United Kingdom **MR. MICHAEL J. DAMSELL**  
Euromedia, Ltd.  
Tern House, Upper West St.,  
Reigate, Surrey RH2 9HX, England  
Telephone: 07372 42558  
Telex: 932699 KENPUB G.

Korea **MR. CHRIS MAENG**  
IPR Int'l PR, INC.  
Yongsan, P.O. Box 100, Seoul, Korea  
Telephone: 273-7765 Telex: MOCNDM K23231

Japan **MR. TOSHIO EGUSA**  
Publinterwork, Inc.  
Kaneko Bldg. 4-29-8,  
Shimbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105 Japan  
Telephone: (03) 459-9618  
Fax: 436-1931 Telex: 2425280 BESNA J

Singapore **MR. VICTOR CHIA**  
Market Trends Pvt. Ltd.  
122 Middle Road, #07-08  
Midlink Plaza, Singapore 0718  
Telex: HENSAL RS20006

**MARITIME  
REPORTER**  
AND  
**ENGINEERING NEWS**

ISSN-0025-3448  
No. 4 Volume 50

118 EAST 25TH STREET  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010  
(212) 477-6700  
Telex: MARINTI 424768  
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

ESTABLISHED 1939

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Second Class Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Member

**BPA**

Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

### Fred Olsen, Citicorp To Invest In Tankers

First Olsen Tankers Limited, a company sponsored by Citicorp, a subsidiary of Citibank N.A., and shipping firm Fred Olsen & Co., Oslo, has just been formed to invest primarily in medium- and large-sized crude oil tankers.

Citicorp and Fred Olsen & Co. believe that the tanker market is reaching a turning point. They expect a structural shortage of tonnage to develop in the next five years creating an opportunity for higher returns through profitable trading and capital appreciation. First Olsen Tankers Limited plans to invest in secondhand tonnage rather than newbuildings.

In accordance with this policy, the board of directors has already approved the purchase of four Suezmax 140,000-dwt tankers. The ships will be managed and marketed by Fred Olsen & Co., in a pool with four similar tankers chartered by Fred Olsen & Co.

### Navy Awards \$4.9-Million Contract To Continental Maritime

Continental Maritime, San Diego, Calif., has been awarded a \$4,926,630 firm-fixed-price contract by the Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, San Diego, Calif., for the Selected Restricted Availability (SRA) for the aircraft carrier USS Ranger (CV-61). The work is expected to be completed June 24, 1988. The contract is (N00024-85-H-8212).

### WhiteMetal Offers Free Color Brochure On New Blasting System

WhiteMetal Inc., Houston, Texas, is offering a free color brochure on its new JET STRIPPER™, a highly productive surface cleaning system which enhances the strong points of conventional dry blasting.

The JET STRIPPER uses lower volumes of water than other wet abrasive systems, and eliminates the dust with minimal water run-off problems.

According to the company, the JET STRIPPER system will produce a surface cleaner than a "white metal" surface with a deeper and cleaner anchor profile than any conventional dry, high pressure water, or wet abrasive blasting system because of the added force of the abrasive blast. The brochure explains that the JET STRIPPER's unique operating and performance characteristics substantially reduce total operating costs in applications where dry abrasives or high pressure water blasting are typically used.

For your free copy of the color brochure from WhiteMetal Inc. on its new JET STRIPPER system,

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

April, 1988

### MHI Delivers Newest Tanker For Chevron Fleet

Chevron Corporation's newest tanker, the 78,000-dwt R. Hal Dean, was recently christened and delivered at Mitsubishi Heavy Industries' (MHI) shipyard in Nagasaki, Japan.

Christened by Mrs. Gale Dean,

wife of R. Hal Dean, a member of Chevron's board of directors, the tanker was specially designed to carry crude oil from the company's very large and ultra-large crude carriers (VLCCs and ULCCs) sailing off the U.S. Gulf Coast to the company's refineries at Pascagoula, Miss., and Port Arthur, Texas.

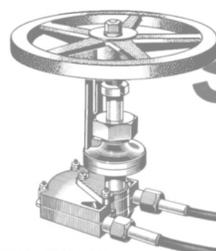
The R. Hal Dean can carry 510,000 barrels of crude oil. She meets all international standards

for promoting safety at sea and for preventing pollution. The 12,060-hp, diesel-powered ship has state-of-the-art navigation and communication equipment and is extensively automated. Her specially designed rudder, bowthruster and controllable-pitch propeller enhance her maneuverability.

For literature detailing the shipbuilding facilities of MHI,

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

# REMOTE VALVE ACTUATION MADE SIMPLE



### ... AND COST EFFECTIVE

RMVA can reduce your material, installation, maintenance and life-cycle costs. Savings are significant compared with complex reach rod installations.

### ... AND EASY TO INSTALL

RMVA uses flexible conduit which makes even the most complicated routings easy to install. No complicated gear boxes or joints.

### ... AND CORROSION- RESISTANT

RMVA uses materials and SermeTel coatings which are extremely corrosion-resistant. All moving parts operate in a sealed environment.

### ... AND RELIABLE

Teleflex-RMVA is based on a simple tension-tension, closed-loop actuating concept. Helical cable, operating in a conduit, converts rotary to linear motion and then back to rotary.

### ... AND EASY TO MAINTAIN

RMVA is virtually trouble-free, due to design simplicity. No periodic maintenance. Shock and vibration resistant. Highly survivable.

- Approved for all U.S. Naval Surface Ships
- ABS approved

The Teleflex Remote Mechanical Valve Actuator (RMVA) has proven its dependability in cruel environments aboard naval vessels.

Specify RMVA by Teleflex. It's simple. It works. It's proven. Call or write for your complete RMVA Design Manual.

**Teleflex**  
INCORPORATED  
naval technologies

771 First Avenue • King of Prussia, PA 19406-1401  
(215) 265-0556 • Telex 90-2528 • TWX: 710-670-1122

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

5

**Wartsila Acquires  
Bolnes Motorenfabriek  
After-Sales Operations**

Wartsila Diesel has expanded its after-sales operations in the Netherlands by acquiring the diesel engine after-sales operations of the Dutch company Bolnes Motorenfabriek B.V. The agreement includes the transfer of Bolnes' after-sales activities to Wartsila Diesel's Dutch subsidiary Wartsila Diesel B.V., which

will continue to run these operations side by side with their previous sales and servicing of Wartsila Diesel engines. Wartsila Diesel B.V. will concentrate their activities in Krimpen a/d Lek, in Rotterdam.

Production of Bolnes engines will be phased down and Bolnes Motorenfabriek will continue as Bolnes Multitechnik, a multi-technology subcontracting company.

For more information and free literature from Wartsila Diesel, Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

**New Nirex Freshwater Distiller  
And Ice Machine From Alfa-Laval**

—Literature Available—

Alfa-Laval, Inc. of Ft. Lee, N.J., recently announced the introduction of a new Nirex ice machine for trawlers and fishing vessels, and a new Nirex freshwater distiller designed to meet the needs of small vessels.

in the JW system as the heat source. Steam can also be used if available.

The JWSP-16-C40 has a capacity range of 100 to 1,850 gpd, depending on the heating medium and cooling water temperatures. Distillers can be dimensioned to suit any jacket water temperature from 131-194° F and any seawater temperature required. The quantity of fresh water produced can be altered within each size by varying the number of plates in the heat exchanger assemblies.

Weighing no more than 400 pounds, the JWSP-16-C40 can easily be dismantled, allowing subassemblies to be hand-carried by two persons into the engine room without making alterations in the room. The unit can be quickly reassembled—just bolt it together, hook it up to water and electrical lines, and start it up with the push of a button. It can be either deck, bulkhead or overhead mounted.

The distiller is designed to operate automatically under varying operating and weather conditions without any effects on salinity of the fresh water produced.

Like all Alfa-Laval Nirex distillers, the JWSP-16-C series features titanium plate heat exchangers that eliminate corrosion problems and allow for increasing capacity simply by installing additional plates in both the condenser and evaporator. To further eliminate corrosion, the distiller cover is pressed from stainless steel. After cleaning, normally required only once per year, the Nirex distiller delivers 100 percent capacity. The "C" in the designation refers to the combined condenser cooling and ejector water system, a key feature of the JWSP-16-C40. This combined system lowers installation costs and increases reliability of the distiller.

For more information, free color literature, etc., on the new Nirex ice machine,

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

For free color literature giving full details on the new JWSP-16-C series Nirex distiller,

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

**Crowley Subsidiary  
Expanding Barge Service**

The barge service company Hawaiian Marine Lines, a subsidiary of Crowley Maritime Corporation, is expanding its present service, which had operated from Oakland and the Pacific Northwest to Hawaii, to include southern California.

The company plans to add Long Beach to its service, offering west-bound barge transport for non-time-sensitive cargo such as building materials and construction equipment.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Since 1927

**WALTER KEEL COOLERS**  
ECONOMICAL & COMPLETELY RELIABLE

3 Models to choose from; 2 with only 1 thru-hull fitting; greater flexibility in installation, reduces time and costs.

**BETTER MATERIALS!** Bronze fittings, monel fastenings, 70% Cu-30% Ni Turbo Tube—stronger & more corrosion resistant than 90-10. Grooved Turbo Tube design gives more heat exchange than smooth, round or rectangular tubing. Consequently, a shorter cooler is required.

**TURBO TUBE**  
**BETTER DESIGN!** Aircraft-type flexible double o-ring construction, proven for over 35 years, eliminates problem of cracked brazed joints & expensive repair. Tubes can twist axially & longitudinally to conform to hull curvature.

**SPIRAL GROOVES MAXIMIZE HEAT TRANSFER**

**BETTER ENGINEERING!** 50 years of experience allows us to publish over 700 computer-aided recommendations; hundreds more in our files. Complete line of models & sizes always in stock ensures fast delivery to cool any propulsion & generator engine, transmission, aftercooler & intercooler.

Streamlined design, unlike bulky box-type coolers, detachable in minutes without disturbing inboard plumbing.

Can be recessed into hull!

**THE WALTER MACHINE CO. INC.**  
P.O. Box 7700  
Jersey City, N.J. 07307  
Tel: 12065  
WALTERCO JCTY  
201-656-5654

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

**THE SECRET'S  
OUT!**

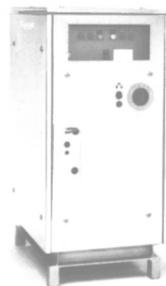


For more than 35 years Loeffler has been supplying drains, valves and bells to the U.S. Navy and the general shipbuilding industry. Until now, it's been one of the best kept secrets in the yard. But now the secret's out!... and your ship can benefit by it.

Like to know the whole story? Call. FAX or write for your FREE catalog.

**Loeffler**  
Loeffler Machine Corporation  
201 East Lincoln Hwy., Pottsville, PA 19047-4097  
Call 215-757-2404 • FAX 215-757-7105

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card



FWI 1250 Nirex freshwater ice machine.

Designated the FWI Series, the Nirex ice machines are ideally suited for preserving and transporting fish over long distances. The freshwater ice produced will not freeze the fish flesh, but instead will maintain the fish at the correct temperature to insure the best quality.

The machines are compact and come fully equipped with electric motors, control panel, instruments, safety devices and complete internal piping. They produce flake ice at an ideal temperature of 23° F. The ice fills all cavities and completely surrounds the fish, keeping it wet and cool, without freezing.

Several models are available covering capacities from 0.350 up to 10 tons/day.



JWP-16-C40 Nirex freshwater distiller.

The new Nirex freshwater distiller, designated the JWSP-16-C40, is ideally suited for use on fishing vessels, workboats, supply boats and offshore rigs with small engines. It is designed to be easily connected to the diesel engine jacket water system and utilize the BTU's available

## Repower With Cummins NTA-855-Ms Gives Pushboat A New Life

When J.F. Brennan Co., Inc., a marine contractor located in La Crosse, Wis., decided to repower their eight-year-old workboat Anne Marie, they selected two 350-hp Cummins NTA-855-M marine diesels.

The increased power and performance of the in-line, six-cylinder, turbocharged and aftercooled Cummins power plants was noticed immediately by the J.F. Brennan Co. crew. After only the first few weeks, they were reporting "lots of power," and "now we're getting some performance."

The Cummins NTA-855-Ms are expected to deliver improved performance all-around, including fuel economy, lower noise levels, durability and reliability... all from the more compact in-line six package that is easy to access for routine service and maintenance. The engines were furnished by Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. of Chippewa Falls, Wis., and J.F. Brennan Co. personnel performed the repower.

The 50-foot-long by 18-foot-wide Anne Marie, built by Louis G. Ortis



After the 50-foot-long workboat Anne Marie was repowered with Cummins marine diesels, improved performance was noticed all around, including fuel economy, noise, durability and reliability.

Boat Co., is equipped with a Twin Disc MG515 marine gear, 4.5:1 ratio, 52-inch by 38-inch four-blade propellers, and Fernstrum keel coolers.

The workboat is currently used in moving and positioning the barge carrying a dragline when performing dredge work, or handling barges of rip-rap along the Mississippi River and connecting waterways.

For free literature giving full information on Cummins engines, **Circle 37 on Reader Service Card**

## System Expansion For WLO Radio

Mobile Marine Radio, Inc., owners and operators of coastal station WLO Radio, North America, one of the largest public coast stations in the U.S., and one of the world's largest coast stations offering fully automatic Radiotelex, has awarded to Radio-Holland USA, BV, an expansion contract of 12 automatic channels to their previously upgraded and operational 16-channel fully automatic RTX system.

WLO Radio not only pioneered Radiotelex services in the U.S. over 13 years ago and was the first station to offer this type of service, they are also the only USA coast station to offer completely automatic end-to-end telex-at-sea communications.

Through Radio-Holland in Houston, WLO's modernization program started in 1985 with the initial purchase of Thrane & Thrane's eight-channel semiautomatic direct ship-to-shore system, with free signalling generation.

The RTX system was upgraded in 1986 with eight more channels, the new CCIR Rec. 625 (as well as 476-3 for full backward compatibility) and the TT-1000 host computer to provide via a sophisticated data base, automatic store-and-forward, shore-to-ship and ship-to-shore traffic.

With the delivery of the 12-channel expansion, WLO's system configuration consists of: 28 TT-1585 Radiotelex modems, seven channel processors (the traffic cop allowing for simultaneous call capabilities to/from land-line subscribers), seven manual assist positions (MAPs), seven log printers (for automatic logging of traffic status and toll-

ticketing), and the TT-1000 communications processor and associated peripherals.

Thrane & Thrane automatic Telex-Over-Radio RTX equipment is now installed at six fully automatic and six semiautomatic Radiotelex stations.

For more information and free literature, **Circle 51 on Reader Service Card**

## Penn Ship Names Veteran Shipbuilder Grandin Vought Operations Vice President

**Grandin S. Vought**, an executive at Pennsylvania Shipbuilding Company in Chester, Pa., since 1983, has been named vice president for operations with responsibility for all phases of new ship construction; it was recently announced by **William T. Gallagher**, executive vice president.

In his new post, which is effective immediately, Mr. Vought will be responsible for managing the yard's largest division with over 1,600 employees in the construction of four fleet oilers for the U.S. Navy. The contracts are valued at \$420 million.

Mr. Vought is a veteran with more than 30 years' experience in all phases of ship construction and repair. During his 21-year career at Newport News Shipbuilding in Virginia, he served in a variety of positions, beginning as an industrial engineer and departing as superintendent of steel fabrication for one of the largest private shipyards in the U.S.

Pennsylvania Shipbuilding Company is a 185-acre facility situated along one-mile of Delaware River waterfront, nine miles south of the

Philadelphia airport. As one of the largest private shipyards in the U.S., it can do new construction, conversions, overhauls and ship repair in addition to fabricating a wide range of large industrial products.

For free literature giving complete details on the facilities and capabilities of Pennsylvania Shipbuilding, **Circle 33 on Reader Service Card**

## Reagan Nominates William L. Ball For Navy Secretary

President Reagan has nominated **William L. Ball III**, Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs, for the position of Secretary of the Navy. If confirmed, Mr. Ball would succeed **James H. Webb Jr.**, who recently resigned.

# NIGHT TIME IS THE RIGHT TIME

Beginning April 1st, night time is the right time to save money when calling home... or anywhere else. Between 20:00 and 05:00 E.S.T. save 47 cents a minute on WATERCOM® calls. Compare this to public coast radio services where rates are as high as \$1.75 a minute. That's a savings of nearly 70%!

Crew members can now stay in touch with home and save themselves and the company money. Using a telephone calling card, crew members can place personal calls on WATERCOM and be billed at their homes. They can now phone home in the evenings and pay just about half the regular, daytime rate.

Crew members may apply for the calling card by calling WATERCOM Customer Service at 1-800-752-3000.

Day or night, the WATERCOM system offers economy, privacy and unmatched voice clarity, and is the only direct dial telephone system that provides over 4,000 miles of telephone service to marine users. And with several equipment acquisition plans, including purchase, lease and rental options, WATERCOM is a system everyone can afford to install; it may be the system you can't afford not to install.

**WATERCOM®**  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FOR VESSELS AND SHORE.

Waterway Communications System, Inc.  
453 East Park Place  
Jeffersonville, IN 47130  
812-288-0300



WATERCOM® is a registered trademark of Waterway Communications System, Inc.

**Circle 302 on Reader Service Card**

## ELECTRONICS UPDATE

### Krupp Atlas Elektronik Nav aids

Advanced nav aids from Krupp Atlas Elektronik include the FCC type-approved 7600-8600 Series of 16-inch Rasterscan radars, more than 800 of which have been sold worldwide since their introduction four years ago. Also these radars hold Japanese type-approval certificates and they are characterized by a continuous television-type mode of presentation viewable under all conditions. Among latest U.S. customers to place orders are Pacific Gulf Lines of New Orleans, who are retrofitting interswitched X-band 7600 RM and ARPA units to two bulk carriers.

The 7600-8600 Series is complemented by the Atlas 5600 12-inch Rasterscan system and also by the recently introduced Atlas 5400, a

relative motion system of similar size with a conventional radial display designed to meet IMO and other specifications.

Other products available include the Nacos 20 integrated bridge control system designed primarily for single manning and precision navigation at reduced cost. Typically comprising two rasterscan radars, doppler log, echo sounder and an adaptive radar-controlled autopilot, the central control console additionally incorporates a full-color navigation information display unit together with interfaces for other sensors and bridge equipment.

Originally developed for the West German "Ship of the Future" project, some 40 Nacos configurations have already been sold worldwide.



The system will be the subject of a paper to be presented at the RTCM Annual Assembly Meeting at Fort Lauderdale, Fla., in this month.

For more information and free literature on products from Krupp Atlas Elektronik,

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

### SEA CUSHIONS.® The tough foam filled fenders with the soft touch.

Whether you're a vessel owner or a terminal operator, you need a fender that's not only tough, but soft enough to cushion and absorb the high energy impact of ship to ship transfer or ship to quay berthing without hull damage or overloading of dock structures. That fender is appropriately named SEA CUSHION. And it's tough because we make it that way. It's unsinkable

even if punctured. It's abrasion-resistant and extremely durable, because of its rugged elastomer skin. So if you have the need for some tough protection with a soft touch, SEA CUSHION is it. Sizes available for fishing vessels to ULCC's.

For more information contact Seaward International: Clearbrook Industrial Park, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, Virginia 22624, USA. (703) 667-5191, Telex: 275034 SEWARD UR. Telefax: (703) 667-7987.



Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

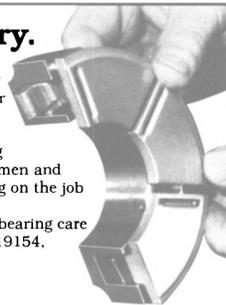
### Expert bearing care—from Kingsbury.

You probably know Kingsbury as the leading manufacturer of new marine line shaft bearings and main shaft thrust bearings, with or without housings. After all, Kingsbury is the leading bearing supplier to the U.S. Navy, and has been for over seventy years. Long-lasting, high performance marine bearings are a Kingsbury trademark.

What you may not have known is that Kingsbury also provides expert bearing repair for any installed marine bearing, regardless of manufacturer. Our craftsmen and field service engineers can work dockside, or at Kingsbury's facilities, depending on the job requirements.

If you need a bearing evaluation or repair, call Kingsbury, where you can get bearing care by bearing experts. Kingsbury, Inc., 10385 Drummond Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154. (215) 824-4000, FAX 215 824 2999.

**Kingsbury, Inc.**



Circle 185 on Reader Service Card

### MarAd Awards Contract Worth \$499,500

#### To Beth Steel-Beaumont

The Maritime Administration (MarAd) has awarded Bethlehem Steel Corp., Beaumont, Texas, a \$499,500 contract for work related to the preparation of the 50,000-deadweight-ton tanker Chesapeake for retention in the National Defense Reserve Fleet. The work includes drydocking the vessel for inspection, hull blasting and coating, and cleaning and coating of tanks for preservation.

### JJH Inc. Increases Computer Capabilities

JJH Inc., a leading naval engineering organization with offices located in Cherry Hill, N.J., Portsmouth, Va., Crystal City, Va., Bath, Maine, Long Beach, Calif., and Panama City, Fla., has announced the recent expansion of their organization's CAD/CAM/CAE capability.

JJH has upgraded their IBM mainframe computer and acquired two state-of-the-art computer-aided design (CADD) server systems, all running the most current CAD/CAM/CAE software.

These systems support the company's approach of achieving a common database linked to powerful graphics software to achieve cost-effective, quality products.

The corporation's CAD/CAM/CAE facilities are operated by skilled, experienced JJH Inc. engineering and design personnel utilizing 16 interactive workstations supported by digitizing tables, high-speed printers, electrostatic and pen plotters and extensive on-link disk storage.

For additional information and free literature on JJH,

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card



## PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS TO ALL DRY DOCKING PROBLEMS



BETHLEHEM STEEL CORP.  
SABINE RIVER YARD



ATLANTIC DRY DOCK CORP.  
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA



OSTEND, BELGIUM



VERSATILE PACIFIC SHIPYARDS  
VANCOUVER, B.C.

*Since 1851*  
**CONSULTING SERVICES & DESIGN FOR:  
MARINE RAILWAYS, FLOATING DRY DOCKS & WATERFRONT STRUCTURES  
INSPECTION, DIVING SERVICES & DRY DOCK HARDWARE**



**CRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.**  
21 Pottery Lane, Dedham, Massachusetts 02026  
Telex 924406 (CRADOC DEEDM) Telephone: (617) 329-3240  
Telecopier: 617-329-7957



## A.S.N.E. DAY '88



**'100 Years Of N**  
**May 3-7, W**

*Celebrating  
100 Years of  
Naval Engineering*

The year 1988 marks the 100th anniversary of the American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE). To commemorate this important event, and their 100 years of achievement, ASNE Day '88 will consist of a Centennial Week of Celebration at the Omni Shoreham Hotel in Washington, D.C., May 3-7.

The event includes technical papers on 100 years of naval engineer-

ing, special historical panels, tours of the Washington Navy Yard, David Taylor Naval Ship Research and Development Center, the U.S. Coast Guard Yard and the Smithsonian Institute and numerous exhibits on naval products, services and equipment.

The society, which was formed in 1888 to publish a professional jour-



## A CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

l Engineering'  
ington, D.C.

nal and provide a forum for exploring and exchanging new ideas and technology while sharing experiences in naval engineering, represents over 8,500 military and civilian naval engineers. About 200 exhibitors will be on hand to demonstrate their products and services. Regarded annually as ASNE Day, the five-day event will begin Tues-

day evening, May 3, at the Washington Navy Yard, one of the first naval shipyards in the United States, followed by a reception at the yard's Navy Museum.

Traditionally the best-attended annual Navy show, ASNE Day primarily focuses on Naval vessels—ship design, ship machinery, equipment and engineering advances.

On Wednesday, May 4, activities begin at the Omni Shoreham Hotel with special sessions designed to look at the past, present and the future of naval engineering. Session I is titled "Once Upon A Time," and Session II, "Memoirs," includes a skit set in 1888.

Session III, "Recent Engineering Developments," will focus on the

present, followed in the afternoon by a distinguished panel discussion in Session IV, "Visions of the Future."

At noon, the Centennial luncheon will feature Adm. **Kinnaird R. McKee**, USN, director, Naval Nuclear Propulsion and provide the

(continued)



### ASNE Day

(continued)

opportunity to present a commemorative gift for display in the Reagan Presidential Library.

That afternoon, tours will depart from the Omni Shoreham Hotel for the David Taylor Research Center in Carderock, Md., and the Naval

Surface Warfare Center in White Oak, Md.

Thursday the standard ASNE activities begin at the Shoreham with the opening of industry exhibits. Corporations representing the naval engineering community will be on hand to display the latest in naval engineering technology, services and equipment. Later that evening, the Annual Exhibit Hall Reception hon-

ors the industry participants in the program.

Also on Thursday, two days of technical sessions begin with more than 20 presentations on topics such as ship design, combat systems, propulsion systems, electromagnetic logistics, ship machinery and materials. The May 5 luncheon will honor the authors of these papers and provide a forum for the presentation



of the Solberg and "Jimmie" Hamilton Awards.

The "Jimmie" Hamilton Award is presented annually to the author(s) of the original technical paper of the greatest value and significance to naval engineering and published in the Naval Engineers Journal during the year.

The Solberg Award is given to the U.S. citizen who has made the most significant contribution to naval engineering through personal research carried out during or culminating in the three-year period ending in the year of consideration.

On May 6, following the Friday morning technical sessions, the ASNE Isherwood Lecture Series will be inaugurated in recognition of the profession of naval engineering as an evolving analytical discipline. This lecture series will sponsor a philosophical and objective perspective from Dr. Robert A. Frosch, vice president, General Motors Research Institute.

Later on Friday, the annual reception and banquet will be held in the Omni Shoreham's Blue Room and Regency Ballroom. The banquet, a tradition at ASNE Day, will include the Navy Band, a Military Color Guard and presentation of the society's Gold Medal and Harold E. Saunders Awards.

The Gold Medal Award is given annually to the U.S. citizen who, in the field of naval engineering, has made the most significant engineering contribution through personal effort, or through the direction of others, during or culminating in the five-year period ending in the year of consideration.

The Saunders Award is presented annually to the U.S. citizen who has demonstrated productivity, growth and outstanding accomplishment in the field of naval engineering over the years, with ultimate wide recognition by his peers as a leader in the field and of such prestige as to merit acclamation by the naval engineering community.

On Saturday, May 7, a choice of several tours including a trip to the U.S. Coast Guard Yard and Baltimore's recently renovated Inner Harbor, a trip to the U.S. Naval Academy in Annapolis with a stop at the David Taylor Research Center, or a trip to the Naval Surface Warfare Center at Dahlgren.

Saturday night will wrap up ASNE Day '88, "100 Years of Naval Engineering," with a special Centennial Reception and a formal Centennial Ball. The black tie affair will be held at the Omni Shoreham from 7 p.m. to midnight. The event will feature a 15-piece stage band, cocktails, dinner and dancing.

ASNE will publish a history, "100 Years of Naval Engineering," that will chronicle many important engineering accomplishments made dur-

# MAXIM<sup>®</sup>



## DESALINATORS FOR THE ENTIRE MARINE AND OFFSHORE INDUSTRY.

Few names have ever been better known for quality and dependability than MAXIM. A standard that has stood for more than 50 years. Today Maxim furnishes desalinators to provide fresh water for workboats, offshore platforms, drilling rigs, tankers, submarines and large vessels of all types . . . units designed for optimum space savings and economic operation. Choose from a

wide range of standard designs or let Maxim design a unit to meet your specific requirements. Also available are reliable Maxim heat exchangers and deaerators. Become a part of a legend . . . insist on Maxim, the first name in reliability and service. Maxim backs it up! Riley-Beaird, Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130-1115, Ph. (318) 865-6351, Telex 50-7472.

Nuclear submarine equipped with Maxim desalinator  
General Dynamics Photo

RILEY-BEARD, INC.

ing the life of the society. A video covering the same time period and a history of the society are also being prepared.



The American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE) was born in the age of wooden-hulled Navy ships which were propelled by reciprocating steam engines with coal-fired boilers and armed with muzzle-loaded guns.

The magnitude of the advances in naval engineering technology since that time can be measured by today's use of guided missile systems, nuclear propulsion, gas turbine engines and modern electronics.

However, even with all the numerous technological breakthroughs and advances in naval technology, the society still has its same basic purpose—to advance the knowledge and practice of naval engineering; to enhance the professionalism and well-being of its members; and to promote naval engineering as a career field.

The society was founded in 1888 by a small group of 20 officers of the Engineering Corps of the U.S. Navy. They met in the Bureau of Steam Engineering in Washington, D.C., with the intention of developing a means of dissemination of technical information to the Navy relative to the naval engineering field. One of the officers present, Assistant Engineer A.M. Mattice, proposed that an organization known as the American Society of Naval Engineers be formed for purposes of promoting naval engineering professionalism and prestige. Included in the discussion was the possibility of presenting and preserving papers pertaining to debatable and developing topics in naval engineering. Under the guidance of Rear Adm. G. W. Baird, USN, who would be the society's second president, the officers accepted this proposal and decided to publish a quarterly journal to carry out the major objectives and ideas of the society. ASNE's first president was Chief Engineer Nathan P. Towne, USN.

Since its first three months when its membership stood at 102, the society has grown to represent more than 8,500 military and civilian naval engineers. Its journal is read in over 50 countries.

The annual ASNE Day, an event which has become a tradition, is a major technical, social and business function of the society. ASNE Day, which consists of business meetings, a reception and luncheon, technical sessions, a banquet and a large number of industry and government exhibits, can trace its roots back to 1889. During the period of 1889-1898, annual meetings of the society

included the presentation of technical papers. However, the practice was discontinued until 1962, when the term "ASNE Day" was instituted.

ASNE Day '62 consisted of a luncheon attended by about 500 members and guests, an afternoon technical session featuring five papers and a banquet attended by about 1,500 participants. The first exhibits were introduced at ASNE Day '67.

For further information about the American Society of Naval Engineers, contact: ASNE, 1452 Duke Street, Alexandria, Va. 22314; telephone: (703) 836-6727.

**ASNE DAY 1988**  
Thursday A.M., MAY 5  
Palladian Room—Session 1A

Moderator: **Peter P. Palermo**  
**Robert Williams**, Assistant

**0845: NAVY SHIP DESIGN—EVOLUTION OR REVOLUTION?** by Capt. **Barry F. Tibbitts**, USN, **Robert G. Keane Jr.** and **Robert J. Riggins**

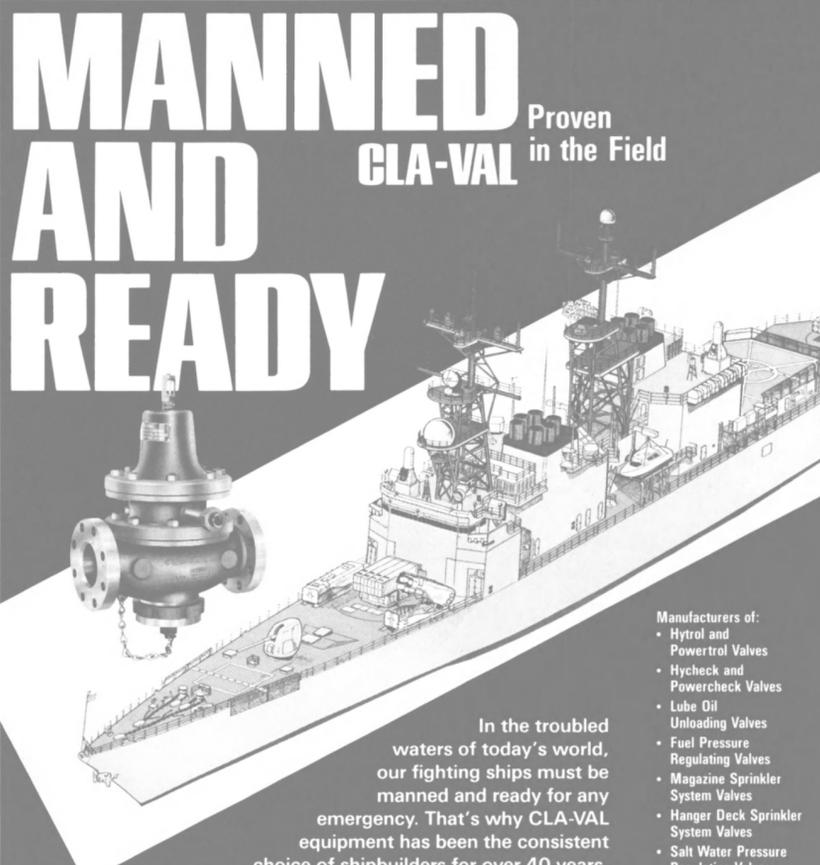
**0930: NTDS—A PAGE IN NAVAL HISTORY** by Capt. **Erick N. Swenson**, USNR (Ret.) and Capt. **Joseph S. Stoutenburgh**, USNR (Ret.) and Capt. **Edmund B. Mahinske**, USN (Ret.).

(continued)

# MANNED AND READY

**CLA-VAL**

Proven in the Field



**CLA-VAL**

Manufacturers of:

- Hytrol and Powertrol Valves
- Hycheck and Powercheck Valves
- Lube Oil Unloading Valves
- Fuel Pressure Regulating Valves
- Magazine Sprinkler System Valves
- Hanger Deck Sprinkler System Valves
- Salt Water Pressure Regulating Valves
- Backflow Preventers
- Fuel/Defuel Control Valves
- AFFF System Control Valves
- Void Filling Valves
- Ballasting Valves

In the troubled waters of today's world, our fighting ships must be manned and ready for any emergency. That's why CLA-VAL equipment has been the consistent choice of shipbuilders for over 40 years. Reliability . . . durability . . . dependability—that's the CLA-VAL heritage. When you specify valves, remember CLA-VAL . . . we are always "manned and ready."

WESTERN DIVISION  
CLA-VAL Co., P.O. Box 1325,  
Newport Beach, CA 92663  
(714) 548-2201 • Telex: 67-8429  
FAX: 1-714-548-5441

EASTERN DIVISION  
CLA-VAL Co., Airport Center, Suite 105  
4250 Veterans Memorial Hwy.,  
Hollbrook, NY 11741  
(616) 588-3900 • Telex: 12-6506  
FAX: 1-516-588-8529



Circle 15 on Reader Service Card



**ASNE Day**  
(continued)

**1015:** FROM TYPHON TO AEGIS—THE ISSUES AND THEIR RESOLUTION by Capt. Bryce D. Inman, USN (Ret.).

Hampton Room—Session 1B

Moderator: Larry J. Argiro  
James L. Corder, Assistant

**0845:** PATROL BOAT HABITABILITY NOISE CONTROL by Raymond W. Fischer.

**0930:** A SURFACE NAVY VIBRATION

PROGRAM OVERVIEW: STANDARDIZATION AND STATE OF THE ART by Bruce R. Marshall.

**1015:** STATIC AND UNDERWAY ALIGNMENT OF MAIN PROPULSION SHAFT SYSTEMS by Lyssimachos Vassilopoulos

Thursday P.M., MAY 5  
Palladian Room—Session 2A

Moderator: Capt. John Dachos, USN  
Donald J. Liberatore, Assistant

**1445:** INTEGRATED MACHINERY CONTROL—THE WAY OF THE

(continued)

**PARKER TAKES THE HIGH COST OUT OF MIL-SPEC FILTERS.**

Parker Offers Many Designs Meeting the Demanding Requirements of Military Applications.

- Custom designs meeting MIL-S-17849 (duplex)
- Commercial designs accepting elements conforming to:
  - MIL-F-24402 MIL-F-8386B Designed to meet MIL-S-901C
  - MIL-F-81836 ANE235-4A
  - MIL-F-27856 ANE236 and MIL-STD-167B.
  - MIL-F-5504

Call or write our Military Sales Manager for Catalog Packet E-39B.



Parker Hannifin Corporation  
Filter Division  
16810 Fulton County Road, No. 2  
Metamora, OH 43540  
419/644-4311



SEE US AT ASNE—BOOTHS 68-69-70  
Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

**NKF® ENGINEERING, INC.**  
Full Spectrum of Support

- Acoustics and Vibration
- Structural Design
- Shock Analysis and Test
- Ship and Submarine Survivability
- Electromagnetic Engineering
- Naval Architecture
- Marine Engineering
- Combat System Engineering
- Computer Systems
- Arctic Technology
- Fiber Optics
- Operations Research
- Signature Reduction
- Damage Control

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

**NORTHWEST MARINE SERVICES CORP.**

We are the sole service representatives for the U.S.

**Liaen**

- Controllable Pitch Propellers
- Tunnel Thrusters
- Compass Thrusters
- Electronic Remote Control Systems
- Integrated Maneuvering Systems

Call us for an estimate on your controls  
**(206) 246-4204**  
6452 South 144th St., Tukwila, WA 98168

See us at A.S.N.E. Booth #329  
Circle 341 on Reader Service Card

**VSE CORPORATION** SINCE 1959  
2,300 Employees, 30 Offices Nationwide

**MARINE DESIGN SERVICES**  
MASTER ORDNANCE REPAIR CERTIFIED

Join the professional marine design staff that keeps growing. You may qualify based on your experience and education in the following areas:

- NAVAL ENGINEERING
- NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
- COMBAT SYSTEMS
- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN SERVICES
- MACHINERY CONDITION ANALYSIS
- MACHINERY VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- LOGISTIC SUPPORT SERVICES
- DIVER'S LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEMS
- OVERHAUL PLANNING SERVICES
- SHIP'S SELECTED RECORD SERVICES

Competitive salary and benefits  
Please send resume or call our Employment Office for consideration

1417 N. Battlefield Blvd.  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320  
(804)547-8558  
EOE M/F/V/H

"SEE US AT ASNE—BOOTHS 131 & 132"  
Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

**MARINE TV ANTENNAS AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS**

- CABIN OUTLETS
- FREE ENGINEERING

MK20CA

**Naval ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
5417 JETVIEW CIRCLE  
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33614  
(813) 885-6091 TELEX: 289-237(NAVL UR)

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card

**JIM'S PUMP REPAIR INC.**

**JPR** INCORPORATED Established 1974

**JIM LAGONIKOS, President**      **BOB MOONEY, Sales & Service Manager**

**Reconditioned Coffin & Pacific Pumps**  
A-1 Condition  
**TYPE • F-CG - DE - DEB - IND - T - DEB-22**  
TBA • 12 - 16 - 16½

Service 24 HRS      Parts Available  
TEL 718-392-4444      TLX-TWX  
FAX 718-482-8372      710-5824847 JPRNYK

Circle 332 on Reader Service Card

**COI MARINE COMPANY**

PROFESSIONAL • EXPERIENCED • RESPONSIVE

SUPPORTING THE MARINE INDUSTRY WITH:

ENGINEERING SERVICES  
DETAILED DESIGN  
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN  
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS  
LOGISTICS

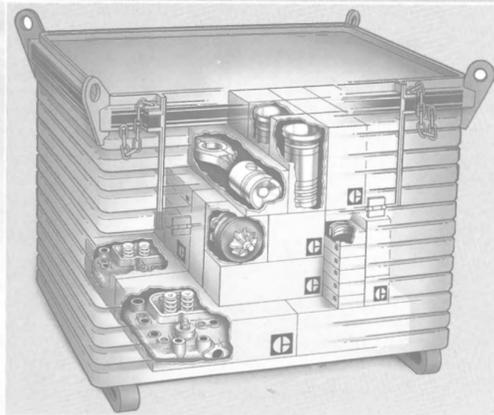
JACKSONVILLE PHILADELPHIA NEWPORT NEWS PORTSMOUTH BREWERTON  
19041 724 9700 16091 228 1853 18041 245 0516 18041 397 8000 12061 479 8828

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card  
Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

## Stay on Course with Cat In-Hull Overhaul Kits

The need for an overhaul at the wrong time can deal you a list of unfriendly choices. Head for the dry dock and a long shutdown. Put in for a dockside overhaul and lose maybe a week. Or you can keep running . . . and hope.

Now there's a better option. It's the Cat In-Hull Overhaul Kit, a complete package of everything needed to overhaul your Cat Engine. Simply stow it on board, and you're equipped to do the job anywhere.



With an In-Hull Kit, you're ready . . .

You choose the time and the place to overhaul that's easiest on your work schedules. And you're assured of a fast, dependable job because there are no missing parts to chase, no "will-fit" parts forced on you. And if you do find something unexpected like a cracked head, piston or camshaft . . . you've got an instant replacement. So you're free of expensive delays. With an In-Hull Kit, every overhaul need is provided for. All kit parts and components are either new or remanufactured to original performance specs. And every item carries Marine Society Approval.

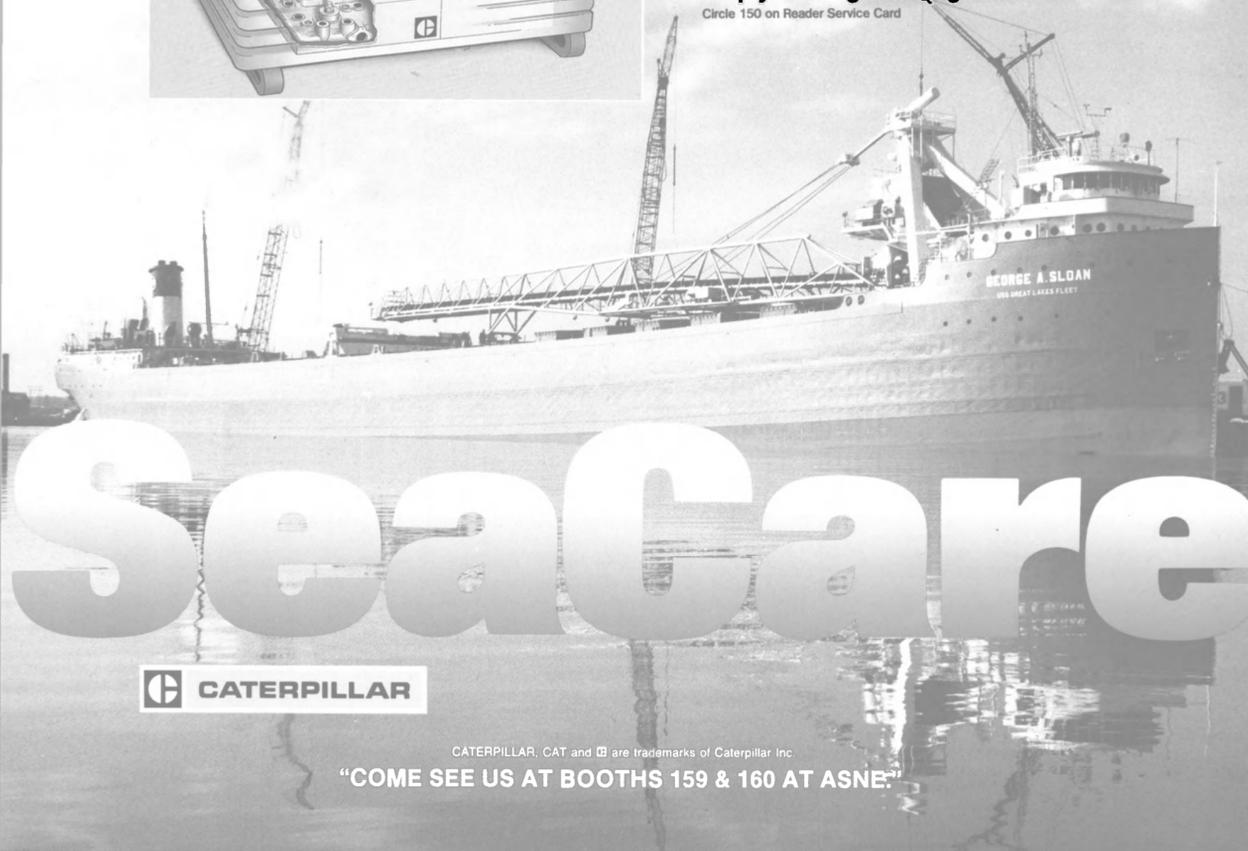
Let a Cat dealer quote a kit for you . . .

Whether your mechanics or their mechanics perform the overhaul, they'll give you a flat rate price in advance — so you'll know your full cost with no unpleasant surprises.

Anyway you look at it, a Cat In-Hull Overhaul Kit saves you money.

**Another SeaCare service available from your Cat Marine Dealer. Because we want to keep your cargo moving.**

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card



# SeaCare



CATERPILLAR, CAT and  are trademarks of Caterpillar Inc.

**"COME SEE US AT BOOTHS 159 & 160 AT ASNE."**



### ASNE Day

(continued)

- FUTURE by Barry Taylor and Rashid Khan.
- 1530: TEST AND EVALUATION OF THE REVERSIBLE CONVERTER COUPLING REVERSE REDUCTION GEAR by Robert P. Nufrio.
- 1615: ADVANCED DAMAGE CONTROL SYSTEM by David Geer.

#### Thursday P.M., MAY 5 Hampton Room—Session 2B

- Moderator: RAdm. Lowell J. Holloway, USN  
Capt. Gilbert L. Kraine, USCG (Ret.).
- 1445: SHIP EM DESIGN TECHNOLOGY by Shing Ted Li, Ph.D., James C. Logan, and John W. Rockway, Ph.D.
- 1530: PROTECTIVE DEVICES IN NAVY SHIPBOARD ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS by John I. Ykema.

#### 1615: COMBAT SYSTEM UPGRADE ENGINEERING by Richard A. Holden.

- Friday A.M., MAY 6  
Palladian Room—Session 3A
- Moderator: RAdm. Robert L. Topping, USN  
James F. Horton, Assistant
- 0845: ORDNANCE ON TARGET: THE IMPROVED 16-IN GUN WEAPON SYSTEM by LCdr. Richard W. White, USN, and Thomas H. Antoniuk
- 0930: SEA LANCE WEAPON

#### DEVELOPMENT—SYSTEM AND NAVAL ENGINEERING ASPECTS OF THE CAPSULE by LCdr. Ronald "J" Booth, USN (Ret.).

- 1015: ROCKET MOTOR DESIGN FOR UNDERWATER SHOCK by Jon J. Yagla, Ph.D.
- Hampton Room—Session 3B
- Moderator: Capt. Robert E. Kramek, USGC  
Allen G. Ford, Assistant

#### 0845: THE ADVENT OF THE PAPERLESS SHIP by John E. Chickering.

- 0930: HISTORY OF COAST GUARD SURFACE EFFECT SHIP PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENTS by Gary Larimer, Joseph McCollum, Benton Schaub, Cdr. Donald Van Liew, USCG, and Charles Whipple.

#### 1015: A COMPUTATIONAL PROCEDURE FOR PREDICTING STRUCTURAL LOAD AND RESPONSE OF A SWATCH SHIP IN WAVES by Edward T. Reilly, Yung S. Shin, and Ernst H. Kotte.

#### Friday P.M., MAY 6 Palladian Room—Session 4A

- Moderator: Robert J. Scott  
Bruce H. Barber, Assistant

#### 1430: APPLICATION OF A GENERAL PURPOSE COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN SYSTEM IN THE DDG-51 CLASS SHIP DESIGN PROCESS by Randy E. Ayers, Patrick J. Callahan, and Ben Kassel.

#### 1515: AUXILIARY SHIP HULL FORM DESIGN AND RESISTANCE PREDICTION by Siu C. Fung.

#### Hampton Room—Session 4B

- Moderator: Norman O. Hammer  
Terrence R. Applebee, Assistant

#### 1430: A MODULARIZED SHIPBOARD HELICOPTER SUPPORT SYSTEM by Eugene J. Rodrick, David M. Maurer, and Raymond B. Gorchowski.

#### 1515: NAVAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS by Dale K. Pace and Richard J. Hunt.

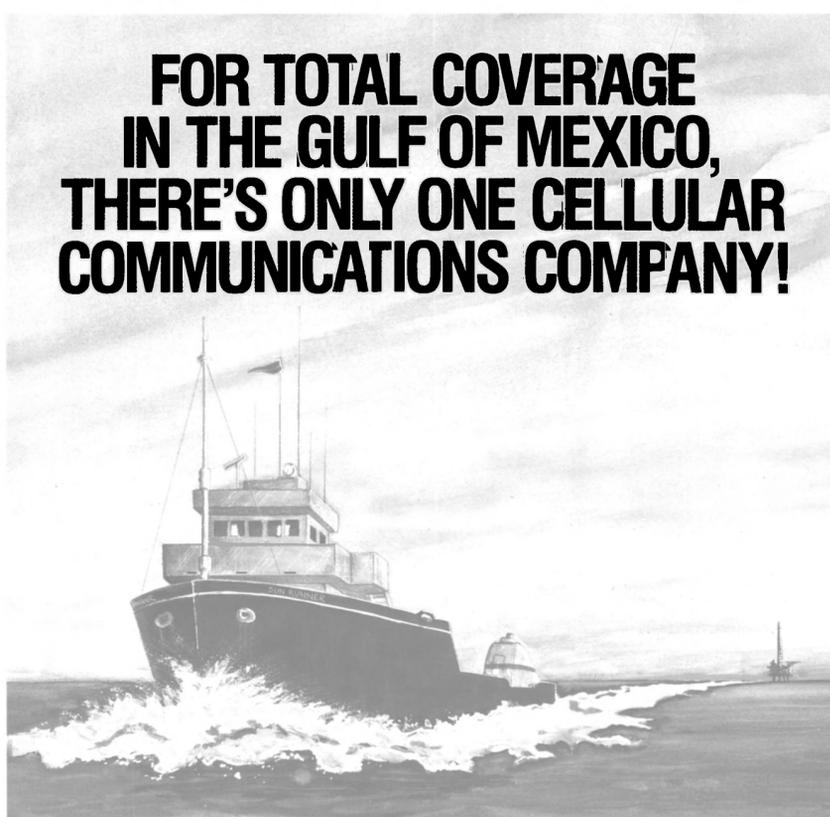
#### SPECIAL SESSION Palladian Room

- Moderator: RAdm. H.L. Young, USN

#### 1600: USS STARK LESSONS LEARNED—MEETING FUTURE SURVIVABILITY CHALLENGES by Capt. Raymond T. Michelini, USN.

#### ASNE Exhibitors

Company	Booth
ABS	161
Advanced Technology	49/50
Aerco International	13
Aeronav Labs	43
Aeroquip	229/230
Alco Power	137/138
Allied Marine Ser.	—
Alloy Spot Welders	—
Alpha Laval	306
ALS Corp/Magnetek	135/136
American Mgt. Sys.	250
Appleton Marine	126
Aqua-Chem	59
Arinc Research	176
ASTM	7.1
Avon/Imtra	140
Balmar Printing	302
Bath Iron Works	112
BMT International	247/248
CACI-Federal	201/202
Cad Group	108
CASDE	—
Caterpillar	159/160



When you talk total communication coverage for the Gulf, you're talking about a distance of 864 miles from lower Mobile Bay, Alabama to Brownsville, Texas and extending 150 miles offshore. This represents 68,000 square miles of Gulf.

PetroCom, the first cellular telephone company in the world to use satellite technology, covers the Gulf of Mexico like no one else can, with telephone and data capabilities for all vessels. Plus, PetroCom has new product options like the LORAN-C Vessel Locator that will report a vessel's location within a fifty foot accuracy. Facsimile machine interface is also standard.

With PetroCom you have all the services of a true telephone system: CALL WAITING, CALL FORWARDING OR NO ANSWER TRANSFER

AND THREE-WAY CONFERENCE CALL. Now available through PetroCom is The U.S. Coast Guard area wide/911 EMERGENCY SERVICE and WEATHER REPORT SERVICE from Mobile, Alabama to Brownsville, Texas.

Because your business depends on a reliable communication system, call your PetroCom representative today. PetroCom ... in touch with the Gulf of Mexico

**PETROCOM**  
OFFSHORE CELLULAR SERVICE

Agents, Dealers and Direct Sales from Mobile, Alabama to Brownsville, Texas. For a representative nearest you, contact our New Orleans corporate office.  
(504) 733-9740

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Company	Booth
CDI Marine	51
Central Sprinkler	303
Centrico	105
Cincinnati Gear	34/35
Cla-Val	67
CMB Ind.-Bailey Div.	111
Colt/Fairbanks Morse	55-57
Combination Pump Valve	15
Combustion Engineering	172/173
Computer Sciences	324
Computervision	304/305
Consol. Ind. Skills	6
Crane Resistoflex	153
Cummins	139
Cunningham Marine Hyd.	331
Dampa (USA)	314
David Taylor NSRDC	192/193
Dayton Brown	142
Deere	87-89
Designers & Planners	149/150
Deutsch	128-130
Direction Des Constructions Navale	316-318
Diversified Tech.	212
Doane, L.C.	210
EG&G Sealol	72
EIM	213/214
Envirovac	65/66
Envisions	73/74
Falk	239
Federal Resources	326/327
Flagg, Stanley G.	323
Flexonics	18
FMC Corp.-Nav. Sys. Div.	33
Furmanite	165/166
GE	221-226 & 233-238
GE/RCA Aerospace & Def.	27-29 & 37-39
General Dynamics-Electric Boat Div.	158
Gibbs & Cox	113/114
Golten Marine	48
Gould	79/80
Hemisphere Dev. Ser.	127
Henschel	63/64
Hexcel	220
Hitco Insulation	309
Honeywell/Sperry Aerospace	328
IBM	19/20
Imo Delaval	8, 3, 8, 4, 9 & 182-184
Indal Tech.	81/82
Ingalls	133, 134 & 185
Integrated Sys. Analysts	209
Intermarine USA	311/312
Inventory Locator Ser.	242/243
Janus Systems	301
Jered Brown Bros.	319/320
JJH Inc.	141
Jonathan	163/164
Keystone Valve	146
Kingsbury	7
Lapeyre Stair	308/325
Lonseal	125
Lubriquip-Houdaille	14
LQ Moffitt	122
Marine DES, Consultants	246
Marine Industrie Lmtee.	36
Marine Machinery Assoc.	177/178
Maritime Reporter	181
Mario Coil	215-217
Marotta Controls	75, 76, 90 & 91
Martin Marietta-Aerospace	58
Mawdsley's	249
McMullen, J.J.	219
Metritape	211
Moog	86
MSA	46/47
MTU of N.A.	151/152
Murdock Eng.	98, 99, 117 & 118
National Standards Assoc.	203/204

April, 1988

Company	Booth
NAVSES	197
Navy Vendor Motiv.	251.1
Nelson Electric	52-54
Newport News Shipbldg	83
NKF Engineering	154/155
Northwest Marine Ser.	329
Omnithruster	199
ORI	10-12
Pacer Systems	200
Pall Land & Marine	310
Parker Hannifin	68-70

Company	Booth
Pinay Flooring	1/2
Portland Ship Repair	143/144
PRC	121
Proto-Technology (Kollmorgen)	23
Raychem	8.1/8.2
Resource Consultants	45
Rexnord Def. Systems	321/322
Rockwell International	24-26/40-42
Rolls-Royce	100, 101, 115 & 116

Company	Booth
Rosenblatt & Son	61/62
S&I Technology	240/241
Scientific Mgt. Assoc.	227
Seacoast Electric Supply	124
Seacor	71
Seaward Marine Ser.	218
Sharp, George G.	180
Shipbuilders Council of America	251

(continued)

## STAUFF... The International Name For Performance



In hydraulic systems, Stauff components and accessories establish the pattern for superior quality.

Reliable performance and maximum value are built into Stauff pipe and tubing supports; hydraulic motors; ball valves; filters; and fluid pressure and flow testers.

Designed and manufactured to meet the most demanding specifications, all Stauff equipment is thoroughly tested before shipment. (A complete warehouse inventory assures prompt order fulfillment.) And Stauff's expert application engineers stand ready to provide technical assistance and data.

For world renowned efficiency and dependability in hydraulics, Stauff is the one to specify.



Stauff™ Corporation (Corporate Headquarters)  
21-23 Industrial Park, Waldwick, New Jersey 07463  
Tel. 201-444-7800 • TLX. 13-4465

Midwestern Regional Office: 312-692-9690 • Southeastern Regional Office: 404-578-1645  
Circle 246 on Reader Service Card



ASNE Day (continued)		Company	Booth	Company	Booth	Company	Booth
Company	Booth	Steward & Stevenson	107, 109, 110	TRW	207/208	Wagner Marine USA	228
Sifco Selective Plat.	3	Steward & Stevenson Ser.	106	Turbine Specialties	92/93	Walter Kidde	313
Solar Turbine	147/148	Tate Andale	174	USCG	196	Waukesha Bearings	102/103
SPD Technologies	31/32	Technical Products	44	US Naval Institute	104	Welco	175
Sperry Marine	77/78	Teleflex	96, 97, 119 & 120	Unified Ind.	60	Westinghouse Electric	4, 5, 170 & 171
SSS Clutch	156/157	Titanium Development	205/206	Unisys	179	William Nugent	307
Stanley Vidmar	84/85	Torque & Tension	—	Unisys Def. Sys.	169	Worthington Pump	16/17
		Triconex	123	Vernitron Controls	30	Wyle Laboratories	330
				Village Marine	94/95	Xerox	21/22
				Vitro	231/232	Xomox	244/245
				VSE	131/132	Zurn Mechanical Drives	167/168

## SATURN T

Transportable INMARSAT Satellite Earth Station

INSTANT COMMUNICATION DURING EMERGENCIES

OR FROM REMOTE AREAS

EASY TO TRANSPORT..... QUICK TO ASSEMBLE ..... NO TOOLS REQUIRED

1 minute

2 minutes

3 minutes

5 minutes

**TO FULLY APPRECIATE THE SATURN T..... YOU NEED THE INSIDE STORY**

Contact our Satellite Communications Department

Ed Bizub

441 U.S. Highway One, Elizabeth, New Jersey 07202  
201 527-0300      212 571-0130

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

### ASNE Section To Hold Navy Symposium & Exhibit October 12-13 In Virginia

The American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE) and the Commander in Chief, U.S. Atlantic Fleet will sponsor a symposium on "Naval Ship Maintenance and Modernization from the Viewpoint of Cost-Effective Readiness" on October 12-13, 1988 at the Virginia Beach Pavilion, Virginia Beach, Va.

The symposium, which is being held by the Tidewater Section of ASNE in recognition of 100 years of naval engineering by the organization, will feature major exhibits and technical papers. Some of the topics covered in the papers will include: maintenance strategy, alteration planning, ILS documentation, contracting initiatives, CAD/CAM technology, maintenance databases, new production techniques, phased maintenance, overhaul planning cycle and quality assurance items.

Booths are still available. For those interested in exhibiting at the symposium, contact: **Richards P. Dunbar**, Exhibits Chairman, Tidewater Section-ASNE, Technology Applications, Inc., 2551 Eltham Avenue, Suite M, Norfolk, Va. 23513-2484; telephone: (804) 855-2736.

### MarAd Awards Contracts For RRF Ship Upkeep

The Maritime Administration (MarAd) recently awarded contracts to 10 companies to maintain 71 Ready Reserve Force (RRF) merchant ships.

The contracts, which will run five years, were for varying amounts and numbers of ships.

The following table provides details on the companies receiving contracts, value of the first year of the award and the number of ships to be maintained.

Company	1st Year \$ Value (in thousands)	# Of Ships
All Marine Services	735	5
American Foreign Shipping	637	5
Amer. Overseas Marine	1,900	12
Amer. Pres. Lines	1,200	10
Int'l Marine Carriers	914	3
Interocean Mgmt Marine Carriers (USA), Inc.	1,600	8
Marine Transport Lines	786	4
OMI Corp.	1,200	8
PWC Engineering	729	6

**GAYLORD**  
The first choice in Galley Ventilation

- EXTRACTS 95% OF GREASE FROM AIR STREAM
- GREASE REMOVED BY AUTOMATIC WATER-WASH
- FAIL-SAFE FIRE DAMPER PROTECTING HOOD & DUCT
- MODELS FOR EVERY GALLEY APPLICATION
- ENERGY SAVING LOW AIR VOLUME DESIGN
- NO MESSY FILTERS TO REMOVE & CLEAN
- WORLDWIDE SALES, ENGINEERING & SERVICE

With over 40 years experience in galley ventilation, Gaylord continues to meet the demands of the industry with advanced engineering and service.

Please write or call for a complete Gaylord Engineering Catalog

**GAYLORD INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF GAYLORD INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
PO BOX 558 ■ 9600 SW SEELEY AVE ■ WILSONVILLE, OR 97170-0558 USA  
TLX/IRCA 205462 GIW UR ■ FAX 503-682-2938  
PHONE 503-682-3801 ■ 800-547-9696

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

### FOR DIESEL ENGINES . . .

CHECK CYLINDER LOAD DISTRIBUTION WITH --

**BMEP BALANCER MODEL 300-A**

ATTACHES TO STANDARD INDICATOR VALVE  
INDICATES CHANGE IN CYLINDER LOAD WHILE ADJUSTING FUEL RACK  
GAUGE READING COMPARABLE TO AREA OF INDICATOR CARD  
SIMPLE TO USE  
REQUIRES NO MAINTENANCE  
ACCURATE  
RELIABLE

CLIP & MAIL J. LETO

*General Thermodynamics Corporation*  
210 N. 11th St. Madison Road, P.O. Box 1180, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301-1180  
TELEPHONE (305) 748-0200

Please send free catalog on balancer

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

**CDI Marine Appoints  
Gluse Operations Manager  
Of New Division**



Michael R. Gluse

CDI Marine Company has announced the appointment of **Michael R. Gluse** to the position of operations manager for the newly established Systems Support Services (S<sup>3</sup>) Division. This division will augment the traditional naval architecture and marine engineering support provided by CDI Marine Company by offering additional service capability in the areas of training, maintenance support and planning, direct fleet support, test and evaluation and overhaul planning.

**ENVISIONS Awarded  
\$1.3-Million Navy Contract**

Engineering Visions, Inc. (ENVISIONS) of Chula Vista, Calif., has been awarded a \$1.3-million U.S. Navy contract for ship's force work package management services.

Under the five-year contract, ENVISIONS, a naval architecture and engineering firm, will serve all the surface combatants called in for overhaul on the West Coast at Pearl Harbor, Yokosuka, Japan or Subic Bay, Philippines.

**Free Brochure Offered  
On Valve Grinders**

New England Valve Grinding, Inc., South Lyme, Conn., is offering a free brochure on the Valve Grinder, a special portable tool for valve maintenance and repair.

New England Valve Grinder is the sole importer of the Valve Grinder, along with the Wire Rope Greaser, both of which are manufactured by Norwegian Valve Grinder A/S of Moss. The Valve Grinder is used to grind gate, parallel slide, globe and safety valves as well as valve gates.

The Valve Grinder is offered in three models—gate model, combi-model and globe model. The full range of machines will accommodate valve dimensions from 40 mm to 800 mm. They can be used for in-place valves and in any position between temperatures ranging from -29° to 100°C. The grinders are all easily transportable since they are packed in one or two carrying cases.

For a free copy of the Valve Grinder brochure, which contains photographs, a drawing and technical data,

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

**Aeroquip Offers  
Free Hose Line  
Training Bulletin**

Efficient fluid piping—whether it means reducing downtime, minimizing maintenance problems, reducing inventory, cutting costs or speeding up production—is a concern of almost every industry.

Aeroquip Training Bulletin 582A, "How to Identify, Select and Install

Hose Lines," offers helpful information on three major subjects: (1) How to identify hose and fittings; (2) How to select the proper hose; and (3) How to route and install hose lines to increase the service life of equipment and its piping components.

Aeroquip Corporation of Jackson, Mich., is a Trinova company. A worldwide leading manufacturer of fluid power and fluid system components, Aeroquip produces flexible

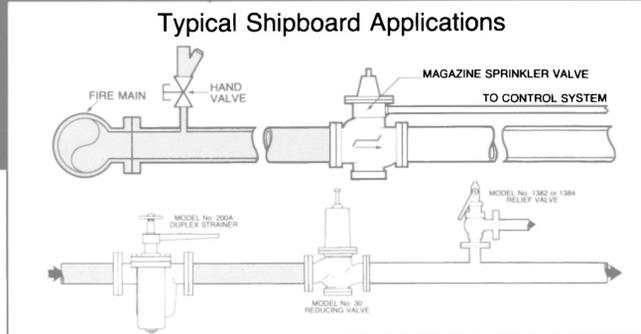
hose, fittings and assemblies; quick disconnect and V-Band couplings; hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders; swivel joints; custom engineered rubber products; spring brakes; cargo control equipment; refrigeration/air conditioning components; diagnostic monitoring devices; and aerospace, automotive and railroad products.

For additional information and a free copy of Bulletin 582A,

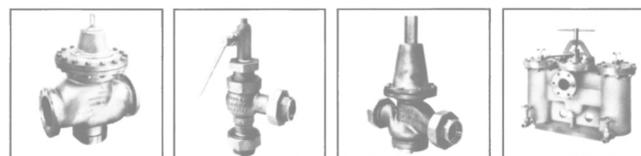
Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

# Performance and Delivery That's Dependable

## Typical Shipboard Applications



## Bailey Valves and Strainers For Marine Applications



**Model 442M**  
Magazine Sprinkler Valve (Manufactured to MIL-V-17501E, Type 1)  
● Opens fully when activated to provide seawater to sprinkler system  
● Sizes 1" through 8"

**Model 1384**  
Pressure Relief Valves (Manufactured to MIL-V-24332)  
● Provide intermittent relief service on salt water lines to protect piping and equipment  
● Sizes ½" to 4"  
● Flanged per MIL-F-20042 or Sil-braze per MIL-F-1183

**Model 30**  
Pressure Reducing Valve (Manufactured to MIL-V-2042D)  
● Provides accurate regulation of pressure on salt water service  
● Sizes ½" through 6"  
● Flanged per MIL-F-20042 and Sil-braze per MIL-F-1183

**Model 200A**  
Duplex Strainer (Manufactured to MIL-S-17849D, Type 2, Class II)  
● For salt water applications where service cannot be interrupted  
● Sizes ¾" through 8"  
● Flanged per MIL-F-20042

Since 1924 Bailey has been a supplier of strainers and control valves to the marine market. Bailey products are backed by dependable engineering and reliable delivery schedules.

**Bailey** Automatic Control Valves, Strainers, Polyjets

Bailey, Division of CMB Industries, P.O. Box 8070, Fresno, CA 93747 • (209) 252-4491 Telex: 33-7616 CMB FSO

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

**Woodward Governor  
Forms International  
Operations Division**

Woodward Governor Company's president, **Mark Leum**, announced that vice president **Peter Gomm**, former general manager of the company's Engine and Turbine Controls Division, has been appointed general manager of the company's newly formed Interna-

tional Operations Division. In his new position, Mr. **Gomm** is responsible for all resources, plant, and personnel outside of North America.

**John Halbrook**, former operations manager of Woodward's Fort Collins plant, will replace Mr. **Gomm** as the general manager of the Fort Collins plant and the Engine and Turbine Controls Division.

According to Mr. **Leum**, the formation of the new division will allow

Woodward Governor Company to more narrowly focus on its overseas business opportunities by providing products and services to an expanding marketplace. The new division also will maintain a staff dedicated to its operational needs. For the present, the new division remains headquartered in Fort Collins, Colo.

Mr. **Gomm** joined Woodward Governor Company in 1959, and was appointed a vice president of the company in 1983. He was ap-

pointed general manager of the Fort Collins plant in October, 1986.

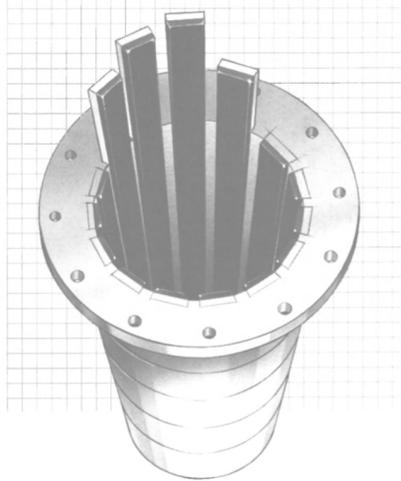
Mr. **Halbrook** joined Woodward Governor Company in 1984. He first held the position of production manager, and was appointed operations manager in 1986. Before joining Woodward, Mr. **Halbrook** was operations manager for McGraw Edison.

The company designs and manufactures controls for prime movers. It has headquarters in Rockford, Ill., and plants in Fort Collins, Colo.; Steven Point, Wis.; Slough, England; Hoofddorp, the Netherlands; Campinas, Brazil; Tomisato, Japan; and Sydney, Australia.

For more information and free literature on Woodward Governor Company,

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

**Wait. Less.**



Class III  
ROMOR  
UHMWP  
Backed Stave.

**On deck. When you need ROMOR® brand staves, you get them. Fast. No waiting. No need to stockpile. Here's why ROMOR staves are all ways right.**

**Less wait.** Always available.

**Less weight.** 75% lighter than brass-backed staves.

**Less work.** Easy to replace. UHMWP backing can't corrode and "freeze" in place as metal does. Fully interchangeable with Class I staves.

**Less cost in the long haul.** Reduced purchase, installation and maintenance cost.

**More protection.** Smooth, thin nitrile rubber lining extends bearing and shaft sleeve life.

**Dependable.** Qualified by U.S. Navy to Mil-B-17901B, Class III specifications.

To wait less, reduce weight and lower costs, save your bearings with ROMOR staves. Our brochure will tell you more. Write Lucian Q. Moffitt, Inc., P.O. Box 1415, Akron, Ohio 44309. Or Call: (216) 733-9955.



**LUCIAN Q.  
MOFFITT, INC.**

A subsidiary of BFGoodrich  
ROMOR® a registered trademark  
of BFGoodrich

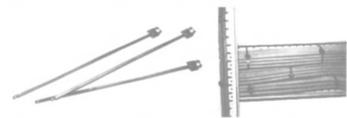
13025MR

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card



**Band-It®  
E.V.A. Cable Ties**

For cable-bundling in extreme corrosive environments such as offshore oil rigs... now specified by major oil companies operating in the North Sea.



E.V.A. Cable Ties are 316 stainless steel coated with an Ethylene-Vinyl Alcohol copolymer. Available in 1/4" and 3/8" widths, 6" to 36" lengths.

- excellent corrosion resistance
- excellent chemical and weathering resistance
- long life expectancy
- safe in the event of fire
- reusable
- fast, easy installation

Band-It® has three manufacturing facilities to serve your needs — Denver, Colorado, U.S.A., Staveley, England, and Singapore.

For full information contact our U.S.A. world headquarters.

**BAND-IT HOUDAILLE**

Band-It — Houdaille, Inc.  
A Subsidiary of Houdaille Industries, Inc.  
P.O. Box 16307  
Denver, Colorado 80216  
303-320-4555 Telex 45-0009

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

**HI-CYCLIC VALVES**  
(Airmatic/Beckett-Harcum)



For hydraulic & pneumatic system control—2, 3 or 4 way operation—lapped stainless steel spool & brass body. Direct ported or manifold mount. single or stacking actuators. mechanical. direct solenoid. solenoid pilot & direct pilot—1 8" to 1 2" ports—NPT or SAE—hydraulic service to 2000 PSI—pneumatic to 150 PSI—Catalog AA-300  
Call or write for more information.



299 Gold Rush Road  
Lexington, KY40503  
Tel. (606) 276-5452

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

**Les Sutton Joins  
Ingram Barge Company  
As President**



Les Sutton

**Les Sutton** has joined Ingram Barge Company as president, according to an announcement by **Neil N. Diehl**, chairman and chief executive officer.

Prior to his association with Ingram, Mr. **Sutton** was, for nine years, president of Dravo Mechling Corporation, a New Orleans-based barge company. He has also served as president of the Riverway Company in Minneapolis and has held various positions with Continental Oil, where he began his career.

Mr. **Sutton** presently serves on the Inland Waterways Users Board and was appointed by the Governor of Louisiana to the Louisiana Shallow Draft Ports and Waterways Commission. A past chairman of the National Waterways Conference, he has also chaired and been a member of the American Waterways Operators Executive Committee.

**Oil Leasing In Alaska  
Wildlife Refuge  
Approved By Senate Panel**

The Senate Energy & Natural Resources Committee recently approved legislation which would permit oil and gas leasing in Alaska's Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. The measure is seen as an important step toward opening of the region's coastal plain to energy exploration and development. Oil production in the area could provide a meaningful amount of work for the U.S.-flag tanker fleet.



The LCU-1680, powered by twin Detroit Diesel 12V71TI engines, was recently delivered by Moss Point Marine, Escatawpa, Miss., to the U.S. Navy.

### Moss Point Marine Delivers First Of Two Navy Landing Craft

The first of two 135-foot, Landing Craft Utility (LCU) vessels being built by Moss Point Marine, Inc., Escatawpa, Miss., under an \$8.6-million contract with the U.S. Navy, has been delivered.

The all-steel, twin-engine landing craft, designated LCU-1680, is capable of carrying three M-48 tanks and

other vehicles or artillery and their associated personnel over hinged bow ramps directly on to the beach. After a beach landing or loading, the boat is able to retract from the beach under its own power.

The LCU is 134 feet 9 inches in length, with a 29-foot beam, and a molded draft (to top of bulwark) of

12 feet 6 inches. Displacement at full load is 404 tons. The boat's two Detroit Diesel 12V71TI diesel engines develop a total of 850 shp and can drive the vessel at 11 knots.

Accommodations for a crew of two officers and 12 enlisted men are provided.

Moss Point Marine, Inc., is one of the Trinity Marine Group shipyards which are owned by Trinity Industries, Inc., Dallas, Texas. Other

shipyards in the group are Halter Marine Inc.'s facilities at Moss Point, Miss., and Lockport, La., Equitable/Halter shipyards in New Orleans and Madisonville, La., and Gretna Machine and Iron Works in Harvey, La.

For free literature on the shipbuilding and ship-repairing facilities of Trinity Industries,

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

### Unitor Completes Refrigeration Service Division Revitalization

Unitor Ships Service has recently completed a scheduled revitalization of the Refrigeration Service Division after five years in operation.

Kenneth Arntzen, who has just completed his first year as the Refrigeration Service manager for North America, says that there is a need for specialized support on most vessels today due to an increased demand on the reduced crews and the special skills required

to maintain refrigeration systems. Mr. Arntzen also states that Unitor's Preventive Technical Inspection/Service and Repair (PTI/SAR) program is widely accepted as a means to reduce operation costs and increase system reliability.

A refrigeration course for marine engineers will be taught at Unitor's Houston office in the near future. For information on the course, contact Kenneth Arntzen at (212) 732-4245.

For more information and free literature on Unitor,

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card



## DEDICATED TO THE SHIP REPAIR INDUSTRY

2.00-DIA. →  
2 7/32 DIA.

→ 2 3/8 DIA.

← 2 7/32 DIA.

← 2.00 DIA.

← 2 1/4-12UN-3A

MIL-I-45208A Quality Program  
MIL-S-1222 G or H  
LEVEL I W/MFG LOT TRACE CODE  
SILICON BRONZE ALLOY 655  
STEEL & STAINLESS STEEL & NICU

We probably have the military fasteners you needed yesterday, IN STOCK TODAY.

On non-stock items our average lead time is less than 4 weeks.

QUALITY SERVICE  
FULL DOCUMENTATION

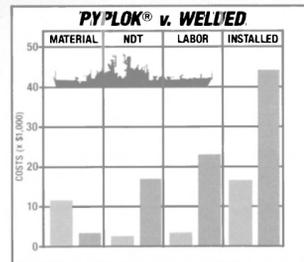
Now! Heat-shrinkable products from REMTEK  
Call today for FREE brochure.

**HARDWARE SPECIALTY CO., INC.**  
SHIPS DIVISION  
48-51 36th STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101  
TEL: (718) 361-9320 FAX: (718) 937-5907  
TWX 710-582-2547 TELEX: 125468 CABLE: HARDSPEC NYK

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card

April, 1988

### Our competitors would prefer you read this chart...



Deutsch PYPLOK® has proven cost saving benefits. Independent studies have shown PYPLOK® reduces installed costs by 63 percent over conventional pipe joining methods.

### ...with both eyes closed.

It's time to bring down the cost of shipboard piping fabrication. And Deutsch can do that in a hurry.

Independent studies have shown an average 63 percent reduction in pipe connecting costs with Pyplok® swage marine fittings. With improved reliability and reduced inspection requirements.

Call (800) DEUTSCH (outside CA) ext. 334 or (213) 323-6200 for more information.

And we'll open your eyes to the greatest improvement in shipboard piping.

**PYPLOK®** SWAGED MARINE FITTINGS  
It's about time!



**DEUTSCH**  
METAL COMPONENTS

14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248 • (213) 323-6200 • (800) DEUTSCH (outside CA)

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

21

**\$234,000 Contract Awarded  
Lexair To Provide Valves  
For Canadian Frigates**

Lexair, Inc. of Lexington, Ky., was recently awarded a contract in excess of \$234,000 (\$300,000 Canadian) to provide control valves for the Canadian Navy's new patrol frigates.

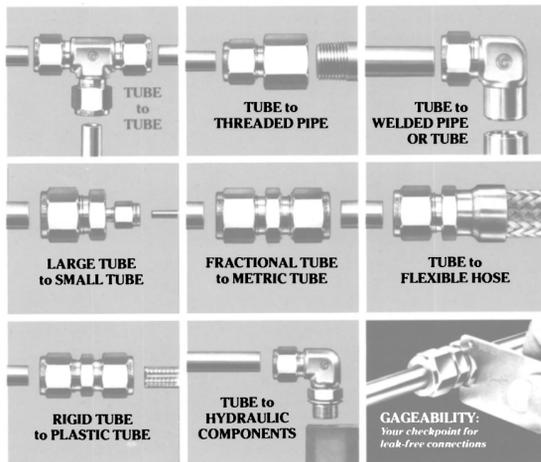
Initial construction of these ships is underway at Saint John Shipbuilding, Saint John, New Brun-

wick. Lexair, Inc. will provide valves for six ships; there are approximately 170 valves in each shipset. The majority of these valves are electropneumatic three- and four-way valves of bronze and stainless steel construction. The controls will be manufactured in Lexington, Ky.

For free literature giving complete information on the full line of valves from Lexair,

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

**Only SWAGELOK  
Tube Fittings  
make all these  
connections with  
Gageable Reliability**



All these types of SWAGELOK Tube Fitting connections contain fluids safely. They maintain a leak-tight seal under vibration, shock, pressure surges and temperature variations.

They are the *only* tube fittings that are gageable to confirm proper pull-up... a major factor in reducing hazardous risk.

And they are stocked locally for immediate delivery by Authorized Sales and Service Representatives.



SWAGELOK Co., Soton, Ohio 44139  
SWAGELOK Canada Ltd., Ontario  
1987 SWAGELOK Co. all rights reserved C-771a

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

22

**Six-Patrol-Boat 'Package' Completed  
By Halter Marine For Ecuadoran Navy**

Halter Marine, Inc., New Orleans, La., has completed a six-patrol-boat "package" with the Navy of Ecuador. It included the production of two of the 44-foot vessels in the United States, the "kitting" and shipment of four additional boats for assembly in Ecuador, and a training program for shipyard personnel.

The all-aluminum boats, similar to the U.S. Coast Guard 42-foot cutters were designed by Halter in cooperation with the Ecuadoran Navy for coastal patrol, rescue, drug interdiction and fisheries patrol.

The kitting program consisted of computerized cutting of all aluminum plates, subassembly of some components, coding of all pieces, and shipment of all machinery and equipment to complete the boats at the Astinave shipyard in Guayaquil.

Two hulls and superstructures have now been fabricated in Guayaquil.

As Astinave's workers were familiar with aluminum repair, but had little new aluminum construction

experience, eight shipbuilders participated in a six-weeks training session at the Equitable/Halter shipyard in New Orleans.

They were taught aluminum welding, fitting, sandblasting and painting, machinery installation, electrical wiring, equipment installation, and carpentry and joiner work.

Each of the patrol boats is 44 feet long, with a 13.5-foot beam, and 6-foot 8-inch depth. Loaded draft is 3.5 feet.

They are powered by two military rated Detroit Diesel 8V71T1 diesels driving through Twin Disc 509 down angle gears which give the boats a service speed of 26 knots.

A partial list of communications and navigation equipment includes: VHF and SSB radios; a Furuno 2400 radar; a depth finder and magnetic compass.

Each boat also has a 250-gpm fire monitor for fighting off-ship fires.

For additional information and free literature on Halter Marine,

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

**ELECTRONICS  
UPDATE**

**Two New Low-Cost Products From  
Furuno: Temperature Sensor,  
And Net Sounder**

Furuno recently introduced two new products: a low-cost temperature sensor, and a low-cost net sounder.



Furuno's new T-2000 digital temperature sensor is designed for sport fishermen.

Furuno's new T-2000 digital temperature sensor is a compact, low-cost unit designed to provide accurate surface water temperature readouts for sport fishermen. The measuring range covers, for example, +23 to 95° with an accuracy of +/- 0.4°F. The user has a choice of Fahrenheit or Celsius units presented on a large, backlit LCD. Trend indicator arrows show whether the temperature is rising or falling, or whether there is an abrupt change, or shear, at a current rip.

As different species of fish are likely to group within well defined temperature ranges, both high and low alarms are provided on the T-2000 to indicate visually and audibly when the temperature falls within this present zone.

The T-2000 display can be bracket or flush mounted, and the sensor is available as transom or thru-hull configurations.

Temperature data is output as Furuno CIF or NMEA 0183 formats for interfacing with a wide variety of video sounders, plotters, or printers. The T-2000 operates from 10-15 VDC and requires less than 1 W.

Furuno's newest color net sounder system, the CN-8, was specifically designed for smaller bottom draggers and midwater trawlers. Like other Furuno systems, the CN-8 is a wireless system, eliminating the need for cumbersome coax cable and heavy winch systems. The headrope unit and mounting board weigh only 11 pounds and the paravane weighs only 20 pounds, with cable.



The CN-8 net sounder, designed for smaller bottom draggers and midwater trawlers.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

The CN-8 has six basic sounding ranges to 160 fathoms, with five bottom lock ranges to 20 fathoms. An eight-color display is shown on a high resolution eight-inch CRT, and may be displayed either headline-locked or a combination of headline-locked and bottom-lock expansion on the lower third of the screen. Normal headrope unit orientation is down-looking where echoes of fish, footrope and bottom are shown. This enables the user to monitor net deployment and proper set of the doors.

The acoustic data link can be as much as 350 fathoms astern of the boat and the internal NiCd may be recharged in as little as one hour, and will last up to 10 hours between charges.

Furuno's CN-8 net sounder system: compact, inexpensive, easy to use and designed for the widest range of applications for the smaller fishing vessel, or as the perfect backup unit for the largest vessels.

For more information and free literature on Furuno's new T-2000 digital temperature sensor,

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card  
For free literature giving full details on Furuno's CN-8 net sounder system,

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

#### Phillyship Awarded \$3.8-Million Contract For Navy Frigate Work

Philadelphia-based yard Phillyship has been awarded a \$3,805,219 U.S. Navy contract for the Selected Restricted Availability (SRA) for the USS Estocin (FFG-15). The Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Brooklyn, N.Y., awarded the contract (N00024-85-H-8202).

#### New Company Formed For Hagglunds' Marine And Offshore Business

Hagglunds Marine & Offshore AB is the title of a new company recently formed, comprising the former Marine Division of AB Hagglund & Soner, Ornskoldsvik, Sweden. The new company, created to provide even better service to customers in the marine and offshore industries, also opened a new sales and service subsidiary in Singapore: Hagglunds South-East Asia Pte. Ltd.

Hagglunds Marine & Offshore AB, one of the world's leading manufacturers of deck and offshore cranes, is parent to the manufacturing subsidiaries Hagglunds Lidar (Sweden), Hagglunds MTT (Norway), and Hagglunds Kenz (Netherlands), as well as sales and service companies in seven other countries. There are licensees in six countries.

Besides cranes, products also include winch and mooring systems. For free literature on the products and services offered by Hagglunds Marine & Offshore,

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card →

#### JJH Inc. Appoints Peter K. Weinrich Naval Architect

J.R. Miller, vice president and general manager of JJH Inc.'s Portsmouth, Va., operation, recently announced that Peter K. Wein-

rich has been appointed to the position of naval architect.

In his new positions, Mr. Weinrich will perform naval architectural calculations, drydocking engineering, structural analysis and other routine work in the Portsmouth office scientific department.

Prior to joining JJH, Mr. Wein-

rich worked as a naval architect at the Norfolk Naval Shipyard in the naval architectural branch, Code 253.

JJH Inc. is a leading naval engineering firm with facilities in Crystal City, Va., Portsmouth, Va., Bath, Maine, Cherry Hill, N.J., Panama City, Fla., and Long Beach, Calif.

THE UNBEATABLE COMBINATION:

**Gamlen and Perolin  
marine chemicals  
offer you an optimal  
product range  
combined with  
unique availability.**

*Gamlen Marine has a strong reputation for high quality cleaning and maintenance chemicals. Perolin Marine has been recognized as a leading supplier of fuel oil treatment chemicals, cleaning and maintenance products and techniques.*

**50** years Gamlen plus 80 years Perolin marine chemicals know-how add up to an unbeatable combination.



Whether you are a Gamlen or a Perolin customer, you will now benefit from a marine chemicals supplier twice as strong:

The two companies have joined forces under the name of Unitor Marine Chemicals.

Gamlen and Perolin marine chemicals offer you the optimal product efficiency and availability when combined with Unitor's world-wide supply and service network.

Simply fill in the coupon (or make a copy), send it to us, and you will in return receive our information package.

Gamlen **UNITOR**  
Perolin marine chemicals



Behind Gamlen-Perolin stands UNITOR. UNITOR's specialization in supplying industrial gases, refrigerants and refrigeration services, repair and maintenance, fire rescue and safety systems is backed by a global distribution network few can match.

**Get in touch.** A comprehensive range of support literature will tell you all you need to know about our Gamlen and Perolin product ranges, test equipment and services. The materials will contribute to improving the price/performance ratio of your marine chemical consumption.

(PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS)

Name and position: .....

Company name: .....

Telephone: .....

Address: .....

Mail to: Unitor Marine Chemicals, 3 High Street, Rickmansworth, Herts WD3 1SW, U.K.



# OTC-'88

## 20th ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL PREVIEW

May 2-5, Houston, Texas

This year's Offshore Technology Conference (OTC '88), to be held in the Astrodome Complex in Houston, Texas, May 2-5, will mark the event's 20th anniversary with an extensive technical program and major exhibition featuring hardware and services from the world's leading suppliers to the offshore industry. Additionally, OTC is planning to assemble a special museum to display the immense development and range of offshore technology produced during the last 20 years.

OTC primarily serves offshore industry engineers, managers, marine-related personnel and scientists from around the world. More than 1 million participants from over 90

nations have attended the combined technical programs and exhibitions of OTC since its inception in 1969. Some 30,000 are expected to attend this year's meeting, making the conference the largest Houston-area convention during 1988.

OTC currently stresses prudent management and economics of offshore operations, including petroleum exploration and production. The OTC exhibition also emphasizes efficient and cost-effective products, equipment and services for the offshore industry.

### Technical Program

Over the years, the OTC technical program has earned a reputation of

presenting papers that are on the leading edge of technology and cover the world in all areas of ocean resource development.

The 1988 program may well be remembered as one of the most significant ever assembled by the 130-member program committee. Eight special sessions, six topical luncheons, a management session with keynote addresses by high-ranking industry and government officials, and 30 regular sessions constitute one of the most outstanding programs in the conference's 20-year history.

The eight special sessions focus on the latest major industry projects such as the subsidence management

project at Ekofisk and the Campos Basin deepwater development project. Teams of engineers, scientists and managers from Marathon Oil Co., Phillips Petroleum Co., Placid Oil Co., Elf Aquitaine, Reading and Bates, Petrobras, and Hamilton Brothers have developed these sessions.

The topical luncheons at OTC will provide registrants with the opportunity to hear industry experts speak informally on a number of issues.

Some of the subjects focused on in the topical luncheons include: "The USS Monitor: Sanctuary, Resource,

(continued)

**30 YEARS OF  
PERFORMANCE**

**OVER 99% OF  
ALL SHIPLIFT  
OPERATIONS  
AROUND THE  
WORLD ARE ON  
SYNCROLIFTS®**

There are very good reasons why Syncrolift is the world leader in shiplift technology with more than 160 installations in 59 countries. If you're planning a shipyard and comparing docking systems, find out why your best move is with Syncrolift.®

The largest shiplift platform in the world – 655 ft. long by 106 ft. wide at Todd Pacific Shipyards Corporation, Los Angeles Division.

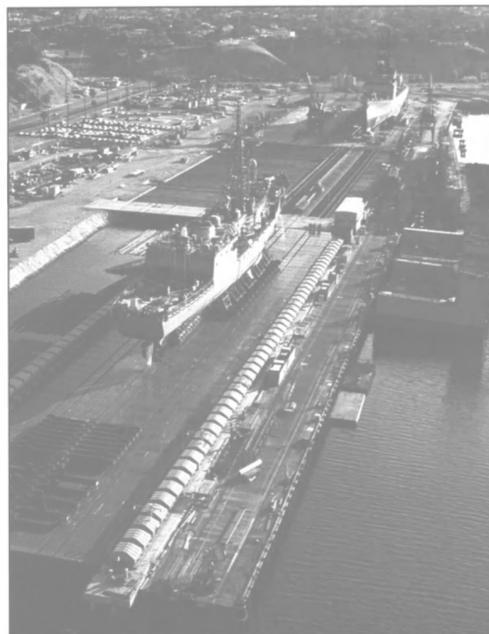


Photo by Joseph Ernest



The highest capacity per metre shiplift in the world – 200 tons per metre for launching concrete caissons at Yunotsu, Japan.

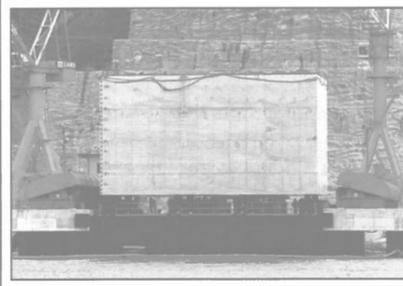


Photo by Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd.

The greatest lifting capacity shiplift in the world – 24,000 tons for nuclear submarines at Barrow-in-Furness, England.



World Leaders in Shiplift Technology

**NEI SYNCROLIFT, INC.**

8970 S.W. 87th Court, Miami, FL 33176 • U.S.A. • (305) 271-5721 • Facsimile: (305) 595-5134  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 560008, Miami, FL 33256 • U.S.A. • Telex: 051-9340 SYNCROLIFT MIA

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

Syncrolift Systems are patented in the United States and other countries.



OTC 88

(continued)

and Challenge," by James F. Jenkins, U.S. Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory; "Twenty Years—Past and Future," a panel discussion with Dillard S. Hammett, vice president of technical and marketing for Enasco; Dennis E. Gregg,

general manager of Conoco Inc.'s international operations; and Bernard Andrier, vice president of research and development from E.T.P.M. of France; and "Campos Basin Discoveries," by Wagner Freire Oliveira e Silva, vice president of exploration and production from Petrobras.

Many other sessions stand out, as does the fact that authors and companies from 22 countries have chosen OTC as the conference for the

first-ever presentation of their work.

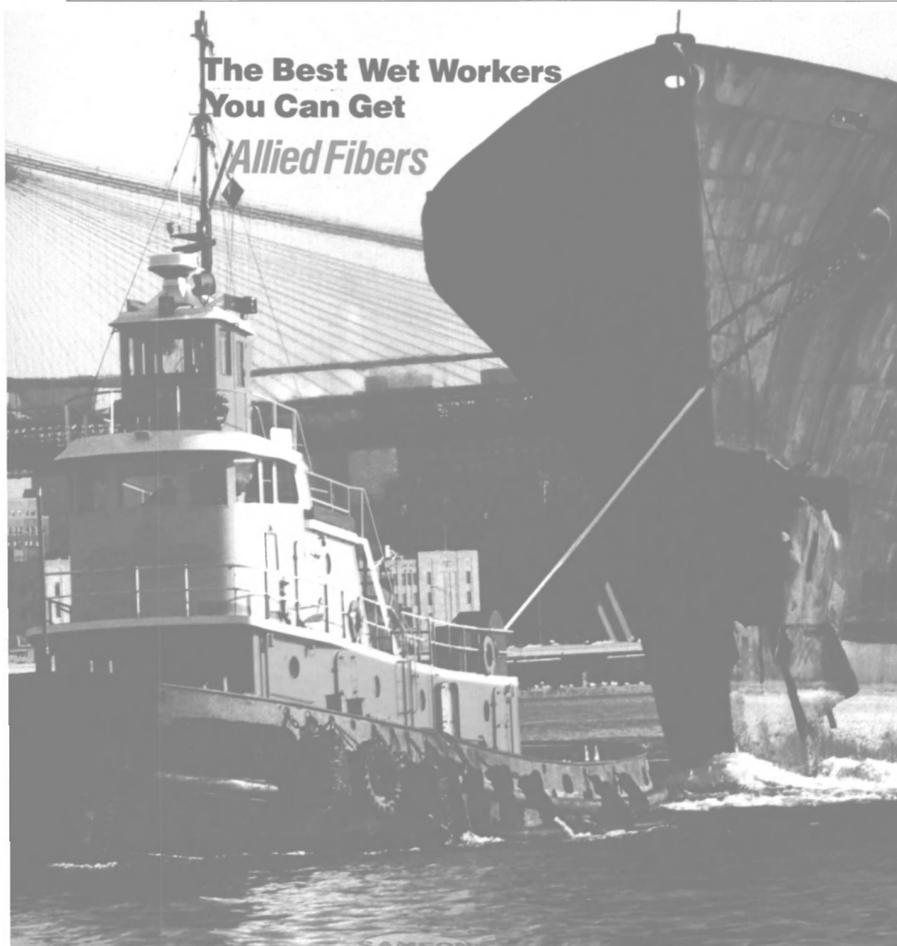
**General Session**

The Canadian offshore, which carries both veteran and frontier status, is the focus of the OTC '88 general session, Wednesday afternoon, May 4. Leading industry spokesmen and government officials will discuss prospects and incentives for developing Canada's east coast, Beaufort Sea, and west coast re-

**CONFERENCE SCHEDULE**

**At A Glance**

<b>Monday, May 2</b>
Registration 8 a.m.-5 p.m.
Exhibition 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Technical Program 9 a.m.-noon
2-5 p.m.
Topical Luncheons 12:15-1:45 p.m.
<b>Tuesday, May 3</b>
Registration 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.
Exhibition 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Technical Program 9 a.m.-noon
2-5 p.m.
Awards Luncheon 12:15-1:45 p.m.
<b>Wednesday, May 4</b>
Registration 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.
Exhibition 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Technical Program 9 a.m.-noon
2-5 p.m.
Topical Luncheons 12:15-1:45 p.m.
<b>Thursday, May 5</b>
Registration 8:30 a.m.-3 p.m.
Exhibition 9 a.m.-3 p.m.
Technical Program 9 a.m.-noon



Marine ropes get wet. It's expected. And if they lose some strength underwater, well that's expected too. What's not expected is that ropes manufactured with Allied Fibers keep working strong even when soaking wet. Select **Caprolan® 2000 SeaGard™ Nylon**—advanced nylon with the proprietary SeaGard™ finish that offers optimum wet strength. Choose new improved, lightweight, high strength **A.C.E. Polyester with Seagard™** for higher abrasion resistance than ever before.



Allied Signal wishes to acknowledge the leading manufacturers that utilize these Allied Fibers in their rope manufacturing.

New England Ropes  
Samson Ocean Systems, Inc.  
Yale Cordage Inc.

For optimum marine performance characteristics, select **Spectra®**—lighter than water, ten times stronger than steel with the lowest moisture absorption and highest abrasion resistance of any high modulus fiber.

Allied Fibers stand up to the most punishing abuse in every marine rope application: fishing, towing, mooring, docking and anchoring.

Expect the unexpected from Allied Fibers—the best wet workers you can get.

gions. Recent legislative changes and policy amendments will be outlined. Federal and provincial government overviews will be presented along with industry's views on the technical and economic challenges. Coupled with the keynote address of Canada's Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, **Marcel Masse**, on Tuesday, May 3, a dynamic picture of the Canadian offshore will be revealed.

Canada has long played a significant role in developing conventional and innovative offshore technology. Recent discoveries and developments in Canadian provinces and Canada's offshore frontiers rapidly are becoming key focal points for new developments.

**Technical Exhibition**

The OTC exhibition is the offshore industry's leading international event. More than 1,000 of the world's foremost manufacturers and suppliers of offshore equipment and services will occupy more than 17 acres of exhibit space in the Astrodome Complex and outdoor exhibition area.

As in the 19 previous OTCs, manufacturers and suppliers of offshore equipment and services create an international marketplace.

This year's technical exhibition features companies from 16 nations, including Brazil, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Monaco, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the U.K. and the U.S.

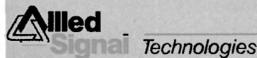
Practical, cost-saving equipment for virtually every offshore application can be found in the OTC exhibition, from exploration, drilling and production equipment to processing, communications and transportation.

In all, some 230 product and service categories ranging from helicopters to submersible pumps will be found at the OTC exhibition.

To accommodate the vast number of visitors, the conference and exhibits will open at 9 a.m., Monday through Thursday. OTC will close at 5 p.m. on May 2-4, and at 3 p.m. on May 5.

(continued)

← Circle 111 on Reader Service Card



**Allied Fibers**

ANOTHER POWERFUL IDEA:

**WE'RE USING WASTE  
HEAT TO MAKE THE  
OCEAN DRINKABLE.**



Reliable Combustion Engineering waste heat recovery boilers are helping the Navy cut the cost of turning seawater into drinking water aboard the *Ticonderoga* (CG-47) class guided missile cruisers.

And that's not all our waste heat recovery boilers do. They generate high-quality saturated steam for ship's heating as well as steam for the galley, laundry and de-icing system.

Annual projected fuel savings for a CG-47 class ship is estimated at more than \$200,000.

(Based on three waste heat boilers per ship, operating an average of 5,000 hours a year, with a steam usage of 7,000 pounds per hour; fuel at \$20 per barrel.)

Achieving savings like these obviously requires high reliability. And our boilers have proven they can deliver. With over 80,000 accumulated operating hours aboard the *Ticonderoga*, *Yorktown*, *Vincennes*, and *Valley Forge* and at the NAVSEES test facility in Philadelphia, our equipment has operated without a single boiler-related failure.

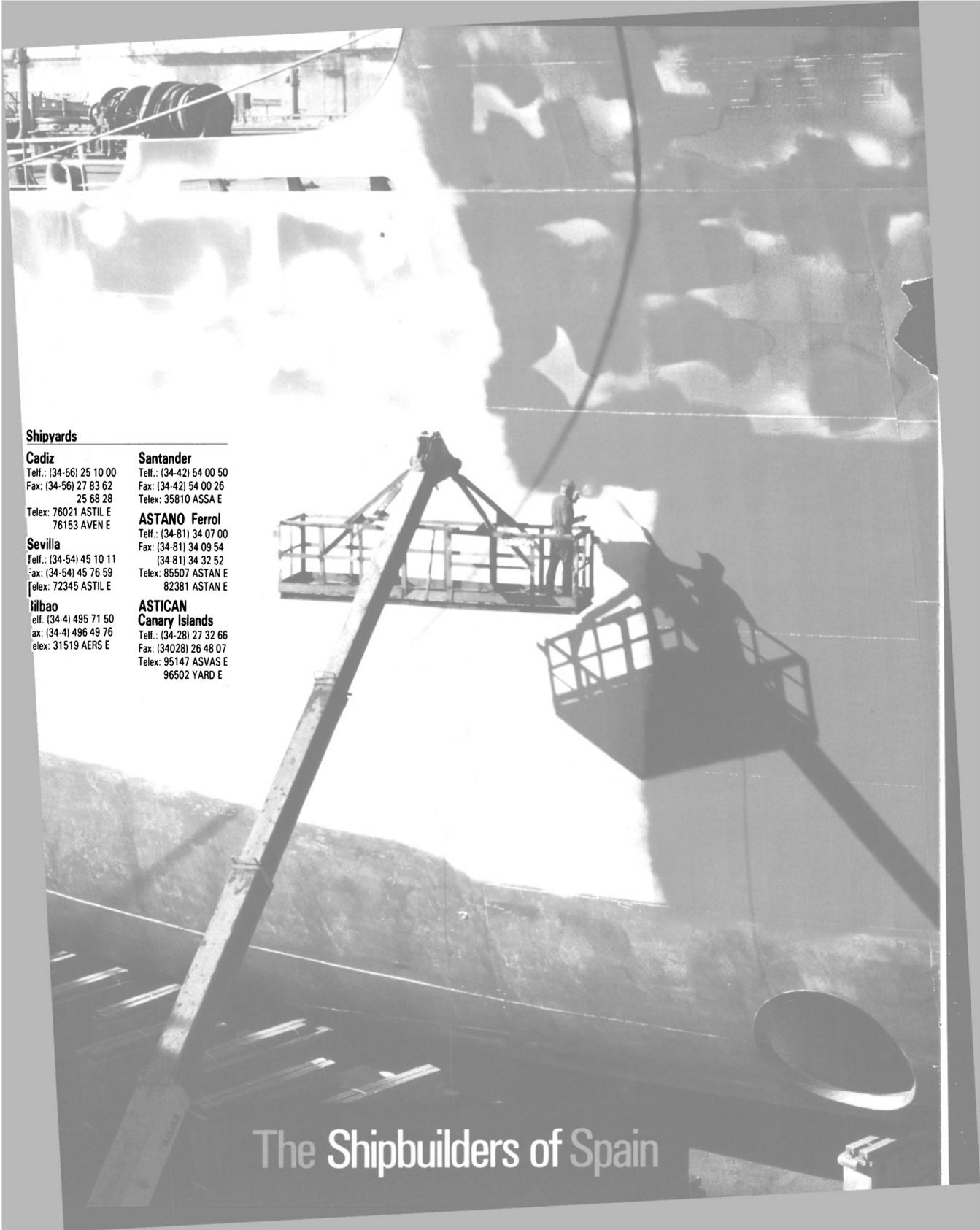
What's more, the boilers are designed with maintenance in mind by incorporating ample access to the gas and water sides. This has contributed to the excellent operating record.

Powerful ideas like our waste heat recovery boilers are typical of Combustion Engineering's commitment to the U.S. Navy.

For more information, write:  
Combustion Engineering, Inc.  
Dept. CEP1-MR  
P.O. Box 500  
Windsor, CT 06095-6052

**COMBUSTION ENGINEERING**

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card



**Shipyards**

**Cadiz**

Tel.: (34-56) 25 10 00  
Fax: (34-56) 27 83 62  
25 68 28  
Telex: 76021 ASTIL E  
76153 AVEN E

**Sevilla**

Tel.: (34-54) 45 10 11  
Fax: (34-54) 45 76 59  
Telex: 72345 ASTIL E

**Bilbao**

Tel.: (34-4) 495 71 50  
Fax: (34-4) 496 49 76  
Telex: 31519 AERS E

**Santander**

Tel.: (34-42) 54 00 50  
Fax: (34-42) 54 00 26  
Telex: 35810 ASSA E

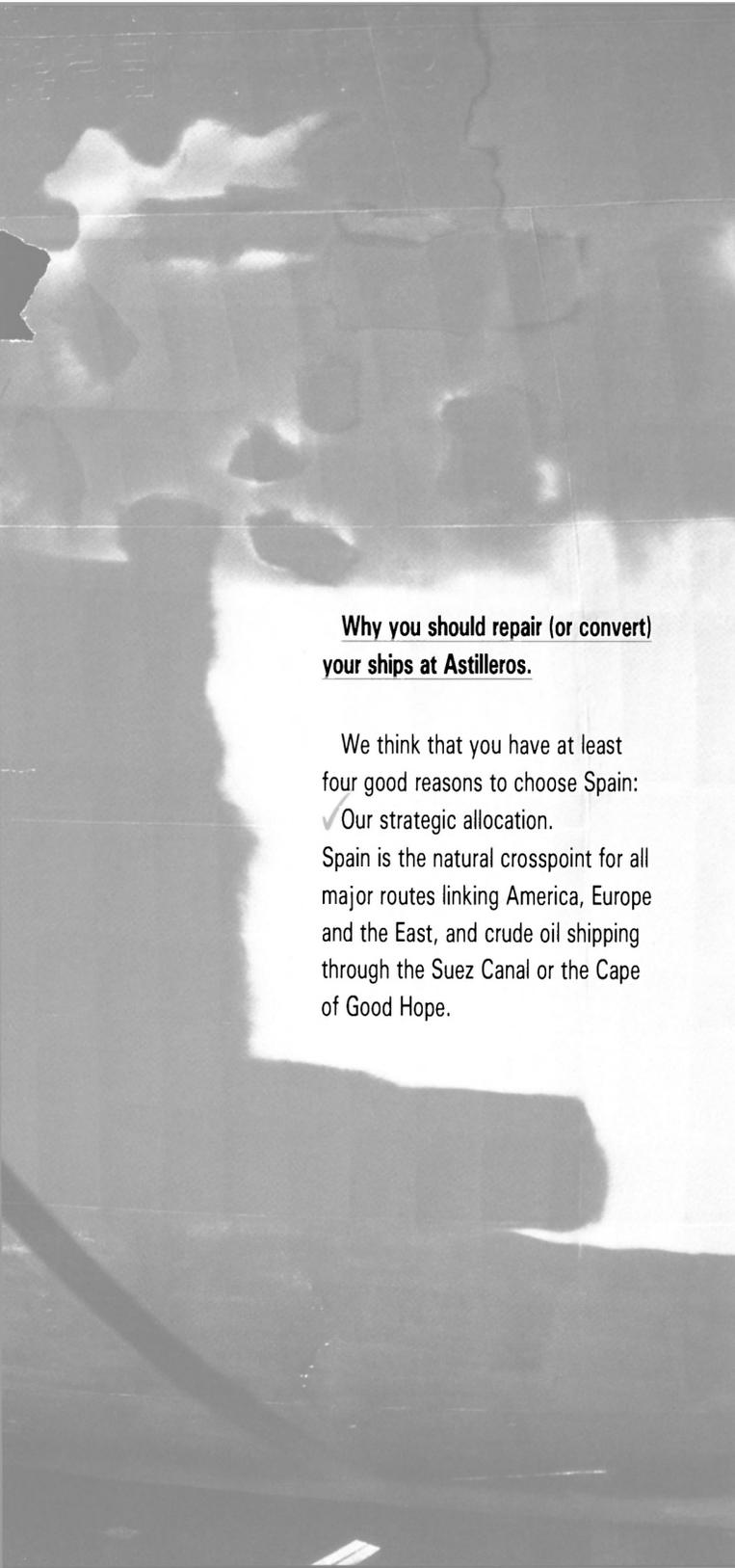
**ASTANO Ferrol**

Tel.: (34-81) 34 07 00  
Fax: (34-81) 34 09 54  
(34-81) 34 32 52  
Telex: 85507 ASTAN E  
82381 ASTAN E

**ASTICAN**

**Canary Islands**  
Tel.: (34-28) 27 32 66  
Fax: (34028) 26 48 07  
Telex: 95147 ASVAS E  
96502 YARD E

The Shipbuilders of Spain



**Why you should repair (or convert)  
your ships at Astilleros.**

We think that you have at least four good reasons to choose Spain:

✓ Our strategic allocation.

Spain is the natural crosspoint for all major routes linking America, Europe and the East, and crude oil shipping through the Suez Canal or the Cape of Good Hope.

✓ Our technical skills and facilities. 12 dry docks, 2 floating docks and one syncrolift, with capacities up to 400.000 d.w.t.

✓ Our conversion experience  
Ask for the facts. Astilleros has successfully converted all kinds of vessels (we have just delivered 3 chemical tankers for Gotaas Larsen, and our recent contracts include the conversion of a 21.000 dwt Bulkcarrier into a molten Sulphur carrier for Navimin). And Astilleros is a well known leader in FPSO and FSU and in Internal Blasting and Coating.

✓ A spread of specialized yards. Along the long coastline of Spain, and covering all tonnages.

✓ And the Spanish weather...  
Last but not least: an excellent climate means that work is rarely heald up by adverse weather.

As Astilleros offers, also, the best price and surprising financial packages, don't you think it's high time to check on us?

**ASTILLEROS  
ESPAÑOLES**



For further information: Astilleros Espanoles, S.A.  
Padilla, 17  
28006 Madrid  
Tel. (341) 435 78 40  
Telex. 27648 ASTIL-E  
Fax. (341) 276 29 56

Circle 343 on Reader Service Card



20 OTC 88

(continued)

**Achievement Awards**

William H. Silcox and Norwegian Contractors have been named 1988 recipients of the OTC Distinguished Achievement Award for individuals and organizations, respectively. The awards will be presented

at the OTC Awards Luncheon, Tuesday, May 3.

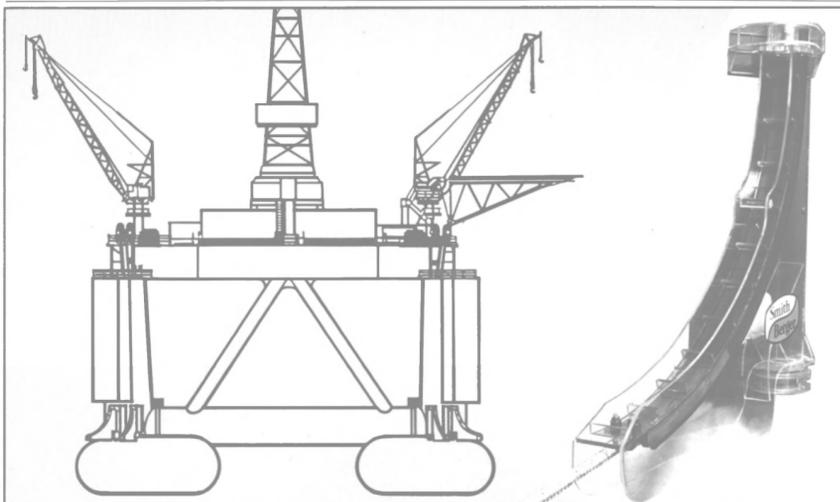
Mr. Silcox, recently retired assistant general manager of Chevron Corporation's engineering department, has been recognized for his technical contributions to subsea and deepwater technology. He is credited with being the leader in the design and installation of the first deepwater subsea well completion offshore California and the first anywhere in 250 feet of water, and

the first multiwell subsea template and well completion. He pioneered many other advancements that have been incorporated in 2,500-foot water depths, Arctic seas, and on floating and tension-leg structures.

Norwegian Contractors have been recognized for their pioneering work in the development, fabrication and deployment of concrete platforms for offshore oil and gas drilling and production. The company and its parent organizations constructed

the world's first offshore concrete structures, including Ekofisk and Beryl A in the North Sea. Since its beginning in 1973, the company has advanced designs for deepwater, Arctic and marginal field environments to as much as 1,000 meters.

The Offshore Technology Conference represents one of the largest and comprehensive interdisciplinary, cooperative ventures in the engineering and scientific communities. OTC is one of the leading forums for the development of ocean resources. The conference is sponsored by 11 societies, including: American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers; Society of Mining Engineers; The Metallurgical Society; Society of Petroleum Engineers; American Association of Petroleum Geologists; American Institute of Chemical Engineers; American Society of Civil Engineers; American Society of Mechanical Engineers—Petroleum Division; Marine Technology Society; Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers—Oceanic Engineering Society; Society of Exploration Geophysicists; and Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers.



Floating Production Platform featuring revolutionary Smith Berger Bending Shoe Fairleads. (Patents Pending)

# Smith Berger Innovation:

### Mooring Systems

Smith Berger can custom design and manufacture underwater fairleads for wire rope or chain anchoring systems for all water depths. For example, our patented bending shoe fairleader for 5" diameter wire rope was designed and built in less than six months with full ABS approval.

Smith Berger can offer complete mooring systems including winches or wildcats built by some of the premier winch manufacturers of the world.

### New Marine Fairleads

Smith Berger invented the balanced head fairlead over 50 years ago and it has become the standard of the marine industry around the world.

Our Naval Class deck mounted or flange mounted balanced head fairleads are designed for the ultimate in service life to meet the needs of the U.S. Navy and other offshore applications.

We also offer our Mariner Class Fairleads which are designed to the

same exacting engineering standards but use new techniques of fabrication and manufacturing to provide an economical answer to today's civilian marine industry.

### Customized Towing Equipment

Stern rollers, pop up pins, tow pins, guide sheaves and other equipment for new construction or retro-fit can be custom designed to fit your vessel. Rugged, simple designs offer long life and low maintenance.

Tow pin sets can be provided in two, three, or four pin units with hardened steel rollers and with or without hold down caps.

### Specialized Military Equipment

Smith Berger is fully qualified under MIL Q 9858 A requirements to manufacture military fabrications and machined products. Our Naval Class fairleads are standard for many military applications and we also are available for special design consultation on products which we can produce. We have designed highly specialized wire

rope handling equipment for many naval vessels in current production and we have the expertise to work on any problems in mooring, wire rope guide sheaves, fairleads, support sheaves, special chocks, bits, roller fairleads etc.

### Effer Hydraulic Cranes

Smith Berger is the master distributor in North America for the complete line of Effer hydraulic marine cranes manufactured in Italy.

Effer Marine Cranes are among the finest in the world and meet the same criteria for dependability and low maintenance which typifies other Smith Berger products.

Smith Berger Marine will supply hydraulic power packs, winches, sheaves and blocks, mountings and special control packages.

Many special designs and combinations are available to meet your unusual application needs and Smith Berger engineers are available to design to your needs.

Call us to put Smith Berger Innovation to work for you.



## Smith Berger Marine, Inc.

516 South Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108  
TELEX: 32-8912 FAX: 206-764-4653 (206) 764-4650

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

### Technical Program

Monday, May 2 • 9 a.m.—Noon

#### Phillip's Management of Subsidence at Ekofisk I • Room 117

- OTC
- 5618 Reservoir Aspects of Ekofisk Subsidence  
R.M. Sulek and J. Danielson, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5619 Measurement of Ekofisk Subsidence  
H.C. Rentsch and M.J. Mes, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5620 Compaction Monitoring in the Ekofisk Field  
M.L. Marghi, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5621 Rock Mechanics of the Ekofisk Reservoir in the Evaluation of Subsidence  
J.P. Johnson, D.W. Rhen, and W.T. Siemers, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5622 Forecasting of Ekofisk Reservoir Compaction and Subsidence by Numerical Simulation  
R.R. Boedie, L.V. Chin, and W.T. Siemers, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5623 Ceiling Deformation  
A. Yudin, L.V. Chin, and D.R. Morgan, Phillips Petroleum Co.

#### Reading & Bates "Zane Barnes" Drilling Rig • Room 114

- OTC
- Introduction to Project  
R.W. Mowat, Reading & Bates Drilling Co.
- 5624 Station Keeping in Deep Water—An Alternative to Dynamic Positioning  
C.V. Wolf, Reading & Bates Drilling Co., C.J. Lohr, Shell Offshore Inc., and D.J. Wudke, Skagli Products
- 5625 Integrated Motion, Stability, and Variable Load Design of the Trendsetter Class Semisubmersible "Zane Barnes"  
R.J. Allan, Reading & Bates Drilling Co.
- 5626 Drilling and Handling Systems on the "Zane Barnes"  
A. Bakonyi, Reading & Bates Drilling Co.
- 5627 Procedures on the "Zane Barnes"  
G.L. Marsh, Shell Offshore Inc., and J.A. Altemann III, Reading & Bates Drilling Co.
- Closing Statement on the Operating history of the "Zane Barnes"  
Bruce Collip, Shell Offshore Inc.

#### Slowly Varying Drift Forces • Room 108

- OTC
- 5628 Prediction of Large Amplitude Motions and Stability of Intact and Damaged Mobile Platforms  
M. Soyler and A. Inceci, U. of Glasgow
- 5629 The Influence of Directional Spreading of Waves on Mooring Forces  
J.A. Pinkster, Maritime Research Inst.
- 5630 Statistics of High and Low Frequency Motions of a Moored Tanker  
J.A. Pinkster, Maritime Research Inst.
- 5631 Wave-Current Interaction Effects on Moored Tankers in High Seas  
J.E.W. Wichers, Maritime Research Inst.
- 5632 Wave Drift Damping Influences Upon the Time Domain Simulations of Moored Structures  
G.E. Heam, S.M. Lau, and K.C. Tong, U. of Newcastle Upon Tyne
- 5633 On the Complete Quadratic Transfer Function of Slowly-Varying Wave Drift Forces and the

Applicability of Existing Approximation Methods  
M.H. Kim and D.K. Yue, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology

#### Offshore Platform Concepts • Room 105

- OTC  
5634 Laminated Concrete for Deep Ocean Construction  
M. Karsteter, Florida State U., and W. Karsteter and M.E. Korns, Environmental Concrete Design Inc.
- 5635 Steel/Concrete/Steel Sandwich Composites in the Containment of Cryogenic Liquids Offshore  
D. Berner, Ben C. Gerwick, Inc.
- 5636 Concrete Hulls for Tension-Leg Platforms  
J. de Oliveira, Conoco Norway Inc., and S. Field, Norwegian Contractors
- 5637 The Single-Leg Tension-Leg Platform: A Cost Effective Evolution of the TLP Concept  
C.N. White, P.R. Erb, and F.R. Barros, Conoco Inc.
- 5638 The Compliant Composite Leg Platform: A New Configuration for Deepwater Fixed Platforms and Compliant Towers  
D. Morrison, S. Wil, and D. Calkins, Hudson Engineering Corp.
- 5639 The Pre-Installed Foundation Concept Jacket: A Case History  
W.G. Ries, Thomson Engineering Corp., and W.L. Thornton Jr., Cities Service Oil & Gas

#### Seismic Acquisition & Processing • Room 100

- OTC  
5640 A Marine Digital Vibrator: Part I—Concepts and Coding Techniques  
J.V. Brown and D.E. Nelson, Hydroacoustics Inc.
- 5641 A Marine Digital Vibrator: Part II—Implementation and Performance  
M.H. Houston and D.J. Martin, Western Atlas Int.
- 5642 Marine Vibrators and the Doppler Effect  
W.H. Dragoel, Western Atlas Int.
- 5643 Aligned Signature Estimation and Wavelet Processing of Marine Seismic Data  
Y. Li and R.L. Sengbush, Colorado School of Mines
- 5644 Filling a Deepened Channel With Retractions  
J. Ralph and N. Masri, Geophysical Service Inc.
- 5645 3D Seismic Gridding  
J.W. Lin and T.C. Holloway, Prenzco Co.

#### Multiphase Flow Systems & Multiphase Pumps • Room 102

- OTC  
5646 With Posidoneo Technology Towards Year 2000  
E. Fureholt and T.A. Top, Statoil
- 5647 One Megawatt Subsea Matable Electric Connector-Key to Multiphase Pump Drive Assembly—Now Field Proven  
B. Dardo, Total Compagnie Française des Pétroles
- 5648 Development of a Two-Phase Oil Pump for Evacuating Subsea Production Without Processing Over Long Distances "Posidoneo Project 3"  
M. Amousses, Inst. Français du Pétrole
- 5649 A Slug Length Distribution Law For Polyphasic Transportation System  
M. Benoit and J.M. Drouffe, Total Compagnie Française des Pétroles
- 5650 An Oil Pipeline Multiphase Pressure Drop Correlation  
V. Inc. Caro Division of Energy Chemistry, and M. Berna, U. of New South Wales
- 5651 Experts Systems Integrity Monitoring of Submarine Pipelines  
J.J. Harvey, Alcatel Esc., and P. Tam, J.P. Kenny & Partners

#### Monday, May 2 • 2-5 p.m.

#### Phillip's Management of Subsidence At Ekofisk II • Room 117

- OTC  
5652 Conceptual and Design Considerations Along the Road to Jacking  
A.G. Smith, T.E. Smith, and T. Mørsthaugen, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5653 Ekofisk Jacking Project: "The Working Parts"—Jacks, Hydraulic Systems and Controls  
M. Hobbey, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5654 Jack Control System Test Bench—Testing and Simulation of Operation  
P.M. Berneford, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5655 Project Management of Subsidence and Ekofisk Jacking Project  
D.J. Smith, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5656 Communication as Secret Arms  
S. Kuvendish, Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 5657 Ekofisk 2/4 Tank Subsidence: Hydrodynamic Model Testing and Analysis  
P. Broughton, Phillips Petroleum Co. Norway, R.G. Standing, British Maritime Technology, and M. Vache, Doris Engineering

#### 20 Years At & Beyond the Shelf Edge: Part I—North & South America • Room 114

- OTC  
Introduction to Session  
S. Swenson, Shell Oil Co., and J.D. Edwards, Pecten Int'l. Co.
- 5657 RJIS 199: First Deep Water Test in Offshore Brazil  
J. Sanchez, Elf Aquitaine
- 5658 Petrobras and Brazil's Offshore Exploration: 20 Years—A Review  
G. Banocci and M. Bentes, Petrobras
- 5659 The Role of Turbidites in Brazil's Offshore Exploration: A Review  
G. Banocci and I. C. Tolfo, Petrobras
- 5660 Results of Shelf and Slope Exploration Offshore U.S.A. East Coast  
R.E. Pather, Shell Offshore Inc.
- 5661 An Exploration Case Study of a World Record Deep Water Wildcat Well Drilled in the Orphan Basin, Newfoundland: Blue H-28  
T. Koning, R.H. Campbell, D.C. Habs, and G.W. Leonhardt, Texaco Canada Resources Ltd.

#### Fatigue • Room 109

- OTC  
5662 The Implications of New Data on the Fatigue Life Assessment of Tubular Joints  
J.J.A. Toloczko and M. Lalan, Steel Construction Inst.
- 5663 Fatigue Properties of Exemplary High Strength Steels in Sea Water

R. Krishnakumar, A. Sablok, and W.H. Hart, Florida Atlantic U.

- 5664 New Data on Crack Growth Characteristics of Fatigue Loaded Complex Tubular Joints  
D.M. Stannard, Wimpey Offshore, and P. Forsyth and M. Lalan, Steel Construction Inst.
- 5665 A Finite Element Evaluation of the Stress Intensity Factors of Surface Cracks in a Tubular T Joint  
X. Huang and J.W. Hancock, U. of Glasgow
- 5666 Estimations of Stress Concentration Factor for Fatigue Design of Welded Tubular Connections  
S.Y. Aki and I.E. Tabbet, Wimpey Offshore
- 5667 Fracture Mechanics Investigation of Thickness Effects on Fatigue Life  
H.C. Rhee, Conoco Inc.

#### Subsea Control System Technologies • Room 108

OTC

Electrohydraulic Multiplex BOP Control Systems for Deep Water  
A.N. Vujanovic, NL Shaffer/NL Industries Inc.

- 5669 A New Generation Multiplexed B.O.P. Control System  
C.T. Tucker, Consultant
- 5668 An Overview of Multiplexed E/H Subsea Control Systems  
I.M.G. Fabbri, Ferranti Subsea Systems Ltd.
- 5670 Standardization of North Sea Multiplexed Control Systems for Diver Assisted Developments  
H.A. Herwig and J.M. Cattanach, Ferranti Subsea Systems Ltd.
- 5671 Novel Approaches to Underwater Matable Electric Connectors Provide Greater Design Flexibility and High Reliability  
L. van den Steen, Koninklike Shell E&P Laboratorium
- 5679 Conductive Wet Mate in North Sea Waters  
G. Porter, Kinlec Inc.

#### Mooring Analysis & Modeling • Room 105

- OTC  
5672 Model Testing of a Deepwater SALM Tanker System  
G.D. Watson, S.P. Koch, M.J. Every, and J.D.K. Wilson, Exxon Production Research Co.
- 5673 Verification of Computer Analysis on a Unique Deep Water Mooring System  
L.C. Kwok, Arctic Offshore Corp.
- 5674 A Summary of a Multi-Faceted Physical Model Test Program of a Floating Drilling and Production System  
T.L. Johnson, J.E. Halkyard, B. Smith, and L.C. Kwok, Arctic Offshore Corp., D. Peterson, Maxwell Laboratories, and S. Hanna, Pecten Oil Co.

(continued)

**RACAL-DECCA 2690 BRIGHT TRACK ARPA**

# The Information Power of Daylight Viewing Color Radar

## Now in ARPA for the First Time

The Racal-Decca 2690BT series brings the power of color raster radar to deep sea vessels, on a full daylight viewing 26" diagonal screen (16" diameter picture).

• Color usage maximizes the impact and clarity of navigation information, so interpretation is quick and accurate

- Best all-weather picture performance, using multiple technologies
- Powerful but easy to operate
- Meets or exceeds IMO standards for all deep sea vessels
- Supported by over 500 service locations worldwide

## Only from Racal-Decca.

**Racal Marine Inc.**  
70 Jackson Drive Cranford New Jersey 07016  
201-272-4222 800-538-5555  
A member of the Racal Marine Group

**RACAL**

See live demos at the Whitehall Club, 17 Battery Place, Manhattan, April 12-14th, 1988.

Call Marie Santoro at 800-538-5555 (NJ); 201-272-4222 for details

Circle 2-4 on Reader Service Card



# OTC 88

(continued)

- 5675 Model Test of a Pile Founded Guyed Tower  
F. Rajab and A. Mengavacchi, Brown & Root U.S.A. Inc.
- 5676 Practical Estimation of Mooring Line Damping  
E. Huse, Marine AS
- 5677 Validation of a Static Mooring Analysis Model With Full-Scale Data  
S. R. Karnoki and P. A. Palo, Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory

- Seismic Imaging • Room 100
- OTC
- 5678 Forward Modeling Gives Enhanced Geologic

- Interpretation In Complex Borehole Geometries  
E. Adams, Schlumberger Offshore Services
- 5679 The Salt Solution: An Integrated Interpretation Around a Salt Dome Structure in the Gulf of Mexico  
K. Kraegh, Schlumberger Offshore Services
- 5680 Seismic Imaging of Salt: A Panel Discussion  
J.D. Johnson, Amoco Africa & Middle East

- Arctic Technology • Room 102
- OTC
- 5682 Ice Impact Simulation  
V. Vivatrat, Sintex Inc.
- 5683 Arctic Platform Upgrading by Structural Grouting  
M.G. Jeffries, Gulf Canada Resources Ltd.
- 5684 Mollispaq Core Denatification With Explosives at Amaligak F-24  
H.R. Stewart, Gulf Canada Resources Ltd., and W.E. Hodges, Phoenix Engineering Ltd.
- 5685 Experience With Drillship Operations in the U.S.

- Beaufort Sea  
S.L. Thibodeaux and R.M. Hinkel, Union Oil Co. of California, and A. Higgman, Canadian Marine Drilling Ltd.
- 5686 Arctic Island Abandonment: Planning and Implementation for Mukluk Island  
L.M. Anderson and C.B. Lørdorsdottir, Standard Alaska Production Co.
- 5687 An Experimental Study on Abrasion of Concrete Due to Sea Ice  
Y. Ishi, A. Yoshida, M. Tsuchiya, and K. Kato, Taisei Corp., and K. Sasaki and H. Sasaki, Hokkaido U.

## Tuesday, May 3 • 9 a.m.—Noon

- Hamilton Brothers Argyle & Duncan • Room 117
- OTC
- 5688 Overview of Block 30/24 UKCS Operations  
E.A. Starr, Hamilton Brothers Oil & Gas Ltd.
- 5689 The Subsea Systems of the Block 30/24 Fields  
D.S. Huber, Hamilton Brothers Oil & Gas Ltd., and R.C. Burnett, Coburg (UK) Ltd.
- 5690 The U.K. Department of Energy's View of the Design and Operation of Subsea Gas Lift Systems  
T.A.F. Powell, U.K. Department of Energy
- 5691 Acoustic Telemetry: A Comparison of Theory and Practice  
R.J. Trett, Ferranti Subsea Systems Ltd.
- 5692 Conversion of the "Deepsea Pioneer"  
R.A. Byrnes, Hamilton Brothers Oil & Gas Ltd.
- 5693 The Operational Aspects and Reliability of Floating Production Systems  
L.V. McGuire and J. Kerns, Hamilton Brothers Oil & Gas Ltd.

## 20 Years at & Beyond the Shelf Edge: Part II—Gulf of Mexico • Room 114

- OTC
- 5694 Deep Water Exploration Patterns in the Gulf of Mexico: An Overview and Historical Perspective of Past Successes and Failures  
R.D. Bell, Chevron U.S.A. Inc.
- 5695 Evolution of Facies Interpretation of the Shelf-Slope: Application of the New Eustatic Framework to the Gulf of Mexico  
J.B. Sangree, P.R. Vail, and R.M. Snider, Richardson, Sangree & Snider
- 5697 East Braska 160 Field: A Model for Deep-Water Exploration and Development  
J.W. Schanza, C. Cobb, and M. Ivey, Unocal
- 5696 East Braska 160 Field on the Offshore Texas Shelf Edge: A Model for Deep Water Deposition of Sands  
P. Balthasar, J.M. Armentout, C.E. Beaman, and S.J. Macaskel, Mobil E&P Services Inc.
- 5698 The Deep Water Joliet Field: The Evolution of a Flexure Trend Oil Discovery  
M. Dillwe, W. Prusoff, and S. Scott, Conoco Inc.

## Design & Analysis of Bottom Founded Structures • Room 108

- OTC
- 5699 Calibration of the Draft LRFD-RP2A for Fixed Platforms  
F. Moses and R.D. Larabee, Shell Oil Co.
- 5700 Tubular Member Strength Equations for LRFD  
J.W. Cox, TERA Inc.
- 5701 Structural Upgrading of Original Base Steel Platforms  
C.D. Shewes and R.J. Edwards, Esso Australia Ltd. and J.R. Lloyd, Exxon Production Research Co.
- 5702 An External Schema for Strengthening Offshore Platforms  
W.J. Game and B.F.W. Clement, Esso Australia Ltd.
- 5703 Development of AUM (Assessment, Inspection, Maintenance) Programs for Fixed and Mobile Platforms  
R.G. Bell and F.J. Puskar, PMB Systems Engineering Inc.

- C. Smith, Minerals Management Service, and J.S. Spencer, U.S. Coast Guard
- 5704 Pile Driving Dynamic Loads on Offshore Structures  
N. Ellis and M.M. Salama, Conoco Inc.

## Diving & Repair Operations • Room 105

- OTC
- 5705 An Investigation Into the Dynamics of the ESV IOLAIR Wet-Diving Bell During Launch and Recovery  
D. Vassallo, D. Dutta, and P.G. MacGregor, U. of Strathclyde
- 5706 Efficiency of Divers in Working Depths of Down to 600 m  
P.B. Bennett, Duke U. Medical Ctr., and J. Holtheus, H.G. Schaaf, and K. Schmidt, GKSS Research Ctr.
- 5707 Diving Data Bank—A Unique Tool for Diving Procedure Development  
J.P. Imbart and M. Bortoux, Comex Services
- 5708 Using the RS125 Welding Robot for Offshore Nodes Construction  
J. Bene and G. Livet, Ateliers et Chantiers de Marseille Provence
- 5709 Repair of Cracked and Dented X-Node on an Offshore Platform  
D.E. Williams and M.D. Callan, Earl & Wright Consulting Engineers
- 5710 The Strength of Grout Filled Damaged Tubular Members  
L.F. Botwell and C. D'Mello, The City U.

## Geophysical Interpretation • Room 100

- OTC
- 5711 Preliminary Analysis of Petroleum Potential of Offshore California State Lands From Point Arguello to the Santa Maria River  
R.A.P. Gail, California State Lands Commission, and A.J. Garber, J. Garber Geophysical Inc.
- 5712 Geophysical Investigation of Potential Geologic Constraints, Offshore Point Arguello to the Santa Maria River, CA  
R.A.P. Gail, California State Lands Commission, and D. Cummings, Leighton & Assoc. Inc.
- 5713 A Geophysical Survey of the Sierra Leone Continental Margin  
E.J.W. Jones and B.R. Clayton, U. College London, and C.C.S. Nigbolu, U. of Benin
- 5714 Shallow Gas in the Oseberg, Brage, and Troll Fields, North Sea  
S.R. Ostmo and G. Bulteko, Norsk Hydro
- 5715 The Seismic Expression of the Jurassic Norphlet Pinchout, Wiggins Arch, Southwest Alabama, U.S.A.  
J.R. Halverson, Seismic Interpretations Inc.
- 5716 Neogene Third and Fourth Order Seismic Cycles in Louisiana Offshore  
A. Lowe and K. Hoffman, Consultant

## Mooring Components • Room 102

- OTC
- 5757 Floating Hose-Strings Attached to a CALM Buoy  
T. O'Donoghue and A.R. Halliwell, Papua New Guinea U. of Technology
- 5718 Factors Influencing the Endurance of Steel Wire Ropes for Mooring Offshore Structures  
A.E. Potts, C.R. Chapin, and N.R.H. Tantrum, U. of Reading
- 5719 A Method of Evaluating and Extending the Useful Life of In-Service Anchor Chain  
M. Dowdy and D. Graham, Diamond M Co.
- 5720 Tension and Bending Fatigue of Synthetic Ropes  
S.R. Karnoki and F.C. Lu, Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory
- 5721 OCIMF Hoop Guidelines and Procedures  
J.F. Flory, Tension Technology Int'l.
- 5722 New Approach to TLP Tethers  
J. Rasnussen, Goleverken Arndal AB

## Tuesday, May 3 • 2-5 p.m.

## Subsea Production Facilities • Room 117

- OTC
- 5723 A Review of the Satellite Production System for Ness Development  
R.J. Emptage, Cameron Iron Works Ltd.
- 5724 A Review of the Development of the SWOPS Subsea Production System  
R. Wilson, Cameron Iron Works Ltd.
- 5725 Postmortem of the Ship Shoal No. 274: Underwater Completion No. 1  
R.L. Wilkins, Cameron Iron Works USA Inc., and J.D. Smith, Shell Offshore Inc.
- 5726 Low Cost Wireline and Logging Operations on a Satellite Well Using a Subsea Wireline Lubricator Deployed From a Dynamically Positioned Minohull  
A.S. Warne and D.G. Clarke, BP Petroleum Development Ltd.
- 5727 Underwater Testing of Oseberg ROV Tooling  
E.W. Hughes and R.D. Jolly, Ocean Systems Engineering Inc.
- 5728 A New Approach to Subsea Intervention  
K. Hoglund, Asax Oil & Gas

## 20 Years At & Beyond the Shelf Edge: Part III—Europe & Scientific Ocean Drilling • Room 114

- OTC
- 5729 The Petroleum Geology and Resource Potential of the Norwegian Offshore  
H.C. Ronnevik and W.G. Karlsson, Sage Petroleum
- 5730 Deep Offshore Exploration in the Southern Adriatic Sea  
G. Paulucci, L. Novelli, D. Bongioni, and R. Cesaroni, AGIP S.p.A.
- 5731 Hydrocarbon Shows in Scientific Ocean Drilling  
B.J. Katz, Texaco Inc., and K.C. Emek, Texas A&M U.
- 5732 Exploration on the Goban Spur: A Deep Plateau on the Continental Margin Southwest of Ireland  
D.R. Cook, Esso E&P U.K. Ltd.
- 5733 The Occurrence and Significance of Sub-Seafloor Gas  
G.E. Claypool, Mobil R&D Corp., and G.N. Foss, Texas A&M U.
- 5734 Casablanca Offfield, Spain: A Karstedt Carbonate Trap at the Shelf Edge  
D.E. Orloff and K.R. Williamson, Chevron Oil Co. of Spain

## Wind & Wave Environment • Room 109

- OTC
- 5735 Wind Spectra and Gust Factors Over Water  
G.Z. Forristal, Shell Development Co.
- 5736 Wind Turbulent Spectra for Design Consideration of

**The Space-Saving Alternating Tread Stair.**

- Ergonomically designed alternative to vertical ladders, ship's ladders, steep conventional stairs, spirals.
- Unique alternating tread design provides more useable tread depth than ladders or steep conventional stairs requiring the same amount of floor space.
- Proven in thousands of applications worldwide.
- Available in 56° and 68° steel, 68° aluminum, and 56° wood

See us at the  
**ASNE SHOW**  
BOOTHS 308 & 325  
May 5 & 6  
Washington, D.C.

**1-800-535-7631**

**LAPEYRE STAIR**

In Louisiana, call collect  
(504) 733-6009  
FAX (504) 733-4393

P.O. Box 50699, New Orleans, LA 70150

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

# QE 2 Main Propulsion



Nine M.A.N.-B&W Diesel Engines, Type 9L58/64, 14,400 hp each.  
Two GEC Synchronous Electric Drive Motors, 60,000 hp each.

All Installed on **Chockfast**

When reliability and application engineering cannot be compromised:  
**CHOCKFAST**—in a class by itself.

**ITW Philadelphia Resins**

P.O. Box 454 • Montgomeryville, PA 18936  
Telephone (215) 855-8450 Telex 277595

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card

Applicability of Existing Approximation Methods  
M.H. Kim and D.K. Yue, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology

**Offshore Platform Concepts • Room 105**  
OTC

5634 Laminated Concrete for Deep Ocean Construction  
M. Karstner, Florida State U., and W. Karstner and M.E. Iorns, Environmental Concrete Design Inc.

5635 Steel/Concrete/Steel Sandwich Composites in the Containment of Cryogenic Liquids Offshore  
D. Berner, Ben C. Gerwick Inc.

5636 Concrete Hulls for Tension-Leg Platforms  
J. de Oliveira, Conoco Norway Inc., and S. Fjeld, Norwegian Contractors

5637 The Single Leg Tension-Leg Platform: A Cost Effective Evolution of the TLP Concept  
C.N. White, P.R. Erb, and F.R. Bolos, Conoco Inc.

5638 The Compliant Composite Leg Platform: A New Configuration for Deepwater Fixed Platforms and Compliant Towers  
D. Morrison, S. Will, and D. Calkins, Hudson Engineering Corp.

5639 The Pre-Installed Foundation Concept Jacket: A Case History  
W.G. Rhee, Thomson Engineering Corp., and W.L. Thomson Jr., Case Service Oil & Gas

**Seismic Acquisition & Processing • Room 100**  
OTC

5640 A Marine Digital Vibrator: Part I—Concepts and Coding Techniques  
J.V. Bouyoucos and D.E. Nelson, Hydroacoustics Inc.

5641 A Marine Digital Vibrator: Part II—Implementation and Performance  
M.H. Houston and D.J. Martin, Western Atlas Int.

5642 Marine Vibrators and the Doppler Effect  
W.H. Dragoset, Western Atlas Int.

5643 Airgun Signature Elimination and Wavelet Processing of Marine Seismic Data  
Y. Li and R.L. Sangsah, Colorado School of Mines

5644 Filling a Dredged Channel With Refractors  
J. Raju and N. Mamer, Geophysical Service Inc.

5645 3D Seismic Gridding  
J.W. Lin and T.C. Holloway, Penzaoil Co.

**Multiphase Flow Systems & Multiphase Pumps • Room 102**  
OTC

5646 With Possidon Technology Towards Year 2000  
E. Fusholt and T.A. Tomp, Stato

5647 One Megawatt Subsea Movable Electric Connector—Key to Multiphase Pump Drive Assembly—Now Field Proven  
B. Darde, Total Compagnie Française des Pétroles

5648 Development of a Two-Phase Oil Pump for Evacuating Subsea Production Without Processing Over Long Distances "Possidon Project 3"  
M. Amazeau, Inst. Français du Pétrole

5649 A Slug Length Distribution Law for Polyphase Transportation System  
M. Bernicot and J.M. Drouffe, Total Compagnie Française des Pétroles

5650 An Oil Pipeline Multiphase Pressure Drop Correlation  
V. Ilic, Cairo Division of Energy Chemistry, and M. Behnia, U. of New South Wales

5651 Experts Systems Integrity Monitoring of Submarine Pipelines  
J.J. Haney, Alcatel Esc., and P. Tam, J.P. Kenny & Partners

**Monday, May 2 • 2-5 p.m.**

**Phillip's Management of Subsidence At Ekofisk II • Room 117**  
OTC

5652 Conceptual and Design Considerations Along the Road to Jacking  
A.G. Smith, T.E. Smith, and T. Morshaugen, Phillips Petroleum Co.

5653 Ekofisk Jacking Project, "The Working Parts"—Jacks, Hydraulic Systems and Controls  
M. Hobbey, Phillips Petroleum Co.

5654 Jack Control System Test Bench—Testing and Simulation of Operation  
P.M. Berford, Phillips Petroleum Co.

5655 Project Management of Subsidence and Ekofisk Jacking Project  
D.J. Smith, Phillips Petroleum Co.

5656 Communication as Secret Arms  
S. Kvernøen, Phillips Petroleum Co.

5657 Ekofisk 2: A Tank Subsidence Hydrodynamic Model Testing and Analysis  
P. Broughton, Phillips Petroleum Co., Norway, R.G. Standing, British Maritime Technology, and M. Vache, Doris Engineering

**20 Years At & Beyond the Shelf Edge: Part I—North & South America • Room 114**  
OTC

Introduction to Session  
S. Snelson, Shell Oil Co., and J.D. Edwards, Pecten Int. Co.

5657 RJS 199: First Deep Water Test in Offshore Brazil  
J. Sanchez, Elf Aquitaine

5658 Petrobras and Brazil's Offshore Exploration: 20 Years—A Review  
G. Blacocci and M. Barros, Petrobras

5659 The Role of Turbidity in Brazil's Offshore Exploration: A Review  
G. Blacocci and L.C. Toffoli, Petrobras

5660 Results of Shelf and Slope Exploration Offshore U.S.A. East Coast  
B.E. Prather, Shell Offshore Inc.

5661 An Exploration Case Study of a World Record Deep Water Wildcat Well Drilled in the Orphan Basin, Newfoundland: Blue H-28  
T. Koning, R.H. Campbell, D.C. Hibbs, and G.W. Leonhardt, Texaco Canada Resources Ltd.

**Fatigue • Room 109**  
OTC

5662 The Implications of New Data on the Fatigue Life Assessment of Tubular Joints  
J.A.A. Toloczko and M. Lalan, Steel Construction Inst.

5663 Fatigue Properties of Exemplary High Strength Steels in Sea Water

R. Krishnakumar, A. Sablok, and W.H. Hart, Florida Atlantic U.

5664 New Data on Crack Growth Characteristics of Fatigue Loaded Complex Tubular Joints  
D.M. Stannard, Wimpey Offshore, and P. Forsyth and M. Lalan, Steel Construction Inst.

5665 A Finite Element Evaluation of the Stress Intensity Factors of Surface Cracks in a Tubular T Joint  
X. Huang and J.W. Hancock, U. of Glasgow

5666 Estimation of Stress Concentration Factor for Fatigue Design of Welded Tubular Connections  
S.Y.A. Ma and I.E. Tebbett, Wimpey Offshore

5667 Fracture Mechanics Investigation of Thickness Effects on Fatigue Life  
H.C. Rhee, Conoco Inc.

**Subsea Control System Technologies • Room 108**  
OTC

5880 Electrohydraulic Multiplex BOP Control Systems for Deep Water  
A.N. Vlastinovic, NL Shaffer/NL Industries Inc.

5669 A New Generation Multiplexed B.O.P. Control System  
C.T. Tucker, Consultant

5668 An Overview of Multiplexed E/H Subsea Control Systems  
I.M.G. Fabris, Ferranti Subsea Systems Ltd.

5670 Standardization of North Sea Multiplexed Control Systems for Diver Assisted Developments  
H.A. Herwig and J.M. Cattanach, Ferranti Subsea Systems Ltd.

5671 Novel Approaches to Underwater Movable Electric Connectors Provide Greater Design Flexibility and High Reliability  
L. van den Steen, Koninklijke Shell E&P Laboratorium

5879 Conductive Wet Mate in North Sea Waters  
G. Porter, Kintec Inc.

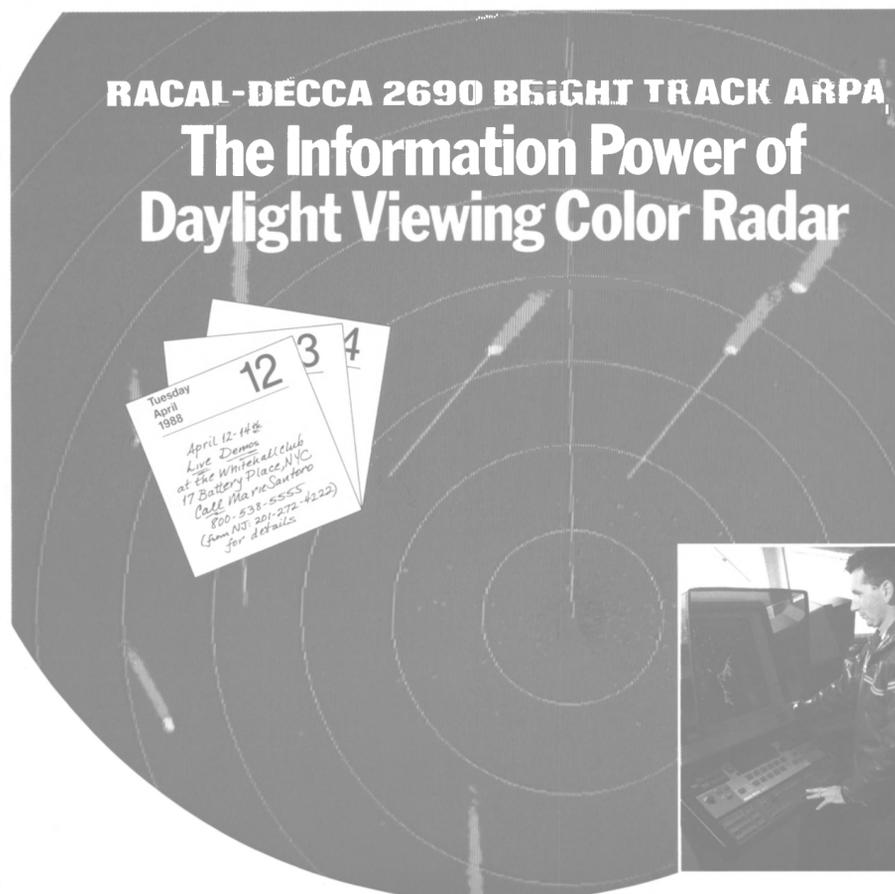
**Mooring Analysis & Modeling • Room 105**  
OTC

5672 Model Testing of a Deepwater SALM/Tanker System  
G.D. Watson, S.P. Koch, M.J. Every, and J.D.K. Wilson, Exxon Production Research Co.

5673 Verification of Computer Analysis on a Unique Deep Water Mooring System  
L.C. Kwok, Arctic Offshore Corp.

5674 A Summary of a Multi-Faceted Physical Model Test Program of a Floating Drilling and Production System  
T.L. Johnson, J.E. Høygaard, B. Smith, and L.C. Kwok, Arctic Offshore Corp., D. Peterson, Maxwell Laboratories, and S. Hanna, Pacid Oil Co.

(continued)



## Now in ARPA for the First Time

The Racal-Decca 2690BT series brings the power of color raster radar to deep sea vessels, on a full daylight viewing 26" diagonal screen (16" diameter picture).

• Color usage maximizes the impact and clarity of navigation information, so interpretation is quick and accurate

- Best all-weather picture performance, using multiple technologies
- Powerful but easy to operate
- Meets or exceeds IMO standards for all deep sea vessels
- Supported by over 500 service locations worldwide

# Only from Racal-Decca.

### Racal Marine Inc.

70 Jackson Drive Cranford New Jersey 07016  
201-272-4222 800-538-5555  
A member of the Racal Marine Group



See live demos at the Whitehall Club, 17 Battery Place, Manhattan, April 12-14th, 1988.

Call Marie Santoro at 800-538-5555 (NJ): 201-272-4222 for details

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card →



OTC 88

(continued)

- 5675 Model Test of a Pile Founded Guyed Tower  
F. Rajabi and A. Mangiavacchi, Brown & Root U.S.A. Inc.
- 5676 Practical Estimation of Mooring Line Damping  
E. Huse, Marintek A/S
- 5677 Validation of a Static Mooring Analysis Model With Full-Scale Data  
S.R. Karrook and P.A. Palo, Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory

Seismic Imaging • Room 100  
OTC

- 5678 Forward Modelling Gives Enhanced Geologic

- Interpretation in Complex Borehole Geometries  
E. Adams, Schlumberger Offshore Services
- 5679 The Salt Solution: An Integrated Interpretation Around a Salt Dome Structure in the Gulf of Mexico  
K. Kreigh, Schlumberger Offshore Services
- 5680 Seismic Imaging of Salt: A Panel Discussion  
J.D. Johnson, Amoco Africa & Middle East

Arctic Technology • Room 102  
OTC

- 5682 Ice Impact Simulation  
V. Vivatit, Sirtex Inc.
- 5683 Arctic Platform Upgrading by Structural Grouting  
M.G. Jeffrey, Gulf Canada Resources Ltd.
- 5684 Meltgate Core Denatification With Explosives at Amauligak F-24  
H.R. Stewart, Gulf Canada Resources Ltd., and W.E. Lodge, Phoenix Engineering Ltd.
- 5685 Experience With Drilling Operations in the U.S.

- Beaufort Sea  
S.L. Thibodeaux and R.M. Hinkel, Union Oil Co. of California, and A. Higginson, Canadian Marine Drilling Ltd.
- 5686 Arctic Island Abandonment: Planning and Implementation for Mukluk Island  
L.M. Anderson and C.B. Ledersdorf, Standard Alaska Production Co.
- 5687 An Experimental Study on Abrasion of Concrete Due to Sea Ice  
Y. Itoh, A. Yoshida, M. Tsuchiya, and K. Katoh, Taisei Corp., and K. Sasaki and H. Sasaki, Hokkaido U.

Tuesday, May 3 • 9 a.m.—Noon

Hamilton Brothers Argyle & Duncan • Room 117  
OTC

- 5688 Overview of Block 30/24 UKCS Operations  
E.A. Blair, Hamilton Brothers Oil & Gas Ltd.
- 5689 The Subsea Systems of the Block 30/24 Fields  
D.S. Huber, Hamilton Brothers Oil & Gas Ltd., and R.C. Burnett, Colvixip (UK) Ltd.
- 5690 The U.K. Department of Energy's View of the Design and Operation of Subsea Gas Lift Systems  
T.A.F. Powell, U.K. Department of Energy
- 5691 Acoustic Telemetry: A Comparison of Theory and Practice  
R.J. Trent, Ferrant Subsea Systems Ltd.
- 5692 Conversion of the "Deepsea Pioneer"  
R.A. Byrnes, Hamilton Brothers Oil & Gas Ltd.
- 5693 The Operational Aspects and Reliability of Floating Production Systems  
L.V. McGuire and J. Kerns, Hamilton Brothers Oil & Gas Ltd.

20 Years At & Beyond the Shelf Edge: Part II—Gulf of Mexico • Room 114  
OTC

- 5694 Deep Water Exploration Patterns in the Gulf of Mexico: An Overview and Historical Perspective of Past Successes and Failures  
R.D. Bue, Chevron U.S.A. Inc.
- 5695 Evolution of Facies Interpretation of the Shelf-Slope: Application of the New Eustatic Framework to the Gulf of Mexico  
J.B. Sangree, P.R. Vail, and R.M. Snider, Richardson, Sangree & Snider
- 5697 East Breaks 160 Field: A Model for Deep-Water Exploration and Development  
J.W. Schandl, C. Cobb, and M. Ivey, Unocal
- 5698 East Breaks 160 Field on the Offshore Texas Shelf Edge: A Model for Deep Water Deposition of Sands  
P. Braithwaite, J.M. Armentrout, C.E. Beaman, and S.J. Nelsone, Mobil ESP Services Inc.
- 5699 The Deep Water Joliet Field: The Evolution of a Flare Trend Oil Discovery  
M. Didiak, W. Prescott, and S. Scott, Conoco Inc.

Design & Analysis of Bottom Founded Structures • Room 108  
OTC

- 5699 Calibration of the Draft LRFD-RP2A for Fixed Platforms  
F. Moses and R.D. Larrabee, Shell Oil Co.
- 5700 Tubular Member Strength Equations for LRFD  
J.W. Cox, TERA Inc.
- 5701 Structural Upgrading of Original Base Strait Platforms  
C.D. Shivers and R.J. Edwards, Esso Australia Ltd., and J.R. Lloyd, Exxon Production Research Co.
- 5702 An External Scheme for Strengthening Offshore Platforms  
W.J. Game and B.F.W. Clement, Esso Australia Ltd.
- 5703 Development of AIM (Assessment, Inspection, Maintenance) Programs for Fixed and Mobile Platforms  
R.G. Bee and F.J. Puskar, PMB Systems Engineering Inc.

- C. Smith, Minerals Management Service, and J.S. Spencer, U.S. Coast Guard
- 5704 Pile Driving Dynamic Loads on Offshore Structures  
N. Ellis and M.M. Salama, Conoco Inc.

Diving & Repair Operations • Room 105  
OTC

- 5705 An Investigation into the Dynamics of the ESV IOLAIR Well-Driving Ball During Launch and Recovery  
D. Vassalos, D. Dutta, and P.G. MacGregor, U. of Strathclyde
- 5706 Efficiency of Divers in Working Depth of Down to 600 m  
P.B. Bennett, Duke U. Medical Ctr., and J. Holthaus, H.G. Schmalz, and K. Schmitt, DGS Research Ctr.
- 5707 Diving Data Bank—A Unique Tool for Diving Procedure Development  
J.F. Imbert and M. Bonneau, Comex Services
- 5708 Using the RS125 Welding Robot for Offshore Nodes Construction  
J. Berne and G. Livet, Ateliers de Chantiers de Marseille Provence
- 5709 Repair of Cracked and Dented X-Node on an Offshore Platform  
D.E. Williams and M.D. Callan, Earl & Wight Consulting Engineers
- 5710 The Strength of Grout Filled Damaged Tubular Members  
L.F. Boswell and C. D'Amico, The City U.

Geophysical Interpretation • Room 100  
OTC

- 5711 Preliminary Analysis of Petroleum Potential of Offshore California State Lands From Point Arguello to the Santa Maria River  
R.A.P. Gas, California State Lands Commission, and A.J. Garber Jr., Garber Geophysical Inc.
- 5712 Geophysical Investigation of Potential Geologic Constraints, Offshore Point Arguello to the Santa Maria River, CA  
R.A.P. Gas, California State Lands Commission, and D. Cummings, Leighton & Associates Inc.
- 5713 A Geophysical Survey of the Sierra Leone Continental Margin  
E.J.W. Jones and B.R. Clayton, U. College London, and C.S. McPhail, U. of Berlin
- 5714 Shallow Gas in the Oseberg, Braçe, and Troll Fields, North Sea  
S.R. Grimm and G. Butenko, Norsk Hydro
- 5715 The Seismic Expression of the Jurassic Nophlat Pinchout, Wiggins Arch, Southwest Alabama, U.S.A.  
J.R. Halverson, Seismic Interpretations Inc.
- 5716 Neogene Third and Fourth Order Seismic Cycles in Louisiana Offshore  
A. Lowrie and K. Hoffman, Consultant

Mooring Components • Room 102  
OTC

- 5717 Floating Hose-Strings Attached to a CALM Buoy  
T. O'Donoghue and A.R. Halliwell, Papua New Guinea U. of Technology
- 5718 Factors Influencing the Endurance of Steel Wire Ropes for Mooring Offshore Structures  
A.E. Potts, C.R. Chapin, and N.R.H. Tarrant, U. of Reading
- 5719 A Method of Evaluating and Extending the Useful Life of In-Service Anchor Chain  
M. Dowdy and D. Graham, Diamond M Co.
- 5720 Tension and Bending Fatigue of Synthetic Ropes  
S.R. Karrook and F.C. Liu, Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory
- 5721 OCMF Heave Guidelines and Procedures  
J.F. Flory, Tension Technology Int'l.
- 5722 New Approach to TLP Tethering  
J. Rasmussen, Golevskan Arendal AB

Tuesday, May 3 • 2–5 p.m.

Subsea Production Facilities • Room 111  
OTC

- 5723 A Review of the Satellite Production System for Ness Development  
R.J. Ertlage, Cameron Iron Works Ltd.
- 5724 A Review of the Development of the S/WOPS Subsea Production System  
R. Wilson, Cameron Iron Works Ltd.
- 5725 Postmortem of the Ship Shoal No. 274: Underwater Completion No. 1  
R.L. Wilkins, Cameron Iron Works USA Inc., and J.D. Smith, Shell Offshore Inc.
- 5726 Low Cost Wireline and Logging Operations on a Satellite Well Using a Subsea Wireline Lubricator Deployed From a Dynamically Positioned Monohull  
A.S. Werna and D.G. Clarke, BP Petroleum Development Ltd.
- 5727 Underwater Testing of Oseberg ROV T-Solling  
E.W. Hughes and R.D. Jolly, Ocean Systems Engineering Inc.
- 5728 A New Approach to Subsea Intervention  
K. Hoglund, Asea Oil & Gas

20 Years At & Beyond the Shelf Edge: Part III—Europe & Scientific Ocean Drilling • Room 114  
OTC

- 5729 The Petroleum Geology and Resource Potential of the Norwegian Offshore  
H.C. Ronnevik and W.G. Karlsson, Saga Petroleum
- 5730 Deep Offshore Exploration in the South Adriatic Sea  
G. Palkovics, L. Novelli, D. Bongioni, and R. Cesaroni, AGIP S.p.A.
- 5731 Hydrocarbon Shows in Scientific Ocean Drilling  
B.J. Katz, Texas Inc., and K.C. Emes, Texas A&M U.
- 5732 Exploration on the Goban Spur: A Deep Plateau on the Continental Margin Southwest of Ireland  
D.R. Cook, Esso E&P U.K. Ltd.
- 5733 The Occurrence and Significance of Si b-Seafloor Gas  
G.E. Claypool, Mobil R&D Corp., and G.N. Foss, Texas A&M U.
- 5734 Casabiensa Oilfield, Spain: A Karstedt Carbonate Trap at the Shelf Edge  
D.E. Orloff and K.R. Williamson, Chevron Oil Co. of Spain

Wind & Wave Environment • Room 109  
OTC

- 5735 Wind Spectra and Gust Factors Over Water  
G.Z. Forstall, Shell Development Co.
- 5736 Wind Turbulent Spectra for Design Consideration of

## The Space-Saving Alternating Tread Stair.

- Ergonomically designed alternative to vertical ladders, ship's ladders, steep conventional stairs, spirals.
- Unique alternating tread design provides more useable tread depth than ladders or steep conventional stairs requiring the same amount of floor space.
- Proven in thousands of applications worldwide.
- Available in 56° and 68° steel, 68° aluminum, and 56° wood.

See us at the  
**ASNE SHOW**  
**BOOTHS 308 & 325**  
May 5 & 6  
Washington, D.C.

1-800-535-7631

LAPEYRE  
STAIR

In Louisiana, call collect  
(504) 733-6009  
FAX (504) 733-4393

P.O. Box 50699, New Orleans, LA. 70150

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

# QE 2 Main Propulsion



Nine M.A.N.-B&W Diesel Engines, Type 9L58/64, 14,400 hp each.  
Two GEC Synchronous Electric Drive Motors, 60,000 hp each.

All installed on **Chockfast**

When reliability and application engineering cannot be compromised:  
CHOCKFAST—in a class by itself.

**ITW Philadelphia Resins**

P.O. Box 454 • Montgomeryville, PA 18936  
Telephone (215) 855-8450 Telex 277595

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

**Offshore Structures**  
 M.K. Doh, U. of Florida, and Y.S. Shin, American Bureau of Shipping

5737 **The Assessment of a Microwave Directional Wave Measurement System on a Floating Production Platform**  
 I. Borwick, BP Intl Ltd., O. Gronle, MIROS, and I. Verdal, SINTEF

5738 **Three Simple Models of Hurricane-Driven Waves and Currents**  
 C. Cooper, Conoco Inc.

5739 **The Measurement and Analysis of Typhoon Generated Waves in South China Sea Near Hong Kong**  
 C.W. Li, S.T. Luk, and K.K. Wong, Hong Kong Polytechnic; and J.C. Chen and G.G. Cai, South China Sea Inst. of Oceanology

5740 **The Development of an Environmental Database**  
 C.K. Grant, BP Intl.

**Offshore Pipelines—Design and Operation • Room 108**

5741 **Sour Gas Pipelines**  
 J. Lewis and J.A. King, British Petroleum Co. plc

5742 **Point Arguello Field Trunkline Directionally Drilled Shore Crossing**  
 D.K. Black, P.R. Seigran, and L.C. McCure, Chevron Pipe Line Co.

5743 **Cleaning of the Valhall Offshore Oil Pipeline**  
 R. Marshall, Amoco Norway Oil Co.

5744 **Use of Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastics (GRP) in Sea Water Pipe Systems Offshore**  
 R. Slovik, Center for Industrial Research

5745 **The Problem of Gas Permeation in the Flexible Pipe**  
 Y. Makino, T. Okamoto, Y. Goto, and M. Anaki, Furukawa Electric Co. Ltd.

5746 **A High Performance Thermal Insulation Coating for Subsea Pipelines**  
 S. Aabo, and J.M. Lunde, A/S ScanPaint, and A. Grutter, Ciba Geigy

**Mooring & Offloading Systems • Room 105**

5747 **Statfjord "A" Offshore Loading System (UKOLS)**  
 K. Mork, Lignand Engineering A/S

5748 **High Pressure Gas Swivel to Enhance Production From Floating Units**  
 B.R. D'Haeseleule, Single Buoy Moorings Inc.; M.J.W. Schouler, Technische U. Eindhoven; and D. Taylor-Jones, Single Buoy Moorings Inc.

5749 **The Deepest Multi-Articulated Column Application for Permanent Mooring System**  
 R. Jenn and G. Alass, E.M.H.

5750 **Disconnectable Mooring System for the First Floating Production Storage and Offloading Unit in Bohai Bay (People's Republic of China)**  
 Z.Q. Zhao, China Natl. Offshore Oil Corp.; and G. Haythornthwaite and G. Jaerem, Single Buoy Moorings Inc.

5751 **Offshore Petroleum Discharge System: Application of Commercial Technology to Military Operational Requirements**  
 M.D. Brightwell, SOPEC Inc.; J.R. Exell, U.S. Dept. of the Navy; and W.R. Stevens, Unifroyl Manul Rubber (U.S.A.) Inc.

5752 **A Portable, Rapid-Installable Mooring Dolphin System**  
 T.S. Lin, Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory

**Marathon Studies the Near Surface • Room 100**

5753 **Salemic No-Data Zone, Offshore Mississippi Delta: Part I—Acoustic Characterization**  
 A.R. Trinkle, K.R. Wener, C.A. Meeder, J.F. Huff, D.M. Johns, and J.A. May, Marathon Oil Co.

5754 **Salemic No-Data Zone, Offshore Mississippi Delta: Part II—Using Geologic Information to Predict Acoustic Properties**  
 J.A. May, C.A. Meeder, A.R. Trinkle, and K.R. Wener, Marathon Oil Co.

5755 **Salemic No-Data Zone, Offshore Mississippi Delta: Part III—Modeling Static Corrections**  
 C.A. Meeder, J.A. May, A.R. Trinkle, K.R. Wener, and J.F. Huff, Marathon Oil Co.

5756 **Cost Effective Marine Static Application**  
 J. Knupperbach, M. Carter, and S. Mobley, Energy Analysis Inc.; and E. Lawrence and R. Matthews, T.L.C. Data Processing Center Inc.

5757 **The Importance of Integrated Studies to Deepwater Site Investigation**  
 K.J. Campbell, G.W. Quiroz, and A.G. Young, McClelland Engineers Inc.

5758 **Technical Advances in High Resolution Hazard Surveying, Deep Water, Gulf of Mexico**  
 D.B. Prior, Louisiana State U.; E.H. Doyle, Shell Offshore Inc.; M.J. Kalkreuth, and M.M. Woods, McClelland Engineers Inc.; and J.W. Roth, Shell Offshore Inc.

**Foundations & Soil Behavior • Room 102**

5759 **Chemical Grouting of Soil Beneath the North Rankin "A" Platform, Australia**  
 P.K. Carne, Koorinklike Shell E&P Laboratory; C.J. Kenter, Woodside Offshore Petroleum; D.L. Roberts, Koorinklike Shell E&P Laboratory; and P. Whitehead, Woodside Offshore Petroleum

5760 **Behavior of Piles Under Axial Cyclic Loading**  
 M.D. Lambson, McClelland Ltd., and W.H. Craig, U. of Manchester

5761 **Reserve Capacity Design of Piled Foundations for Deep Water Compliant Platforms**  
 J.M.E. Aubert, The Earth Technology Corp.; J.L. Mueller, Conoco Inc.; and S.R. Bamford and J.D. Bogard, The Earth Technology Corp.

5762 **Potential Effects of Jackup Spud Can Penetration on Jacket Piles**  
 U.A. Mirza, M. Sweeney, and A.R. Dean, McClelland Ltd.

5763 **Non-Linear Salemic Response Analysis of an Offshore Platform in Liquefiable Soil**  
 R. Verzani, AGIP S.p.A.; P. Rossetto, Tecnimare S.p.A.; and G. Fano and G.M. Manfredini, D'Appolonia S.p.A.

5764 **Scour Around Jackup Rig Footings**  
 M. Sweeney and R.M. Webb, BP Intl Ltd., and R.W. Wilkinson, HRL

**Wednesday, May 4 • 9 a.m.—Noon**

**Elf's East Frigg Development Project • Room 117**

5765 **The East Frigg Development Concept**  
 B. Renard, J.J. Pedersen, and M. Freudenreich, Elf Aquitaine Norge A/S

5766 **East Frigg Subsea Station**  
 M. Freudenreich, D. Maspu, and A. Viard, Elf Aquitaine Norge A/S

5767 **The East Frigg Remote Control System**  
 D. Maspu, G. Barrey, and S. Aurbach, Elf Aquitaine Norge A/S

5768 **East Frigg Subsea Wells**  
 D. Simonsen, Elf Aquitaine Norge A/S

5769 **Design, Installation and Connection of Subsea Lines on East Frigg Field**  
 R. Peitner, J. Rouillon, and T. Fausa, Elf Aquitaine Norge A/S

5770 **Diverless Installation of Templates and Pipeline on East Frigg Field**  
 H. Lomenach, K. Ohm, and P. Longuet, Elf Aquitaine Norge A/S

**Platform Construction & Installation • Room 114**

5771 **Some Practical Aspects of Offshore Grouting Operations**  
 J.G. Mayfield, Lowell Johnston & Assoc., and E.E. Shroback, Shell Oil Co.

5772 **Development of a Swaged Pile/Sleeve Connection System for Application on a North Sea Jacket**  
 J. Clarke, J.W. Peal, and J.M. Lowe, BP Intl Ltd.

5773 **Fabrication of the Harmony and Heritage Jackets for 1200 Feet and 1075 Feet of Water in California's Santa Barbara Channel**  
 R.K. Fry and D.E. Rhude, Exxon Co. U.S.A.

5774 **Overview of the Brae "B" Platform Installation**  
 B.T. McCaslin and N.J. Crosswell, Marathon Oil U.K. Ltd.

5775 **Record Breaking Air Lifting Operation on the Gullfaks C Project**  
 G. Kure and O.J. Lindaa, Norwegian Contractors

5776 **Subsea Installation Using Vibratory Piling Hammers**  
 G. Jonker and P. Middendorp, Intl. Construction Equipment B.V.

**Seafloor Surveying & Mapping • Room 109**

5777 **Low Cost Rotating Hydrophone Arrays for Three-Dimensional Underwater Acoustic Mapping**  
 I.G. Bryden, Herco-Watt U.

5778 **Adding Synoptic Sub-Bottom Profiles to Side-Scan Images and Swath Bathymetry**  
 J.G. Backinton and D.M. Husong, Seafloor Surveys Intl. Inc.

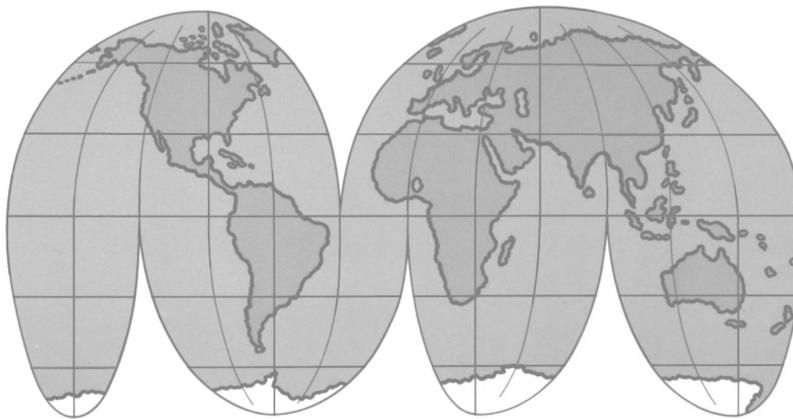
5779 **High-Resolution Acoustic Seafloor Mapping**  
 D.M. Husong, D. Hillis, J.F. Campbell, and D. Peat, Seafloor Surveys Intl. Inc.

5780 **Accurate Acoustic Position Monitoring of Deep Water Geophysical Towedfish**  
 N.C. Kelland, Sonardyne Ltd.

5781 **Application of Side-Scan Sonar for Inspection of Coastal Structures**

(continued)

# ALLISON MARINE ENGINES HAVE BEEN PROVEN ONLY IN THE AREAS CAREFULLY MARKED IN BLUE.



Since 1962, Allison engines have been called on for maritime propulsion and to create on-board electrical power in every corner of the globe.

The reason for all this is simple. We build reliability into each engine we make. Reliability that's been proven in harsh environments in the air, on land, and on the deepest, most hostile saltwater seas.

Allison engines have over 3,000,000 hours of cumulative maritime operating experience and over 100,000,000 hours of

aviation and industrial experience. Our engines also have high maintainability plus worldwide support from our extensive parts and service network.

In addition, Allison is General Motors. So, the expertise of the world's largest engineering and manufacturing company is behind each engine.

Write to Allison Gas Turbine, General Motors Corporation, P.O. Box 420, U-6, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206 USA. Telex 6876054.





20 OTC 88

(continued)

J. Clausner and J. Pope, USAE Waterways Experiment Station  
 5782 **Strip: A New Equipment for Acquisition and Processing of Very High Resolution Seismic Reflection**  
 G. Lericolais, J.P. Alléou, S. Berné, and J. Hervéou, Inst. Français pour l'Exploitation de la MER

**Structure Response to Wind, Waves, & Currents - Room 108**  
 OTC  
 5783 **Compliant Tower Response Prediction Procedures**

K.M. Steele, L.D. Finn, and K.F. Lambros, Exxon Production Research Co.  
 5784 **Random Wave Design Procedures**  
 C.Y. Chen and Steve Wil, Hudson Engineering Corp.  
 5785 **Measured and Predicted Dynamic Behavior of the Gullfaks A Platform**  
 M. Hoeske, Norwegian Contractors, and O.E. Hanstén, Norwegian Geotechnical Inst.  
 5786 **Damping and Natural Frequencies During Towout and Installation of the Gullfaks A Platform**  
 T. Lovna and K.A. Nyhus, Norwegian Contractors  
 5787 **Measured and Predicted Wave Forces on Offshore Platforms**  
 R.G. Bea, S.F. Pawsey, and R.W. Linton, PMB Systems Engineering Inc.  
 5788 **Verification of a Wave Loading Model for Non-Linear Analysis of Wave Induced Response of Offshore Structures**  
 N. Spodice and H.P. Baehug, SINTEF

**OTC 5789 Intelligent Status Analysis for Real Time Rig Site Drilling Engineering**  
 P. Penget, Total-Marina Norsk A/S, and L. Havrevid, Nordic Offshore Systems A/S

5790 **Application of a Modified Subsea Wellhead System on Mollag, A Mobile Arctic Caisson Rig in the Canadian Beaufort Sea**  
 K.J. Farly and S.P. Singeetham, Gulf Canada Resources Ltd.

5791 **Prediction of Casing Running Loads in Directional Wells**  
 E.E. Medda and A.K. Wolnowicz, Louisiana State U.

5792 **Redevelopment of Helder Field With Horizontal Wells**  
 B. Davis, C. Stewart, and D. Williamson, Unocal Netherlands B.V.

5793 **Surface Gas Detector for Oil-Based Drilling Mud**  
 P. Skalle and A.L. Podio, U. of Texas, and H.K. Johnson, Petroco A/S

5794 **The Ocean Drilling Program: Results From the Third Year of Field Operations**

P.D. Rabinowitz, L.E. Gantson, J.G. Balduf, S. DeVoga, B. Harding, R. Merrill, A.W. Meyer, and R.E. Olivas, Texas A&M U.

**Marine Riser Systems - Room 100**  
 OTC  
 5795 **Vibrations of Lazy "S" Risers Due to Vortex Shedding and In-Line Forces Under Lock-In**  
 K. Zera and T.K. Datta, Indian Inst. of Technology

5796 **Comparison of Dynamic Response of Alternate Flexible Riser Products**  
 S. Karve and J.F. McNamara, McDermott Intl. Inc.

5797 **Laboratory Testing of High Performance Composite Tubes for TLP Production Risers**  
 C.P. Sparks, Inst. Français du Pétrole, and P. Tamaralle, Aerospatiale

5798 **At-Sea Test of the Structural Response of a Large Diameter Riser Attached to a Surface Vessel**  
 L.A. Vega, Pacific Intl. Center for High Technology Research

5799 **Dynamic Behavior and Cost Comparison of Surface and Non-Surface Piercing Deep Water Production Risers**  
 E. Valenzuela, Cameron Offshore Engineering Inc.

5800 **Analysis of a 6,000 Meter Riser System**  
 J. Teräva, K. Ikonen, and M. Pakarinen, Rauma-Repola RR Osmatica

## Training Simulators & Navigation Systems

# NOB CONTROL SIMULATION

HEAD OFFICE:  
 Bekkajordet 8A  
 P.O. Box 1024  
 N-3191 Horten, Norway

Telephone :47-33-41 436  
 Telex :70218 nesim n  
 Telefax :47-33-43 410

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card

### Noise problems? Soundmat PBM™ is the greatest thing since sliced bread.



Soundcoat's exclusive SOUNDMAT PBM is made with a sheet of thin flexible limp mass sandwiched between two layers of foam to provide absorption, transmission loss and isolation. It has excellent resistance to oxidation, UV light and weathering. And our flexible plastic barrier meets UL 94V0. For outdoor applications, aircraft, vehicles, business machines and EDP generators, compressors and health care equipment.

SOUNDMAT PBM from Soundcoat. A great way to stop noise. No matter how you slice it.

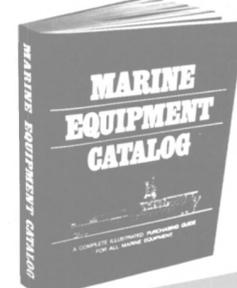
The noise stops here.

**SOUNDMAT**  
 One Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11720-516-242-2200  
 3002 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704-714-979-9202

Send for your free noise control bulletin no. 719, today.

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

## NEW 1988 EDITION MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG



SUBSCRIBE NOW  
ONLY \$32.00 per copy  
ORDER YOUR PERSONAL COPIES NOW

**The World's Most Complete Annual Marine & Naval Equipment Catalog For Vessel Owners, Shipbuilders, Marine Designers, Naval Architects and Purchasing Agents.**

DETACH AND MAIL

---

Mail to: Marine Equipment Catalog  
 c/o Maritime Reporter  
 118 East 25 Street  
 New York, New York 10010

Yes, I wish to take advantage of this Special Offer. Please reserve \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Marine Equipment Catalog (\$45.00 outside the U.S.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Position \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is my remittance of \$32.00 per copy for \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the Marine Equipment Catalog. (\$45.00 outside the U.S.)

Please bill me

Please bill my company

**Floating Drilling & Production - Room 102**  
 OTC  
 5801 **Model Tests of a Generic Semi-submersible Related to a Study Assessing Stability Criteria**  
 J.J. Collins, Arctic Offshore Corp., and T.W. Grove, American Bureau of Shipping

5802 **Development of a New Stability Criteria for Mobile Offshore Drilling Units**  
 S.G. Stamen, Y.S. Shin, and G. Shark, American Bureau of Shipping

5803 **The Effects of Gas Aerated Seas Upon the Buoyancy and Stability of Floating Drilling Vessels**  
 K.J. Wilson, Marathon Oil Co.

5804 **Floating Production Vessel Cost Consideration**  
 V. von Hoffman, Golvecken Avestad AB

5805 **Ocean El Dorado: A Deepwater Floating Production System**  
 L.G. Chabot and E.N. Corone, Ocean Drilling & Exploration Co.

5806 **Facilities Design in the UKCS-Setting Weight Objective by Multi-Variant Analysis of Fleet Designs**  
 D.D. Rive, Esso Exploration & Production UK Ltd., and R.R. Huddleston, Matthew Hall ECONON Ltd.

Wednesday, May 4 • 2-5 p.m.

**Petrobras Campos Basin Deep Water Development - Room 114**  
 OTC  
 5807 **An Overview on Campos Basin**  
 W. Freire, Petrobras

5808 **Deepwater Drilling**  
 A.L. Cordero and L.C. Chila, Petrobras

5809 **Critical Points for the Project of Very Deep Subsea Completions**  
 J.M.F. Filho, Petrobras

5810 **Campos Basin Production Efficiency: A Failure Mode Analysis**  
 J.B. de Oliveira, Petrobras

5811 **Production and Utilization of Natural Gas Using Floating Production Systems**  
 A.R. Francisco, Petrobras

5812 **Technical Constraints in Deep Offshore Exploitation**  
 P. Barusco and C. Vianna, Petrobras

**Welding - Room 109**  
 OTC  
 5813 **Friction Welding Duplex Stainless Steel**  
 D. Nicholas, The Welding Inst., and R.A. Taitle, Brown & Root

5814 **Repair and Analysis of Cracking in the Murchison Flare Bicos**  
 E.R.G. Bell and D.G. Morgan, Conoco (U.K.) Ltd.

5815 **Automated, Hyperbaric, Trunkline Tie-ins at Platform Hermosa, Point Arguello Field**  
 D.K. Black, P.R. Seligman, D.J. Sullivan, and D. Marshall, Chevron Pipe Line Co.

5816 **Welding Pollution Within the Atmosphere of an Underwater Simulator**  
 H. Bock, K. Schmidt, and W. Schnepelberg, GKSS Research Ctr.

5817 **Abrasive Water Jetting: A New Aid to Welded Fabrications**  
 C.C. King, The Welding Inst.

5818 **Welding Method Down to 500 msw**  
 P. Loebe, I.F. dos Santos, H.G. Schelstall, and P. Szelagowski, GKSS Research Ctr.

**Construction, Support & Service Vessels - Room 108**  
 OTC  
 5819 **Computer Analysis of Heavy Lift Operations**  
 H.J.J. van den Boom, R.P. Dalinga, and J.N. Dekker, Maritime Research Inst. Netherlands

5820 **On the Upgrading of SSCV Harmond to Increase its Lifting Capacity and the Dynamics of Heavy Lift Operations**  
 F.C. Michelsen and A. Coppens, Heerma Engineering Services B.V.

5821 **Hydrodynamic Responses of Derrick Vessels in Waves During Heavy Lift Operation**  
 P. Mukerji, McDermott Inc.

5822 **Prediction of Motion, Wave Load, and Sling Tension of Crane Vessels During Heavy Lift Operations**  
 X. Zheng and R.C. McGilgor, U. of Glasgow

5823 **World's First Convertible Floating Dry Dock**  
 R.E. Hager, Canad' Dry Dock Engineers Inc.

5824 **Full Scale Measurements on the Semi-Submersible "Uncle John"**  
 G.E. Jackson and D. Wilson, British Maritime Technology Ltd.

**Completion Technology & Equipment - Room 105**  
 OTC  
 5825 **New Design Considerations for Tubing and Casing Buckling in Inclined Wells**  
 J.B. Chatham and Y.C. Chen, Rice U.

5826 **New Platform Well Tieback System Reduces Installation Time and Construction Costs**  
 T.C. Tyler, W.A. Abno, and B.J. Saucier, Cameron Iron Works U.S.A. Inc.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Well Logging in Extended-Reach and Horizontal Boreholes  
 W.H. Fertl, Western Atlas Int'l. Inc.  
 Completion and Stimulation of Monterey Formation Pl. Pedernales Field, Santa Maria Offshore Basin  
 T.J. McCollum, Unocal, and A.F. Frederick, Dowell Schlumberger  
 Deepwater North Sea Development—Snorre Field Concept  
 L. Olav, Saga Petroleum A/S/Esso Norge A/S, and J. Sandnes, Saga Petroleum a.s.

**Offshore Platforms/Structural Member Design • Room 100**

- 5831 **New Data on the Ultimate Strength of Tubular Welded K-Joints Under Moment Loads**  
 S.Y.A. Ma and I.E. Tebbatt, Wimpey Offshore
- 5832 **Large Scale Ultimate Strength Testing of Tubular K-Braced Frames**  
 K.G. Grenne, Exxon Production Research Co., W.C. Clawson, Consultant, and C.D. Shimmers, Esso Australia Ltd.
- 5833 **New Test Data on the Strength of Grouted Connections With Closely Spaced Weld Beads**  
 P. Forsyth and I.E. Tebbatt, Wimpey Offshore
- 5834 **Experimental Study of Ultimate Strength of Stiffened Circular Cylindrical Shell**  
 K. Sakita, H. Kimura, H. Okubo, and Y. Takehashi, Nippon Steel Corp.
- 5835 **How Ring Stiffeners Can Affect Tubular Node Fatigue and Failure Mode**  
 G.M. Brown, R. Holmes, and J. Kerr, nati Engineering Laboratory
- 5836 **Design of Concentric Tubular Members**  
 G.R. Imm and B. Stahl, Amoco Production Co.

**Production Facilities & Process Technology • Room 102**

- 5837 **An Offshore Dehydration System for the Production of the Naphthalene Sour Gas in Mobile Bay**  
 R.A. Alexander, Mobil E&P Southeast Inc.
- 5838 **Process in Motion: Experience With Oil-Water Separation on the Hutton TLP**  
 E.R.G. Bell, F. Skirbeck, A. String, and N. Meidrum, Conoco (UK) Ltd.
- 5839 **Operating Experience and the Expansion of Water Injection Facilities on the Statford Field to Over 1 Million Barrels Water/Day**  
 W.P. Hancock, Statoil
- 5840 **New, Compact Nitrogen Injection System may be Installed at Ekofisk**  
 H.G. Gran, G. Hartmann, A. Vatne, and H.K. Deback, Norsk Energi
- 5841 **Design and Commissioning of the Gulfeka "A" Gas Compression System**  
 K. Solemska and T. Bradley, Statoil
- 5842 **Use of Unmanned Platforms in an Offshore Environment**  
 A.W.C. Chui, Esso Production Malaysia Inc.

**Thursday, May 5 • 9 a.m.—Noon**

**Placid's Gulf of Mexico Project • Room 117**

- 5843 **An Overview of Green Canyon Block 20 Development**  
 A. Gauthreaux, Placid Oil Co.
- 5844 **Deepwater Moorings for Green Canyon Block 29 Development**  
 P.G.S. Dove and G.B.H. Brees, Omega Marine Services Int'l. and S. Hearn, Placid Oil Co.
- 5845 **Modification of the Penrod 72 for Green Canyon Block 29 Project**  
 J.J. Fison, Omega Marine Engineering Systems Inc., B. Pickett, Placid Oil Co., and L. Seelbium and A. Henderson, Omega Marine Engineering Systems Inc.
- 5846 **Non-Integral Production Riser for Green Canyon Block 29 Development**  
 E.A. Fisher, Cameron Offshore Engineering Inc., and D. Schnitzler, Placid Oil Co.
- 5847 **Subsea Template and Trees for Green Canyon Block 29 Development**  
 M. Teers, Vetco Gray Inc.; T. Stroud, Placid Oil Co.; and T. Masciopinto, Vetco Gray Inc.
- 5848 **Production and Workover Control System for Green Canyon Block 29 Development**  
 M. Pichler, and D. Smith, Vetco Gray Inc., and K. Walsh, Placid Oil Co.
- 5849 **Subsea Pipelines and Flowlines for Green Canyon Block 29 Development**  
 R.J. Brown, R.J. Brown and Assoc., and B. Pickett and K. Walsh, Placid Oil Co.

**Offshore Pipelines—Stability • Room 114**

- 5850 **Effect of Spoilers on Submarine Pipeline Stability**  
 C.H. Hulstberger and R. Bijker, Delft Hydraulics
- 5851 **Forces on Pipelines in Trenches and on Partially Buried Pipelines**  
 V. Jacobsen, Danish Hydraulic Inst.
- 5852 **Field Measurements of Wave Forces in Submarine Pipelines**  
 R.H. Wilkinson and A.C. Palmer, Hydraulics Research Ltd.
- 5853 **Lateral Resistance of Marine Pipelines on Sand**  
 A. Palmer, Andrew Palmer & Assoc. Ltd.; J. Stanfield, Danish Geotechnical Inst.; and V. Jacobsen, Danish Hydraulic Inst.
- 5854 **Wave Induced Forces on Pipelines Buried in a Poro-Elastic Sea Bed**  
 K. Kokinosavichos and J. Hart, Technical U. Aachen
- 5855 **Self Burial of Laterally Loaded Offshore Pipelines in Weak Sediments**  
 D.V. Monn, R.E. Webb, and W.A. Dunlap, Texas A&M U.

**Geotechnical Engineering • Room 109**

- 5856 **Storm-Induced Cyclic Effects on Seafloor Soils**  
 T. Kogawa, Wayne State U.
- 5857 **Physical Modeling of Absorption Gradients in Marine Sediments**  
 P.R. Ogutwitz, Consultant
- 5858 **Growth of Plastic Zone in Porous Medium Around a Wellbore**  
 C. Hsiao, Halliburton Services
- 5859 **Rheologic Mechanism for the Remnant Stress in Pressure-Grouted Soils**  
 C.E. de M. Fernandes, Tecnosolo S.A.

**Ocean Minerals & Mining • Room 108**

- 5860 **Marine Minerals: Technology for Mining and At-Sea Processing**  
 W.E. Westermeyer, U.S. Congress Office of Technical Assessment
- 5861 **Marine Minerals Research and Development at the Universities of Hawaii and Mississippi**  
 H.J. Olson, P.K. Takaseki, and E.C. Higgins, U. Hawaii
- 5862 **An Innovation in the Integrated Ocean Mining and Transportation System**  
 G.N. Mikhajev and S.C. Miera, Gos Group of Companies Consultants
- 5863 **Finnish Programs Related to Deep Sea Mining**  
 P. Pele Ruuna-Rapole, Ocean Mining
- 5864 **Use of Shallow Seismic Surveys in the Exploration of Nearshore Placers Off Maharashtra Coast, India**  
 G.V. Rajamanickam, A.R. Gujar, and M.V. Ramanna, Tami U.
- 5865 **Seabed Mining Complex Project**  
 V.A. Fedoseev, Inst. of Ocean Economics

**Acoustic Photo Imaging & Microwave Instrumentation • Room 105**

- 5866 **A Unique High Resolution Seismic Reflection System Using an Electromagnetic Acoustic Source and a Surface Reflection Cancelling Hydrophone**  
 E. Byrnes, Williamson & Assoc. Inc., and C.R.B. Lister, U. of Washington
- 5867 **Multiple Ground Source Synchronizer for Seafloor Surveying**  
 J.C. Phillips, J.L. Abbott, and C. de Moustier, Scripps Inst. of Oceanography
- 5868 **Acoustic Emission Monitoring of Corrosion Fatigue in Large Scale Model Testing**  
 M. Iwaki, NITEF, and M. Erkan, ROBIT A/S
- 5869 **Underwater Detection and Monitoring of Fatigue Cracks on a Dynamic Loaded K-Node With Internal Stiffeners**

- 5870 **H. Heugland and S. Lewas, Norsk Hydro Photon Backscatter Imaging Devices for NDT Inspection of Offshore TLP Riser, Tendons, and Other Subsea Components**  
 L.L. Morgan, IDM Corp., and R.M. Crane and F.P. Kealey, VAW Industries
- 5871 **A Microwave-Based Wellhead Water-Cut Monitor**  
 J.D. Marelli and E.L. Dowry, Texaco

**Platform Reuse & Safety • Room 102**

- 5872 **Drain System Modifications Enhance Platform Safety**  
 J. Wong, Esso Production Malaysia Inc.
- 5873 **Offshore Testing of a Personnel Transfer System**  
 H. E. Tahan and D. Howard, Arctic Newfoundland Ltd.

(continued)

After three decades of innovation in circuit breaker design, it's come down to this.

Coming soon. The latest advance in circuit breaker technology. From SPD, of course.

**SPD Technologies**

13500 Roosevelt Blvd. / Philadelphia, PA 19116 / (215) 677-4900

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card ➔



**OTC 88**

(continued)

- 5874 Evaluation of Alternative International Standards for Removal of Dismantled Offshore Platforms  
D.M. Bovef, G. Margolis, and C.J. Reinhardt; Temple, Barker & Soane Inc.
- 5875 Engineering the Cost Out of Platform Removals and Salvage  
D.J. Hardin, T.G. Jackson, and W.L. Alexander Jr.; Brown & Root U.S.A. Inc.
- 5876 Case History for Rigs to Reefs: A Cost Effective Alternative for Platform Abandonment  
W.L. Thornton Jr. and J.C. Guigel; Cities Service Oil & Gas Corp.

- 5877 Model Test and Field Survey for a Floating Artificial Reef Moored by New Parallel Wire Cable  
K. Sekita, H. Kimura, H. Okubo, and Y. Takahashi; Nippon Steel Corp.

**OTC Exhibitors**

- A.P.&T.  
ABASCO  
ABCOR EQUIPMENT  
ABLE COMMUNICATION  
ABS BOILER AND MARINE INSURANCE  
ABS OIL TESTING SERVICES  
ABS WORLDWIDE TECHNICAL SERVICES INC. (ABSTECH)

- AGE INSTRUMENTS  
AGIP (ENI GROUP)  
AKER ENGINEERING  
AKRON BRASS  
ALASKA OIL AND GAS ASSOC.  
GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA  
CANADIAN RIG  
COUGAR TOOL  
DIV. OF OIL PATCH GROUP  
DYER EQUIPMENT  
ERICHSEN INDUSTRIES  
FARR CANADA  
GHALLENGER INTERNATIONAL SERVICES



- MALONEY STEEL  
NOVACORP INTERNATIONAL  
NOWSCO WELL SERVICE  
PLAINSMAN MANUFACTURING  
POWER UP  
SITE OIL TOOLS  
WEMAS INDUSTRIES  
ALCAN OFFSHORE  
ALCO POWER  
ALEMITE DIV. OF STEWART-WARNER  
ALEXANDER INDUSTRIES, INC.  
AKRON BRASS  
BILLY PUGH  
B.F. GOODRICH  
VIKUBO  
ALFA-LAVAL SEPARATOR  
ALLANCO IOLITE MONITOR  
ALLEN GAUGE & TOOL  
ALLISON GAS TURBINE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS  
ALLSEAS GROUP  
AMARILLO GEAR  
AMCLYDE ENGINEERED PRODUCTS  
AMCLYDE/DIV. OF AMCA INTERNATIONAL  
OCECO/DIV. OF AMCA INTERNATIONAL  
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS  
AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING  
ABS BOILER AND MARINE INSURANCE  
ABS OIL TESTING SERVICES  
ABS WORLDWIDE TECHNICAL SERVICES INC. (ABSTECH)  
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING, METALLURGICAL & PETROLEUM ENGINEERS  
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS  
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS  
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS-PETROLEUM DIV.  
AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY  
AMERICAN LEWA  
AMETEK, INC. STRAZA DIV.  
ANADRILL/SCHLUMBERGER  
ANDERSON STRATHCLYDE PLC.  
ANVIL CASES  
APPLETON MARINE  
APTECH ENGINEERING  
AQUA MAGNETICS INTERNATIONAL  
AQUA-DYNE  
ARCTEC INC./OFFSHORE TECHNOLOGY  
ARGUS BALL VALVES  
ARIEL  
ARROW OIL TOOLS  
ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH OFFSHORE INDUSTRIES  
ASTRO INTERNATIONAL  
SAFETY PRODUCTS DIV.  
AT&T  
ATLANTIC DRILLING  
NL ATLAS BRADFORD  
ATLAS WIRELINE SERVICES  
AUTOCON  
AUTOMATIC POWER  
AVA INTERNATIONAL  
B.C. FABRICATION & MFG  
BARDEX CORP.  
NL BAROID  
BATCH AIR  
BATCH-AIR UNIVERSAL  
BAYLOR  
BELEX PRODUCTS DIV. OF RILEY-BEARD  
BELL HELICOPTER TEXTRON  
BELL VALVES  
BELLSHILL ENGINE SALES

**A Nirex water maker will never desert you.**

The true test of any water maker is its reliability. So before you work up a thirst, get the facts.

Alfa-Laval's Nirex™ freshwater distiller is the most reliable water maker you can buy. Has been for years.

But here's a new fact. We've introduced a smaller, easy-to-install version of Nirex. For offshore workboats, rigs, fishboats and ocean-going vessels. At a very affordable price.

Standing only four feet high, this compact Nirex distiller delivers from 500 to 5500 gallons per day of fresh water. Our larger models produce much more.

And Nirex distillers are incredibly easy to operate. Once installed, there's never a need for adjustment. Even with fluctuating engine loads. Or when going from cold to tropical waters.

Our simple design and self-cleaning plate heat exchangers virtually eliminate the need for cleaning and repair. The result: Reduced downtime and increased savings on labor.

Of course, when you buy Alfa-Laval™ products, you buy Alfa-Laval service. With representatives in every major port throughout 40 maritime countries worldwide.

For more information contact  
Alfa-Laval, Inc., P.O. Box 1316,  
2115 Linwood Avenue, Fort Lee, NJ  
07024. Tel: (201) 592-7800.

**ALFA-LAVAL**  
"SEE US AT OTC AND A.S.N.E."

◀ Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

THE UNPARALLELED LEADER  
IN OFFSHORE VESSEL SALES AND FINANCING  
**JMJ MARINE INVESTORS CORPORATION**  
PROUDLY ANNOUNCES ITS 10TH ANNIVERSARY

We extend our heartiest thanks to our many customers, owners, brokers, employees and professionals who have all helped make this our finest year.

Below are pictured just a few of the vessels we sold recently. We know this business from "Stem to Stern." May we assist you . . .



U.S. WATS  
800-231-1495  
LA WATS  
800-233-8954

FAX  
504-733-0088  
Telex  
784-020



**JMJ MARINE INVESTORS CORPORATION**  
1525 River Oaks Road East  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70123  
(504) 734-0800

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card



OTC 88

(continued)

BHRA  
BILCO TOOLS  
BILLY PUGH  
THE BIRDWELL  
BIRNS  
BIW CABLE SYSTEMS  
BOSTON INSULATED WIRE  
BOSTON INSULATED WIRE & CABLE  
CONNECTOR SYSTEMS DIV.

BLUEWATER TERMINALS S.A.  
BOOTS & COOTS  
BOSTON INSULATED WIRE & CABLE  
BOWEN TOOLS  
BRADEN WINCH  
BRANNHAM INDUSTRIES  
BRAHMEX, S.A. DE C.V.  
TURMERIC  
BRIDON PLC  
BRITISH COLUMBIA  
BRITISH STEEL  
BSC GENERAL STEELS  
BSC STAINLESS  
BSC TUBES  
THOMAS BROADBENT & SONS

BROWN & ROOT, INC.,  
A HALLIBURTON COMPANY  
BRUCE ANCHOR  
BRUSH ELECTRICAL MACHINES  
BRUSH WELLMAN INC., ALLOY DIV.  
BSC GENERAL STEELS  
BSC STAINLESS  
BSC TUBES  
BUCEO Y TECNICAS SUBMARINAS S.A.  
(OFFSHORE OPERATION DIV.)  
BUCHANAN OIL  
BWN VORTOIL  
C R P MARINE  
CAJON  
CALIPER REPORT

CAMCO  
AUTOCON  
CAMCO COIL TUBING & NITROGEN  
SERVICE  
NOWSCO SERVICES  
REED DOWDCO  
REED TOOL  
CAMERON IRON WORKS, U.S.A.  
CAMERON ELASTOMER TECHNOLOGY  
CAMERON OFFSHORE ENGINEERING  
CAMERON WILLIS FLOW CONTROL  
CANADA  
AGE INSTRUMENTS  
GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA  
CANADIAN RIG  
COUGAR TOOL DIV. OF OIL PATCH  
GROUP  
DYER EQUIPMENT  
ERICHSEN INDUSTRIES  
FARR CANADA  
GHALLENGER INTERNATIONAL  
SERVICES  
MALONEY STEEL  
NOVACORP INTERNATIONAL  
NOWSCO WELL SERVICE  
PLAINSMAN MANUFACTURING  
POWER UP  
SITE OIL TOOLS  
WEMAS INDUSTRIES  
ALLANCO IOLITE MONITOR  
ALLANCO IND.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA  
CANADIAN MARCONI  
CANOCEAN ENGINEERING  
ENERGY, MINES & RESOURCES CANADA  
FAHRAMET STEEL CASTINGS  
FOCAL MARINE  
HANDY CHEMICALS  
HURRICANE RESCUE CRAFT  
I M P GROUP, PLASTICS DIV.  
INTERNATIONAL HARD SUITS  
INTERNATIONAL SUBMARINE  
ENGINEERING  
KOBELT MANUFACTURING  
LANTEC IND.  
M M & M CONSULTANTS  
MORRIS INDUSTRIES  
NOVA SCOTIA DEPT. OF DEVELOPMENT  
OCEAN STEEL AND CONSTRUCTION  
RAM DRILLING TOOLS  
ROLLS ROYCE (CANADA)  
SEIMAC  
TAYLOR FORGE CANADA  
WARTSILA ARCTIC  
WIER-JONES ENGINEERING  
CONSULTANTS  
WOODSIDE FABRICATORS  
CANADIAN MARCONI  
CANADIAN MARINE DRILLING (CANMAR)  
CANADIAN RIG  
CANOCEAN ENGINEERING  
CARBIDE-BLAST JOINTS  
MULTI METALS DIV. OF VERMONT  
AMERICAN  
CARCO  
CATERPILLAR INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS  
CATERPILLAR, INC. ENGINE DIV.  
SOLAR TURBINES  
CBI RESEARCH CORP. MARINE RESEARCH  
FACILITY  
CEC EQUIPAMENTOS MARITIMOS  
INDUSTRIAS  
CELASA  
CHALVIN ENGINEERING  
STRAINERT  
CHEMLINK PETROLEUM  
CIA BRASILEIRA DE AMARRAS -  
BRASILAMARRAS  
COASTEL COMMUNICATIONS  
COFLEXIP  
COMPOSITE CATALOG  
COMPRESSION COAT  
COMPRESSOR ENGINEERING  
COMPUTERIZED OILFIELD SERVICES  
COMSAT MARITIME SERVICES  
CONDUX S.A. DE C.V.  
CONFAB INDUSTRIAL  
CONMACO  
CONNECTOR SYSTEMS DIV.  
CONSORZIO BERGAMO EXPORT  
CONSTRUCCIONES FLUVIALES Y  
MARITIMAS  
CONSTRUCCIONES MARITIMAS  
MEXICANAS  
CONSTRUCCIONES PROTEXA  
CONSTRUCCIONES Y EQUIPOS  
LATINOAMERICANOS



Something is living in your fuel system. Many types of bacteria and fungi thrive on fuel. Whether you operate diesels or turbines, these hungry microorganisms can fill your tanks with slime that clogs filters, plugs lines and corrodes metal surfaces. BIOBOR® JF fuel fungicide helps you fight back. Registered with the Environmental Protection Agency, it's safe and effective when used as directed. BIOBOR JF measures up to military specifications, and it's been helping the U.S. military battle slime for more than 15 years. General Motors, Detroit Diesel Allison and General Electric all approve its use in their engines. So do Lockheed and McDonnell Douglas. In fact, more than half the world's commercial airlines rely on it. Before you employ a fungicidal agent, check its credentials. Get full details on EPA-registered BIOBOR JF from your distributor, or write to Industrial Chemicals Department, U.S. Borax, 3075 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90010.



Circle 312 on Reader Service Card

38

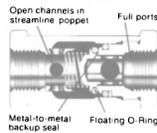
## zero-leakage check valves



Minimum restriction to flow; to 6000 psi

200 Series

Unique, damage-proof O-Ring seal provides full flow and is maintenance-free. Bubble-tight sealing at any differential pressure. Choice of inlet and outlet connections and materials. Cracking pressure from 0.5 psi. 1/8" to 2" pipe sizes.



Special design capability to meet custom or system requirements.



**CIRCLE SEAL CONTROLS**

A Brunswick Company  
P.O. Box 3666, 1111 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92801  
TWX 910/591-1147 • TELEX 65-5324 • (714) 774-6110

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

## UNIVERSAL MARINE MEDICAL SUPPLY CO.

### Emergency Medical Supplies For Your Ship and Crew

MAIN OFFICE  
6906 3rd Avenue  
BROOKLYN  
NEW YORK 11209  
(718) 745-7005  
MIAMI, FLORIDA  
(305) 371-6769  
HOUSTON, TEXAS  
(713) 738-5101  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA  
(415) 861-3252  
LOS ANGELES, CA  
(213) 222-1155  
TELEX NUMBER  
423104 UNIMARI  
FAX: (718) 833-2182

• **OVER 15 YEARS of dependable, efficient, and economic service.**  
We specialize in servicing vessels worldwide, including cruise ships, freighters, tankers, off shore rigs, shipyards, drydocks, ship chandlers, and ship builders.

• **Call or write today for our free 8 page full color brochure with full details.**

DIRECT SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE TO SHIP CHANDLERS AND STEAMSHIP LINES IN ALL U. S. PORTS 7 DAYS A WEEK.

**24 HOUR WORLDWIDE SERVICE**

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

CONSUB EQUIPAMENTOS E SERVICOS  
 COUGAR TOOL DIV. OF OIL PATCH GROUP  
 CPI SALES  
 CRADDOCK ENGINEERING  
 CROMARTY INDUSTRIES GROUP  
 CROMARTY FIRTH ENGINEERING  
 CROMARTY FIRTH PORT  
 DIAGNOSTICS AND MEASURING  
 SYSTEMS  
 HIGHLAND DEEPHAVEN  
 MCDERMOTT  
 OSPREY ELECTRONICS  
 PETROPROJECTS  
 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL  
 MARKETING SERVICES  
 TISEST  
 WELDEX (INVERGORDON)  
 CRONIN TUBULARS  
 CROON ELEKTROTECHNIK  
 CROUSE-HINDS ELECTRO  
 CUDD PRESSURE CONTROL  
 CUMMINS ENGINE  
 CUSTOM DIE AND INSERT  
 THE DASPIT COMPANIES  
 DASPIT BROS. MARINE DIVERS  
 DASPIT  
 DASPIT MFG.  
 SAFE DIVE SYSTEMS  
 DATASONICS  
 DAVID TAYLOR RESEARCH CENTER  
 DAVIS-LYNCH  
 DE HOOP GROENPOL  
 SUBMARINE PIPELINE SPOILER  
 DELMAG-PILECO  
 DEL NORTE TECHNOLOGY  
 DEN-CON TOOL  
 DENHOLM OFFSHORE  
 DERRICK EQUIPMENT  
 DETECTOR ELECTRONICS  
 DIAB-BARRACUDA  
 DIAGNOSTICS AND MEASURING SYSTEMS  
 DIAMANT BOART STRATABIT (DBS)  
 DIGITRAN  
 DIXIE ELECTROPLATING  
 DOCK EXPRESS CONTRACTORS  
 DORIS SURVEY  
 THE DOUBLE LIFE  
 DOWNING WELLHEAD EQUIPMENT  
 DRACO SPRING MFG.  
 DRAGERWERK AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT  
 DRECO ENERGY SERVICES  
 ABCOR EQUIPMENT  
 GRIFFITH OIL TOOLS  
 KREMCO  
 DRILLING SPECIALTIES  
 DUCTOS MARTIMOS MEXICANOS  
 DUKANE CORP., SEACOM DIV.  
 DUNLOP OFFSHORE  
 DUNLOP OIL & MARINE  
 DUNLOP ARMALINE  
 DUNLOP SEAMARKS  
 DVC ENERGY PRODUCTS  
 DYER EQUIPMENT  
 E-KON-O VALVES  
 EARMARK, INC.  
 EBAC  
 ECA/CSI  
 EES  
 EG & G ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT DIV.  
 ELECTRONIC RIG STATS  
 EMERSON & CUMING, INC./ A GRACE  
 ENERGY, MINES & RESOURCES CANADA  
 ENERPAC  
 ENGINEERING CYBERNETICS  
 ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES  
 ENI GROUP COMPANIES  
 AGIP (ENI GROUP)  
 NUOVO PIGNONE (ENI GROUP)  
 SAPEM (ENI GROUP)  
 SNAM  
 SNAMPROGETTI (ENI GROUP)  
 TECNOMARE (ENI GROUP)  
 EPC LABS  
 EQUIPAMENTOS VILLARES  
 ERA HELICOPTER  
 ERICHSEN INDUSTRIES  
 ESAB ENGINEERING  
 ESSARD  
 EVERGREEN HELICOPTERS  
 EVERGREEN AIR CENTER  
 EVERGREEN AIRCRAFT SALES AND  
 LEASING  
 EVERGREEN AVIATION GROUND  
 LOGISTICS ENTERPRISES  
 EVERGREEN INTERNATIONAL AIRLINES  
 F. L. SURPRENANT WIRE AND CABLE  
 F. H. MALONEY/ENVIRONOCON  
 FAHRAMET STEEL CASINGS

(DIV. OF FALCONBRIDGE)  
 FAIREY MARINTEKNIK  
 FARR CANADA  
 FAST SYSTEMS  
 FERRANTI PLC  
 FERRANTI COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
 FERRANTI OFFSHORE  
 FERRANTI SUBSEA SYSTEMS  
 FIBERGLASS UNLIMITED  
 FINCANTIERI  
 FINNISH FOREIGN TRADE ASSOCIATION  
 MARIOFF  
 METSA-SERLS GROUP  
 NELES LOKOMO  
 RAUMA-REPOLA OFFSHORE

RAUMA-SUBSEA  
 WIJK & HOGLUND  
 FIRST  
 FISHER CONTROLS  
 JOHN W. FISK CO. (INSURANCE)  
 FLEETWOOD OFFSHORE SURVIVAL  
 CENTRE  
 FLUENTA  
 FMC CORP., PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT  
 GROUP  
 FMC FLUID CONTROL  
 WELLHEAD EQUIPMENT OPERATION  
 FOCAL MARINE  
 FORAQUIP INTERNATIONAL SERVICES  
 FORASERV OF AMERICA

OBR OILFIELD PRODUCTS  
 FOWLER RESOURCES  
 FRANKLIN ELECTRIC  
 FRENCH EXPOSITIONS  
 COFLEXIP  
 DORIS SURVEY  
 ECA/CSI  
 FIRST  
 GEP  
 PEROLO  
 TECHNIP  
 THE FURUKAWA ELECTRIC  
 L. F. GAUBERT & CO.  
 KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE  
 MARINE INDUSTRIAL CABLE

## You Name the Need. Crosby Engineers the Solution.

Crosby manufactures the widest line of construction blocks in the world. But sometimes even that isn't good enough.

That's when Crosby custom engineering comes in.

Crosby can custom design a block to match any lifting or pulling application to exact specifications. Just as important, we have a proven record of completing such projects on time and on budget.

Our engineers utilize the most advanced CAD/CAM technology, plus top quality materials and manufacturing processes. In addition, you get quality assurance that is unmatched in the industry — the same quality that goes into every Crosby forged fitting and block we manufacture.

Call on Crosby for your complete construction block and forged fitting needs. If we don't stock the product you need, we're the best source to custom engineer it.

For standard catalog products continue to call us at

**1-800-772-1500**

For special design blocks & sheaves call our new Hotline.

**1-800-777-1555**



*"If it's Crosby, It's Quality."*

**theCrosbygroup**  
 A SUBSIDIARY OF **amh**  
 P.O. Box 3128 Tulsa, OK 74101 U.S.A. (918) 436-2101

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card →

# Electric Drive.

**This Vessel Is Powered By One Of The Few Systems That Wasn't Built By GE.**

## **First In Experience**

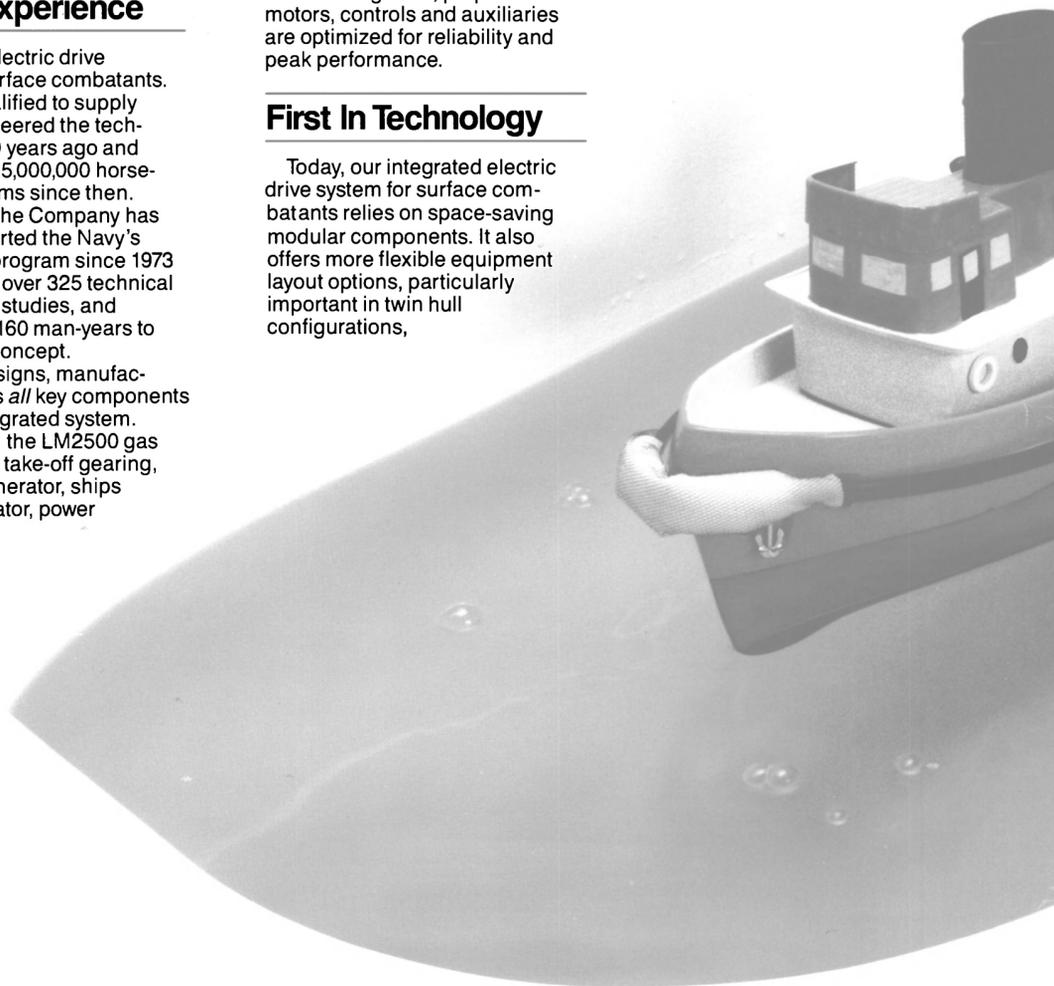
Advanced electric drive systems for surface combatants. GE is best qualified to supply them. We pioneered the technology over 80 years ago and delivered over 5,000,000 horsepower of systems since then. Furthermore, the Company has actively supported the Navy's electric drive program since 1973 by conducting over 325 technical and analytical studies, and devoting over 160 man-years to engineer the concept.

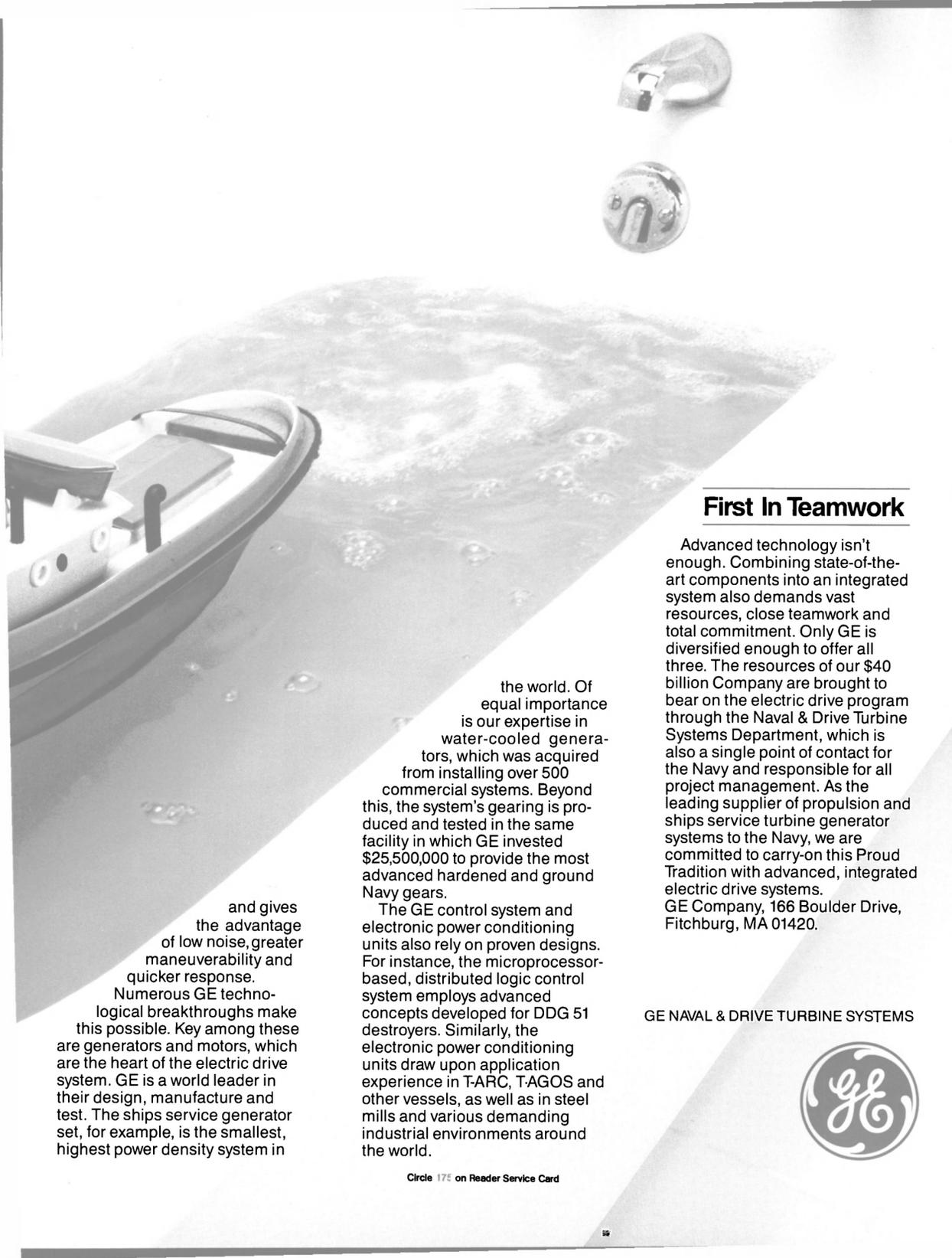
Only GE designs, manufactures and tests *all* key components into a fully integrated system. Consequently, the LM2500 gas turbine, power take-off gearing, propulsion generator, ships service generator, power

conditioning units, propulsion motors, controls and auxiliaries are optimized for reliability and peak performance.

## **First In Technology**

Today, our integrated electric drive system for surface combatants relies on space-saving modular components. It also offers more flexible equipment layout options, particularly important in twin hull configurations,





and gives the advantage of low noise, greater maneuverability and quicker response. Numerous GE technological breakthroughs make this possible. Key among these are generators and motors, which are the heart of the electric drive system. GE is a world leader in their design, manufacture and test. The ships service generator set, for example, is the smallest, highest power density system in

the world. Of equal importance is our expertise in water-cooled generators, which was acquired from installing over 500 commercial systems. Beyond this, the system's gearing is produced and tested in the same facility in which GE invested \$25,500,000 to provide the most advanced hardened and ground Navy gears.

The GE control system and electronic power conditioning units also rely on proven designs. For instance, the microprocessor-based, distributed logic control system employs advanced concepts developed for DDG 51 destroyers. Similarly, the electronic power conditioning units draw upon application experience in T-ARC, TAGOS and other vessels, as well as in steel mills and various demanding industrial environments around the world.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

### First In Teamwork

Advanced technology isn't enough. Combining state-of-the-art components into an integrated system also demands vast resources, close teamwork and total commitment. Only GE is diversified enough to offer all three. The resources of our \$40 billion Company are brought to bear on the electric drive program through the Naval & Drive Turbine Systems Department, which is also a single point of contact for the Navy and responsible for all project management. As the leading supplier of propulsion and ships service turbine generator systems to the Navy, we are committed to carry-on this Proud Tradition with advanced, integrated electric drive systems. GE Company, 166 Boulder Drive, Fitchburg, MA 01420.

GE NAVAL & DRIVE TURBINE SYSTEMS





OTC 88

(continued)

GEARHART INDUSTRIES  
GEARHART GEODATA SERVICES  
GEOSOURCE  
GEARMATIC WINCH  
GEC AVIONICS  
GECO GEOPHYSICAL  
GEMOCO  
GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH  
GEOSOURCE  
GEP  
GHALLENGER INTERNATIONAL SERVICES

GIRARD INDUSTRIES INC., POLLY PIG DIV.  
GLASGOW UNIVERSITY  
GLASS-STEEL  
GOODALL RUBBER  
B. F. GOODRICH  
W. L. GORE & ASSOCIATES  
INDUSTRIAL SEALANT GROUP  
GOTAVERKEN ARENDAL  
GRACE MEMBRANE SYSTEMS  
GRIFFITH OIL TOOLS  
GROOTINT  
GRUPO PROTEXA  
BUCEO Y TECNICAS SUBMARINAS  
(OFFSHORE OPERATION DIV.)  
CELASA

CONDUX  
CONSTRUCCIONES FLUVIALES Y  
MARITIMAS  
CONSTRUCCIONES MARITIMAS  
MEXICANAS  
CONSTRUCCIONES PROTEXA  
CONSTRUCCIONES Y EQUIPOS  
LATINOAMERICANOS  
DUCTOS MARITIMOS MEXICANOS  
PERFORACIONES MARITIMAS  
MEXICANAS  
PROTEXA DRILLING CO. (DRILLING DIV.)  
PROTEXA, S.A. (MANUFACTURING DIV.)  
SERVICIOS DE INGENIERIA MARITIMA  
TECNICAS DE MANTENIMIENTO NAVAL

GULTON GRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS DIV.  
GUSTO ENGINEERING  
GVA  
H2O INC.  
HACKER-PYRAMID  
HAGGLUND & SONER  
HALLIBURTON  
BROWN & ROOT  
HALLIBURTON SERVICES  
HOWARD SMITH SCREEN  
OTIS ENGINEERING  
SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIV.  
TAYLOR DIVING & SALVAGE  
TRA (TESTING & RESERVOIR ANALYSIS)  
VANN SYSTEMS  
WELEX

HAMANAKA INTERNATIONAL  
HANDY CHEMICALS  
HARCO  
THE HEEREMA COMPANIES  
BLUEWATER TERMINALS  
HEEREMA ENG. (U.S.) INC.  
HEEREMA MARINE CONTRACTORS  
HIGHLAND DEEPHAVEN  
HILMAN ROLLERS  
HOLLAENDER MFG.  
HOLLANDSCHE AANNEMING  
MAATSCHAAPIJ (HAM)  
HOT-HEAD  
HOTSY OF HOUSTON  
HOUSTON HELICOPTERS  
HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER  
HOWARD SMITH SCREEN CO.  
A HALLIBURTON COMPANY  
HOWDEN COMPRESSORS  
HUMPHREY  
HUNTING PARK ENGINEERING  
HURRICANE RESCUE CRAFT  
HURSTWELL ENGINEERING  
HYDRA-DYNAMICS  
HYDRA RIG  
HYDRA RIG CRYOGENICS  
HYDRAUDYNE  
HYDROCARBON PROCESSING  
HYTORC, DIV. UNEX  
I M P GROUP, PLASTICS DIV.  
I.C.E./T.N.O.  
IHC HYDROHAMMER  
INDUSTRIAS REUNIDAS CANECO  
INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND  
ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS,  
- OCEANIC ENGINEERING SOCIETY  
INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS  
INTERLOCK TECHNOLOGIES  
INTERNATIONAL DRILLING FLUIDS  
INTERNATIONAL HARD SUITS  
INTERNATIONAL MARKETING &  
CONSTRUCTION  
INTERNATIONAL MARKETING  
INTERNATIONAL SUBMARINE  
ENGINEERING  
INTERNATIONAL TOOL  
INTERTRADE INDUSTRIES  
MARINE PRODUCTS DIV.  
IRAD GAGE  
ISAAC BENTLEY & CO.  
ISHIKAWAJIMA ESTALEIROS DO BRASIL  
ITALIAN TRADE COMMISSION/ITALIAN  
INST. FOR FOREIGN TRADE  
CONSORZIO BERGAMO EXPORT  
J & W OFFSHORE  
JACOBSSON & WIDMARK  
JAMES HOWDEN & CO.  
JANDL MFG.  
JAPAN OCEAN INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION  
THE FURUKAWA ELECTRIC  
JARAGUA S/A INDUSTRIAS MECANICAS  
JET-LUBE  
JJJ INJECTION SYSTEMS  
RICHARD L. JOHNSON CO.  
KEMLON PRODUCTS  
KEYSTONE ENGINEERING  
KEPNER PLASTICS FABRICATORS  
THE KERITE CO., A SUB. OF HUBBELL  
KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE  
KEYWAY INTERNATIONAL  
J.C. KINLEY  
A.P.&T.  
CALIPER REPORT  
KINLEY CALIPER  
KINTEC, INC.  
SCOTT WILSON KIRKPATRICK  
KLEIN ASSOCIATES  
IRAD GAGE  
KLEPO  
KOBELT MANUFACTURING  
KON VOLKER STEVIN  
KREMCO

## No ship is too small... to install an EVAC vacuum toilet system.

If you need an economical and reliable toilet system for your ship (50 feet or longer), choose EVAC. EVAC has two standard models:

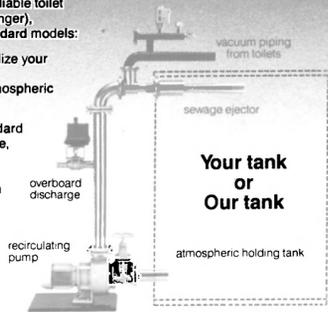
**Model 0111** — allows you to utilize your ship's hull tank, and;  
**Model 1111** — includes our atmospheric holding tank.

Both models have the same standard design and components; therefore, you do not pay for special design engineering. You do receive high quality components with a proven history of reliability.

EVAC vacuum toilet systems already exist in over 2,000 ships worldwide. Model 0111 and Model 1111, with one or two pumps, are available from stock to expedite delivery.

### ENVIROVAC INC.

U.S.A. 1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111, 815/654-8300  
Telex: 257415, Toll Free: 800/435-6951 (U.S.A. only, ex. IL & AK)  
Canada 7036-30th Street S.E., Calgary, Alberta T2C 1N9, 403/279-2669  
Telex: 05-821865, Toll Free: 800/661-3161 (Canada only)



### Benefits for both models:

- low volume fresh water flush toilet (2 pints/flush)... 10 man crew produces 15 gals. of sewage/day
- small diameter piping... 1-1/2" and 2"
- piping layout flexibility... with vertical lift
- reduced holding tank size... 80% smaller
- toilet vents eliminated

**EVAC** ENVIROVAC SYSTEMS

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

## MASTER PLANK

LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER

- STRONG
- LIGHTWEIGHT
- MEETS O.S.H.A. STANDARDS
- DOZENS OF USES  
Scaffold Planks  
Beams  
Headers

Master Plank, an engineered wood product, is a continuous laminated veneer panel that can be cut into any required size for use as scaffold planks, beams and headers, etc. Available in standard widths, Master Plank, a wood laminate, provides strength properties superior to solid sawn wood. Warping, knotting and twisting are reduced making the panel more consistently uniform.

For more information contact:  
**MC CAUSEY LUMBER CO.**  
P.O. Box 38027-A • 7751 Lyndon Avenue  
Detroit, MI 48238  
Telex 23-0300 • Telephone (313) 861-2523

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

## NAVTEX

PNW900 NAVTEX RECEIVER

**THE NAVIGATOR'S AID, THE TELEX RECEIVER THAT RRINGS THE GOOD AND THE BAD NEWS —**

The professional Navtex receiver for professional mariners. Dual channels for national and international transmissions.

STANDARD RADIO & TELEFON AB TLX 17265 SRT S  
P.O. BOX 501 S-162 15 VALLINGBY SWEDEN

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

L.T.C. INTERNATIONAL  
 LAND AND MARINE ENGINEERING  
 LANTEC IND.  
 LARSON FOUNDRIES  
 LARSON ALUMINUM DIV.  
 LARSON IRON DIV.  
 LARSON STEEL DIV.  
 LEUTERT INSTRUMENTS  
 THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC  
 LINEAR MEASUREMENTS  
 LONE STAR SCREW CO. OF HOUSTON  
 JANDL MFG.  
 PROTECTIVE COATINGS  
 LONE STAR STEEL  
 LUMMUS CREST  
 LYNN INTERNATIONAL  
 MM&M CONSULTANTS  
 M.A.C. INSTRUMENT  
 MAKO COMPRESSORS  
 MALONEY STEEL  
 MALONEY/ENVIRO CON.  
 MAMMOET TRANSPORT  
 MAMPAEY OFFSHORE INDUSTRIES  
 MAMPAEY INDUSTRIES  
 MAMPAEY INTERNATIONAL  
 MANCHESTER TANK & EQUIP.  
 MANIFOLD SYSTEMS, INC. (MSI)  
 MANITEX  
 MARATHON LETOURNEAU MARINE  
 MARATHON LETOURNEAU CO.,  
 GULF MARINE DIV.  
 MARATHON LETOURNEAU CO.,  
 MARINE DIV.  
 MARIN  
 MARINE CONTRACTOR SERVICES  
 LYNN INTERNATIONAL  
 MCS - HYDRALOK  
 MARINE INDUSTRIAL CABLE  
 MARINE RESEARCH FACILITY  
 MARINE TECHNOLOGY SOCIETY  
 MARIOFF  
 MAXIM EVAPORATOR PRODUCTS,  
 DIV. OF RILEY-BEAIRD  
 MAXIM SILENCER PRODUCTS,  
 DIV. OF RILEY-BEAIRD  
 MBB HELICOPTER  
 MC CULLOUGH  
 MCDANIEL CONTROLS  
 MCDERMOTT  
 MCS - HYDRALOK  
 MELCO BLOWOUT PREVENTOR  
 SPECIALTIES  
 METROX  
 METSA-SERLA GROUP  
 MICOPERI S.P.A.  
 MICRO GAGE  
 MISSION TUBULAR SALES OF LA.  
 MONITOR SYSTEMS PRODUCTS  
 LEE C. MOORE  
 MORRIS INDUSTRIES  
 MORSE/HEMCO  
 MSI DATA  
 FRANK W. MURPHY MFG.  
 ENGLAND DIV.  
 SOUTHERN DIV.  
 MURRAY & PATTERSON  
 NL MWD  
 NAO, INC. (THE NATIONAL AROIL GROUP)  
 NATIONAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY  
 NATIONAL OILWELL  
 NAVAL OCEAN RESEARCH &  
 DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY  
 NDT SYSTEMS  
 NEDDRILL NEDERLAND  
 NELES LOKOMO  
 NESDA  
 NETHERLANDS COUNCIL FOR  
 TRADE PROMOTION NCH  
 ALLSEAS GROUP  
 CROON ELEKTROTECHNIEK  
 DE HOOP GROENPOL  
 -SUBMARINE PIPELINE SPOILER  
 GROOTINT  
 HOLLANDSCHE AANEMING  
 MAATSCHAAPJ (HAM)  
 HYDRAUDYNE  
 I.C.E./T.N.O.  
 IHC HYDROHAMMER  
 KLEPO  
 KON VOLKER STEVIN  
 MAMMOET TRANSPORT  
 MARIN  
 NEDDRILL NEDERLAND  
 NETHERLANDS INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL  
 FOR OCEANOLOGY (IRO)  
 SAS GOUDA  
 VAN RIETSCHOTEN & HOUWENS  
 SCHOTTEL-LIPS

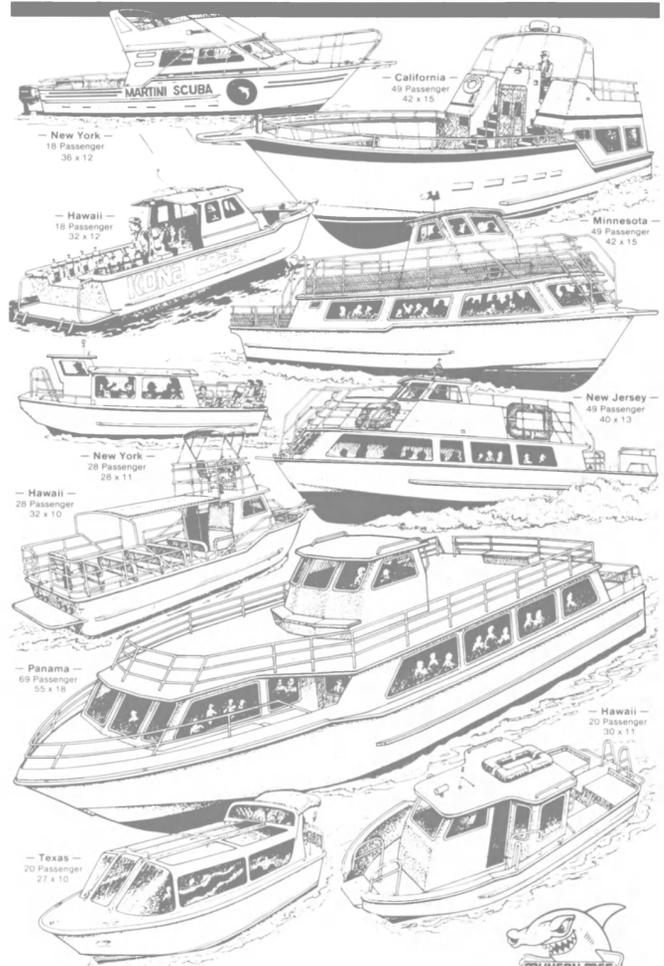
SMIT INTERNATIONAL  
 VAN SEUMEREN TRADING  
 VRIJHOF ANKERS  
 KON. VOLKER STEVIN  
 VOLKER STEVIN OFFSHORE  
 NETHERLANDS INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL  
 FOR OCEANOLOGY (IRO)  
 NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR  
 GOVERNMENT  
 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT &  
 TOURISM  
 NKK (NIPPON KOKAN K.K.)  
 NL PETROLEUM SERVICES  
 NL ATLAS BRADFORD  
 NL BAROID

NL MWD  
 NL SPERRY-SUN  
 NOAA, NAUTICAL CHARTING DIV.  
 U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE  
 NORRISEAL CONTROLS  
 DIV. DOVER RESOURCES  
 NORTH SEA CABLES  
 THE EXPORT COUNCIL OF NORWAY  
 AKER ENGINEERING  
 COMPUTERIZED OILFIELD SERVICES  
 DET NORSKE VERITAS  
 FLUENTA  
 NORWEGIAN CONTRACTORS  
 SIMRAD ALBATROSS  
 THE SKEIE GROUP/MARITIME

HYDRAULICS  
 NOVA SCOTIA DEPT. OF DEVELOPMENT  
 NOVACORP INTERNATIONAL  
 NOWSCO SERVICES  
 NOWSCO WELL SERVICE LTD.  
 NUOVO PIGNONE (ENI GROUP)  
 NUPRO  
 D.G. O'BRIEN  
 OBR OILFIELD PRODUCTS  
 OCEAN DRILLING & EXPLORATION CO.  
 (ODECO)  
 OCEAN INDUSTRY  
 OCEAN STEEL AND CONSTRUCTION  
 OCECO/DIV. OF AMCA INTERNATIONAL  
 OEM COMPONENTS

# SENSIBLE

Unique, Efficient, Low Maintenance Passenger Vessels



Passenger Boats, Patrol Boats, Fire Boats, Research Boats,  
 Landing Craft, Fishing Boats, Mini Tugs, Crew Boats,  
 Pollution Control Boats, Dive Boats...

Munson Hammerhead Work boats are available in Semi-V and  
 Deep-V bottom configurations

Send or Call for our 1987 Catalog (206) 776-8222

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card



Munson Manufacturing Inc.  
 150 Dayton, Edmonds Wa. 98020



20 OTC 88

(continued)

OFFSHORE DATA SERVICES  
OFFSHORE FLEET ECONOMICS  
OFFSHORE ENGINEER  
OFFSHORE ENGINEERING DIV.,  
SANTA FE BRAUN  
OFFSHORE SUPPLIES OFFICE  
OIL CENTER RESEARCH

OIL, GAS & PETROCHEM EQUIPMENT  
OIL STATES INDUSTRIES /LTV ENERGY  
OIL, GAS & PETROCHEMICALS ABROAD  
OILMOP  
OLYMPUS CORP./INDUSTRIAL  
FIBEROPTICS DIV.  
THE OREGON PORTS GROUP  
OSPREY ELECTRONICS  
OTC GROUP SEALED POWER  
OTC POWER TEAM  
OTIS ENGINEERING CORP.,  
A HALLIBURTON COMPANY  
P.J. INTERNATIONAL INC.

PACCAR WINCH DIV.,  
PACCAR INTERNATIONAL  
BRADEN WINCH  
CARCO  
GEARMATIC WINCH  
PANEX CORP.  
PARSONS MANUFACTURING  
PAULUHN ELECTRIC MFG.  
PELICAN PRODUCTS  
PERFORACIONES MARITIMAS MEXICANAS  
PEROLO  
PERRY OFFSHORE  
PETROBRAS AND BRAZILIAN

TECHNOLOGY  
CEC EQUIPAMENTOS MARITIMOS  
INDUSTRIAIS  
CIA BRASILEIRA DE AMARRAS -  
BRASILAMARRAS  
CONFAB INDUSTRIAL  
CONSUB EQUIPAMENTOS E SERVICOS  
EQUIPAMENTOS VILLARES  
INDUSTRIAS REUNIDAS CANECO  
ISHIKAWAJIMA ESTALEIROS DO BRASIL  
JARAGUA S/A INDUSTRIAS MECANICAS  
PIRELLI S/A - CIA INDUSTRIAL  
BRASILEIRA  
TENENGE TEC. NAC. DE ENGENHARIA  
ULTRATEC ENGENHARIA  
VEROLME ESTALEIROS REUNIDOS DO  
BRASIL  
PETROLEUM COMMUNICATIONS  
PETROLEUM ENG. INT'L  
PETROLEUM EXTENSION SERVICE,  
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN  
PETROLEUM PRODUCTION &  
PROCESSING  
PETROLITE  
PETROLITE EQUIPMENT &  
INSTRUMENTS  
PETROPROJECTS  
PHILIPS WELDING  
PIPE LINE CATALOG  
THE PIPE LINE DEVELOPMENT (PLIDCO)  
PLIDCO INTERNATIONAL  
PIPE LINE INDUSTRY  
PIRELLI GROUP  
PIRELLI CABLE  
PIRELLI TREG  
SOCIETA' CAVI PIRELLI  
PIRELLI S/A - CIA INDUSTRIAL  
BRASILEIRA  
PLAINSMAN MANUFACTURING  
PLIDCO INTERNATIONAL  
PMI INDUSTRIES  
POLY CORR  
POWER-TORK HYDRAULICS  
POWER UP  
PRECISION URETHANE & MACHINE  
PRECISION GENERAL  
E-KON-O VALVES  
MONITOR SYSTEMS PRODUCTS  
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL  
MARKETING SERVICES  
PROPAK SYSTEMS  
PROTECTIVE COATINGS  
PROTEXA DRILLING (DRILLING DIV.)  
PROTEXA (MANUFACTURING DIV.)  
PYRAMID MANUFACTURING  
HACKER-PYRAMID  
Q SPEC U.K.  
QUALITY TUBING  
RAM DRILLING TOOLS  
RAMNAES  
RAUMA-REPOLA OFFSHORE  
RAUMA-SUBSEA  
RAY OIL TOOL  
READING & BATES DRILLING  
RECO CRANE  
RECO MARINE CRANE  
RED WING SHOE  
RED WING INTERNATIONAL  
REED DOWDCO  
REED TOOL  
REYNOLDS INTERNATIONAL  
C.A. RICHARDS & ASSOC.  
RILEY-BEAIRD  
BELEX PRODUCTS  
MAXIM EVAPORATOR PRODUCTS  
MAXIM SILENCER PRODUCTS,  
ROGAN & SHANLEY  
ROLLS ROYCE (CANADA)  
WM. ROME  
ROPE MASTER  
ROWAN COMPANIES  
ERA HELICOPTER  
ROXBY ENG.  
ROYAL SERVICES & RENTALS  
SAFE DIVE SYSTEMS  
SAFE OFFSHORE  
SAIPEM (ENI GROUP)  
SANTA FE DRILLING  
A DIV. OF SANTA FE INT'L  
OFFSHORE ENGINEERING DIV.,  
SANTA FE BRAUN  
SANTA FE OFFSHORE CONSTRUCTION  
SAS GOUDA  
VAN RIETSCHOTEN & HOUWENS  
SCHAT MARINE SAFETY

## PILGRIM® PROPELLER NUTS

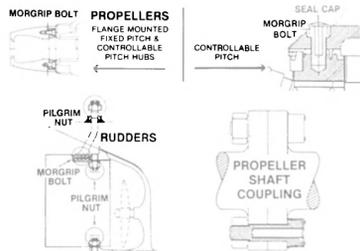
with acme threads eliminate the problems of galling and seizure and guarantee a secure grip well in excess of full load torque in all sea water temperatures for keyed or keyless propellers.



### PROVEN...

on thousands of installations on cargo ships, tankers, naval vessels and submarines throughout the world. Pilgrim Nuts are also used on inboard tailshaft couplings, rudder stocks and pintles.

## MORGRIP® BOLTS APPLICATIONS



### MORGRIP® HYDRAULICALLY STRAINED BOLTS PROVIDE:

- Sliding fit installation and removal without damage for fitted applications.
- Reduced time and labor costs for fitting and maintenance.
- Repeated usage without damage.

Morgrip Bolts and Pilgrim Propeller Nuts meet the requirements of A.B.S., Lloyds and all other classification societies.



### MAPECO PRODUCTS, INC.

725 GLEN COVE AVE., P.O. BOX 6 GLEN HEAD, NY 11545  
PHONE 516-759-1802 • TELEFAX 516-759-9405

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card

# TANO

The tradition continues...

### SHIPBOARD MONITORING AND CONTROL

- Machinery Plant Monitoring and Control
- ACCU (unmanned) Systems
- Simulator/Trainers
- 24 Hour Service
- Cargo/Ballast
- Damage Control
- Throttle Control
- Training Courses
- MIL-SPEC Systems

We offer the latest technologies including Ada software.

### TANO MARINE SYSTEMS, Inc.

4301 Poche Court West  
New Orleans, LA 70129

Fax: 504-254-0887

Phone: (504) 254-3500

TWX: 810-951-5229

Alter hours service (504) 254-3515

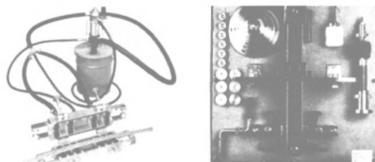
Solutions That Work

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

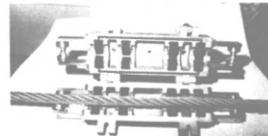
## NEVG NEW ENGLAND VALVE GRINDING, INC.

PORTABLE VALVE GRINDING EQUIPMENT FOR GATE, PARALLEL, GLIDING, SWING CHECK, GLOBE, GLOBE STOP CHECK AND SAFETY VALVES • FITTING GLOBE 1/2" - 28" WITH SEATS 15, 30, 45 DEGREES • GATES FROM 1/2" - 42" •

- HAND OR POWER OPERATION
- SPECIAL HEADS FOR GRINDING STELLITE SEATS
- ADAPTOR FOR GRINDING WEDGES IN DRILL PRESS



PRESSURE LUBRICATOR FOR WIRE ROPE 1/2" - 2" EASY TO USE IN THE FIELD ON IN PLACE EQUIPMENT



PRODUCTS ONLY AVAILABLE THROUGH  
\*NEW ENGLAND VALVE GRINDING CORPORATION\*  
DEALER SALES REFINQURIES INVITED  
NEW ENGLAND VALVE GRINDING, INC.  
Hartchetts Hill Road, P.O. Box 499 South Lyme, CT 06376  
(203) 447-8480 • (203) 434-5701

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

SCHLUMBERGER WELL SERVICES  
 SCHONSTEDT INSTRUMENT  
 SCHOTTEL-LIPS  
 SCHUMACHER INDUSTRIES  
 DIXIE ELECTROPLATING  
 SCHUMACHER  
 SPRAYMETAL  
 SCORPION HYDRAULIC TONG  
 SEA LEVEL SUPPLY  
 SEAFLOOR SURVEYS INTERNATIONAL  
 SEAMARK SYSTEMS  
 SEAWARD INTERNATIONAL  
 SEDCO-FOREX  
 SEIMAC  
 SELLERS SALES  
 SERVICIOS DE INGENIERIA MARITIMA  
 SHAMROCK TURBINE SPECIALISTS  
 SHETLAND OIL INDUSTRIES GROUP  
 SIGMA ENTERPRISES  
 SIMRAD ALBATROSS  
 THE SIMTRAN  
 SINGLE BUOY MOORINGS  
 GUSTO ENGINEERING  
 TERMINAL INSTALLATIONS  
 SIOUX STEAM CLEANER  
 SITE OIL TOOLS  
 THE SKEIE GROUP/MARITIME  
 HYDRAULICS  
 SKOOKUM  
 SMIT INTERNATIONAL  
 SMITH INTERNATIONAL  
 SMITH DRILLING SYSTEMS  
 SMITH TOOL  
 SNAM  
 SNAMPROGETTI (ENI GROUP)  
 SNAP-ON TOOLS  
 INDUSTRIAL DIVISION  
 SNO-TRIK  
 SOCIETA' CAVI PIRELLI  
 SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION  
 GEOPHYSICISTS  
 SOCIETY OF MINING ENGINEERS  
 SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND  
 MARINE ENGINEERS  
 SOCIETY OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERS  
 SOIL MACHINE DYNAMICS  
 SOLAR TURBINES  
 SOLAREX  
 SOUTHWEST PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS  
 SONARDYNE  
 SOUTHWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
 SOUTHWESTERN WIRECLOTH  
 SPECIAL PRODUCTS, A DIV. OF  
 HALLIBURTON SERVICES  
 SPECIALTIES CO. - COPPER STATE  
 RUBBER  
 SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT  
 OFFSHORE/MARINE DIV.  
 PURE WATER DIV.  
 SPECTRAFLOW  
 NL SPERRY-SUN  
 SPM  
 SPRAYMETAL  
 STANLEY-PROTO INDUSTRIAL TOOLS  
 STOCK ALLOYS  
 STRAINERT  
 STRATHCLYDE INDUSTRIAL  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 ANDERSON STRATHCLYDE  
 BELLSHILL ENGINE SALES  
 BUCHANAN OIL  
 DENHOLM OFFSHORE  
 GLASGOW UNIVERSITY  
 HOWDEN COMPRESSORS  
 HURSTWELL ENGINEERING  
 SCOTT WILSON KIRKPATRICK  
 MURRAY & PATTERSON  
 PHILIPS WELDING  
 WM. ROME  
 STOCK ALLOYS  
 SWEDISH CALEDONIAN MARINE  
 MANAGEMENT  
 TURNER DIESEL  
 SUB-SEA SYSTEMS  
 SUBMAR  
 MALONEY/ENVIRO CON.  
 METROX  
 ROXBY ENG.  
 SEAMARK SYSTEMS  
 SONARDYNE  
 SUB-SEA SYSTEMS  
 UDI GROUP  
 SUBMARINE PIPELINE SPOILER  
 SUPERIOR OILFIELD PRODUCTS  
 SURVIVAL INTERNATIONAL  
 SURVIVAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL  
 SWAGelok

CAJON  
 NUPRO  
 SNO-TRIK  
 SWAGelok QUICK-CONNECT  
 WHITEY  
 SWECO OILFIELD SERVICES  
 SWEDISH CALEDONIAN MARINE  
 MANAGEMENT  
 SWEDISH TRADE COUNCIL  
 ESAB ENGINEERING  
 GOTAVERKEN ARENDAL  
 GVA  
 HAGGLUND & SONER  
 J&W OFFSHORE  
 JACOBSSON & WIDMARK  
 RAMNAES

SAFE OFFSHORE  
 SYSTRON DONNER SAFETY SYSTEMS DIV  
 TAM INTERNATIONAL  
 TAURUS HUNGARIAN RUBBER WORKS  
 TAYLOR DIVING & SALVAGE  
 A HALLIBURTON COMPANY  
 TAYLOR FORGE CANADA  
 TAYLOR TOOLS  
 TECH DEVELOPMENT  
 TECHNIP  
 TECNICAS DE MANTENIMIENTO NAVAL  
 TECNOMARE (ENI GROUP)  
 TELEDYNE HYDRA POWER  
 TENENGE TEC. NAC. DE ENGENHARIA  
 TERMINAL INSTALLATIONS  
 TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY—

SEA GRANT COLLEGE PROGRAM  
 TEXAS NAMEPLATE  
 TEXAS OIL TOOLS  
 TGS OFFSHORE GEOPHYSICAL  
 THE METALLURGICAL SOCIETY  
 THERMAL SUPPLY  
 THREADMASTERS  
 TIDELAND SIGNAL  
 TIMCO  
 TISEST  
 TITAN TECHNOLOGIES  
 TRA (TESTING & RESERVOIR  
 ANALYSIS)  
 A HALLIBURTON COMPANY  
 TRANSDUCER TECHNOLOGIES  
 TRICO INDUSTRIES

FM 55



We'd like you to get to know Furuno for communications like you've always known us for radar, navigation and fish finding. So, here's Furuno equipment for virtually every class and type of vessel anywhere. In SSB, we have the powerful 300 W PEP FS-4001, a unit for full duplex or simplex/

## FURUNO COMMUNICATIONS.

*Always on Call.*

FM 2510

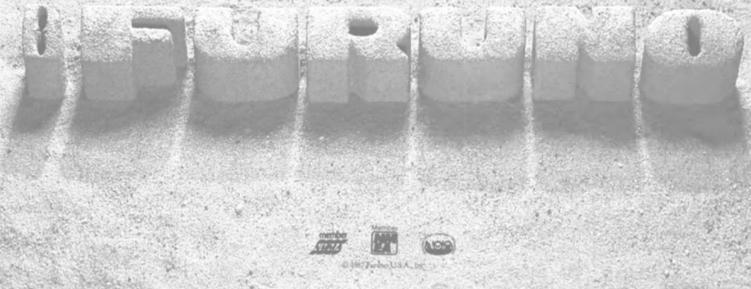
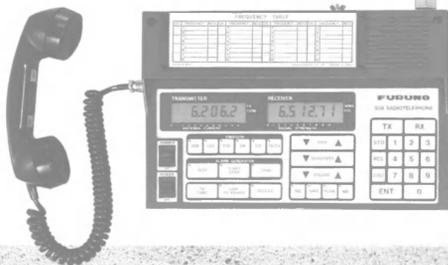
semiduplex operation from 1.6-30 MHz. Fully synthesized, it has an automatic antenna coupler, flexible mode capability, programmable and scannable channels, built-in alarm generator, noise blaster, squelch and a host of other standard features. For VHF, we have the FM-2510, an exceptionally compact, splashproof synthesized radio with all U.S., International and Weather channels, plus dual watch, autoscans and memory for quick selection of the 10 most used channels. The FM-55 is a rugged hand-held, producing 5 W output power, and the same operating features as the FM-2510. When you need to call, Furuno is always on call. Write for complete information today.



P.O. Box 2343, South San Francisco, CA 94083  
 FURUNO. Choice of the professionals.

**FURUNO U.S.A., INC.**

FS 4001



Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

April, 1988



OTC 88

(continued)

TRICO SUBMERSIBLE SYSTEMS  
 TURMERIC  
 TURNER DIESEL  
 TXT-TEXSTEAM  
 U.S. COAST GUARD  
 U.S. NAVY LABORATORIES  
 DAVID TAYLOR RESEARCH CENTER  
 NAVAL OCEAN RESEARCH &  
 DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY  
 OFFICE OF CHIEF OF NAVAL RESEARCH  
 UDI GROUP

ULTRATEC ENGENHARIA  
 ULVEN FORGING  
 ROPE MASTER  
 SKOOKUM  
 UNION CARBIDE COATINGS SERVICE  
 UNITED KINGDOM  
 ALCAN OFFSHORE  
 ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH OFFSHORE  
 INDUSTRIES  
 ATLANTIC DRILLING  
 BELL VALVES  
 BRIDON  
 BRITISH STEEL  
 BSC GENERAL STEELS  
 BSC STAINLESS  
 BSC TUBES

THOMAS BROADBENT & SONS  
 BRUCE ANCHOR  
 BRUSH ELECTRICAL MACHINES  
 C R P MARINE  
 CRONIN TUBULARS  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND  
 INDUSTRY NATIONAL ENGINEERING  
 LABORATORY  
 DUNLOP OFFSHORE  
 DUNLOP OIL & MARINE  
 DUNLOP ARMALINE  
 DUNLOP SEAMARKS  
 FAIREY MARINTEKNIK  
 FERRANTI  
 FERRANTI COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
 FERRANTI OFFSHORE

FERRANTI SUBSEA SYSTEMS  
 FLEETWOOD OFFSHORE SURVIVAL  
 CENTRE  
 GEC AVIONICS  
 HUNTING PARK ENGINEERING  
 INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS  
 INTERNATIONAL DRILLING FLUIDS  
 ISAAC BENTLEY & CO.  
 JAMES HOWDEN & CO.  
 LAND AND MARINE ENGINEERING  
 NATIONAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY  
 NORTH SEA CABLES  
 OFFSHORE ENGINEER  
 OFFSHORE SUPPLIES OFFICE  
 Q SPEC U.K.  
 SOIL MACHINE DYNAMICS  
 WEIR GROUP  
 UNIVERSAL OIL TOOLS INTERNATIONAL  
 UNIVERSAL WEATHER AND AVIATION  
 US NAVY OCEAN ENGINEERING AND  
 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT OFFICE  
 THE VAN ITALLIE  
 VAN RIETSCHOTEN & HOUWENS  
 VAN SEUMEREN TRADING  
 VANN SYSTEMS.  
 A HALLIBURTON COMPANY  
 VARCO INTERNATIONAL  
 VRIJHOF ANKERS  
 VEROLME ESTALEIROS REUNIDOS DO  
 BRASIL  
 VICINAY  
 VICINAY INTERNATIONAL CHAIN  
 VIKUBO  
 VILLAGE MARINE TEC.  
 KON. VOLKER STEVIN  
 VOLKER STEVIN OFFSHORE  
 WANNER ENGINEERING  
 WARTSILA ARCTIC  
 WARTSILA DIESEL  
 WATERCRAFT AMERICA  
 SCHAT MARINE SAFETY  
 WATERCRAFT INTERNATIONAL  
 WATERCRAFT MARINE SAFETY  
 WEATHERFORD  
 WEIR GROUP  
 WELDEX (INVERGORDON)  
 WELDEX, A HALLIBURTON COMPANY  
 WELBORE NAVIGATION  
 WEMAS INDUSTRIES  
 WESTCOAST B.O.P. PRODUCTS  
 WESTECH GEAR  
 WESTERN ATLAS INTERNATIONAL  
 ATLAS WIRELINE SERVICES  
 MC CULLOUGH  
 WESTERN DISTRIBUTING  
 WHITEHILL MANUFACTURING  
 WHITEY  
 WIER-JONES ENGINEERING  
 CONSULTANTS  
 WIJK & HOGLUND  
 WILD WELL CONTROL  
 WILKENS WEATHER TECHNOLOGY  
 WIMPOL  
 WIMPY LABORATORIES  
 WOOD GROUP WIRELINE PRODUCTS  
 WOODSIDE FABRICATORS  
 WORLD OIL



## From Over The Horizon...

the LCAC, the Landing Craft, Air  
 tion which operates as a high-  
 ed, ship-to-shore and over-the-  
 ch amphibious landing craft  
 pendent of tides, water depths,  
 erwater obstacles and beach  
 lions. *It's awesome!*

ally awesome is the power trans-  
 sion system developed by The  
 cinnati Gear Company consisting  
 high performance marine gears  
 es operating in tandem with 24

interconnecting clutches and couplings.  
 Equipment that's time tested  
 like the Marine Corps for which it's  
 designed to serve.

With its multi-mission capability, the  
 LCAC can shuttle Marine Corps  
 equipment, personnel and weapons  
 systems including the main battle tank  
 quickly and efficiently. Ships located at  
 increased standoff distances will  
 dispatch the LCAC from over the  
 horizon, through the surf zone and

across the beach, penetrating deep  
 inland to pre-determined landing  
 points.

The Cincinnati Gear Company is proud  
 to be helping the U.S. Navy usher in  
 this new era of amphibious assault  
 "from over the horizon" by providing  
 complete power transmission system  
 responsibility.

*Proud to be chosen, proud to serve...*

The **Cincinnati Gear** Company

5657 Wooster Pike • Cincinnati, Ohio 45227  
 513/271-7700 telex 21-4568



### James L. Lander Awarded Contract To Convert Trawler

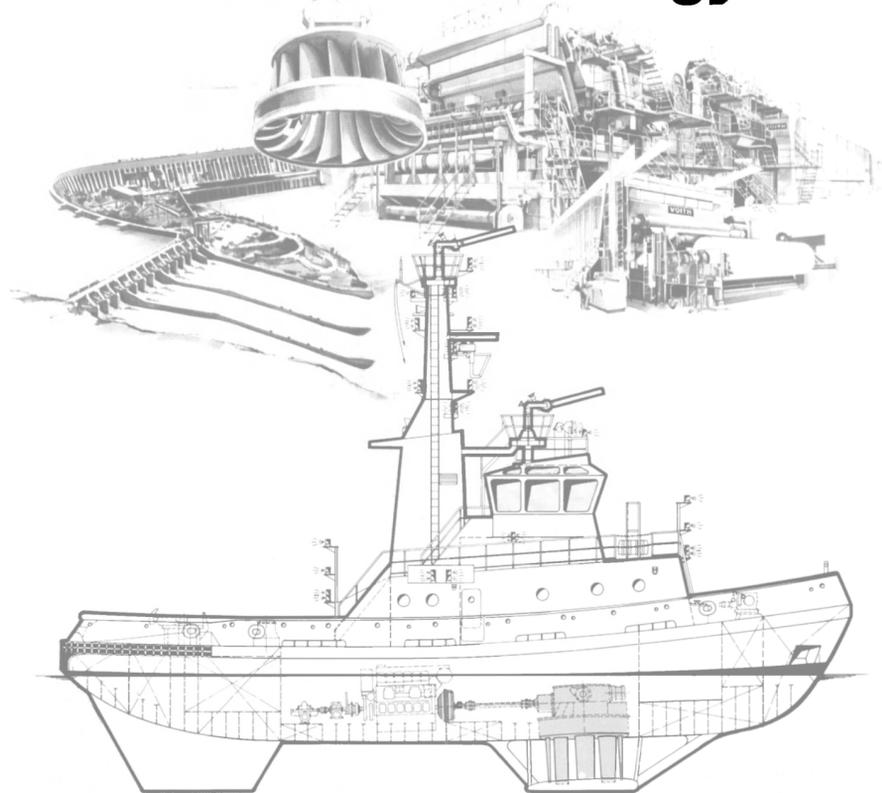
James L. Lander & Co., naval  
 architects, Stamford, Conn., have  
 been awarded a contract to convert  
 the 110-ton trawler Cape Blanco to  
 a research vessel for the center of  
 Marine Development and Research  
 at Kingsborough Community Col-  
 lege of The City University of New  
 York.

### Versatile Pacific Wins \$9-Million Contract For Two Container Cranes

Versatile Pacific Shipyards Inc. of  
 Vancouver, Canada, has been  
 awarded a contract valued at \$9.15  
 million for the supply of two con-  
 tainer cranes for the Port of Taco-  
 ma, Wash. The cranes will be de-  
 signed by Kone of Finland under a  
 joint arrangement with VPSI.

← Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

# Voith Water Tractor = Voith Technology



World records in paper production on  
● Voith Paper Machines.

The world's largest hydro-electric power station with  
● Voith Turbines.

Consequent shiphandling concept for today and tomorrow by  
● Voith Water Tractors.

These unique three, among other significant products, have one in common:

**Voith Technology!**

USA: Voith-Schneider America Inc., (Eli Shaprut)  
121 Susquehanna Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021  
Telephone: 516-466-5755, Telex 510-221 1864

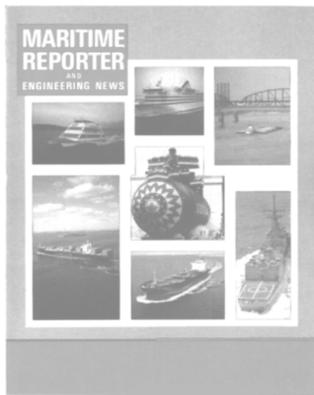
Canada: Diamond Canapower Ltd.  
1122 Pioneer Road, Burlington, Ontario L7R 4A7  
Telephone: 416-335-0321, Telex 051-8296

# VOITH

J. M. Voith GmbH  
Marine Engineering Division  
Postfach 1940, D-7920 Heidenheim  
Tel. (07321) 37-0, Tx. 714 799-60 VH D

---

**SELL TO THOUSANDS MORE MARINE AND NAVY BUYER**



***The World's Most Popular Marine Magazine***  
*asked for by more marine industry readers . . . used by more marine industry advertisers*

**MAR**

**JUN  
YE**

**ONE LARG  
READERS KEEP . .**

**MOST SALES LEADS FOR ADVERTISERS**

Advertisers report MARITIME REPORTER produces more sales leads than any other marine magazine in the entire world . . . two times to five times more sales leads than the next nearest marine publication.

**WORLD'S LARGEST TOTAL MARINE INDUSTRY CIRCULATION  
. . . FOR BEST ADVERTISING RESULTS**

**RESERVE YOUR ADVERTISING SPACE NOW . . . TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE**

**AL**

WITH YOUR ADVERTISING IN . . .

MARITIME REPORTER'S

# 1988 THE WORLD YEARBOOK

THE INDUSTRY'S  
BEST, DATA-FILLED YEARBOOK  
AND REFER TO . . . ALL YEAR LONG

The 1988 JUNE WORLD YEARBOOK of MARITIME REPORTER is bound to generate maximum reader interest among MARITIME REPORTER'S unequalled audience of over 25,000 of the world's leading navy/marine/offshore decision makers.

This will be a true YEARBOOK issue . . . filled with market data from leading marine industry experts on activities in all areas of the commercial maritime/offshore industry. Among the contents planned for this ANNUAL WORLD YEARBOOK issue are . . .

- **WORLDWIDE SHIPBUILDING** — Ship construction levels in leading yards worldwide.
- **U.S. NAVY SHIPBUILDING REPORT**
- **U.S. SHIPBUILDING REPORT**
- **U.S. FLAG OCEANGOING FLEET**
- **TUG, TOWBOAT AND OFFSHORE SUPPORT FLEET**
- **OFFSHORE DRILLING RIGS**
- AND
- **FUTURE U.S. NAVY SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR — A SPECIAL REPORT** — Latest changes and details affecting sales opportunities in the current \$200 Billion 5 Year Navy program.

**REMARKABLE READER INTEREST THIS JUNE YEARBOOK WILL GENERATE.**

ADVERTISING COPY CLOSING DATE FOR THE ANNUAL JUNE WORLD YEARBOOK ISSUE IS MAY 14th.

April, 1988

## ONLY MARITIME REPORTER GIVES YOUR ADVERTISING THESE POWERFUL SALES-BUILDING ADVANTAGES

- **WORLD'S LARGEST** circulation to buying-influence readers.
- **LARGEST U.S.** circulation to buyers
- **LARGEST INLAND/OFFSHORE** (Shallow-draft) circulation to buyers.
- **100% REQUESTED CIRCULATION** . . . in writing . . . by each individual reader.
- **MOST CURRENT CIRCULATION** . . . MR's total circulation is 100% qualified . . . currently . . . all in less than 1 year and 2 years.
- **CIRCULATION TO PEOPLE** Total Circulation Address Analysis . . . 100% addressed to individual people . . . by name and title.
- **CURRENT EDITORIAL** . . . each month . . . MR publishes latest information first.
- **BEST READ** because it is CURRENT . . . weeks ahead of slower monthlies.
- **UNEQUALLED PASS-ALONG READERSHIP** . . . 5 readers per single copy . . . over 200,000 monthly readership.
- **FREE READER SERVICE CARD**
- **EXCLUSIVE FREE LISTING** for regular advertisers in Buyers Directory section of all issues for one entire year.
- **DIRECT MAIL SERVICE**
- **DIRECT RESPONSE CARD MAILINGS**
- **ANNUAL YEARBOOK ISSUE**
- **ANNUAL MARINE CATALOG**



**MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News**  
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010  
(212) 477-6700

ITT TELEX: 424768 MARINT  
TELEFAX: (212) 254-6271

**THE ADVERTISING LEADER** in 1987, a larger number of advertisers placed more pages of advertising in MARITIME REPORTER than in the No. 2 magazine.

49

**Astilleros Espanoles Yards Report Full Orderbooks Well Into 1989**

The Andalusia yards of the Spanish state-owned shipbuilder Astilleros Espanoles SA (AESAs) are assured of work orders well into 1989, according to the company.

According to the company, its Cadiz yard has a full complement of orders, including recently completed work for Gotaas Larsen and a

bulk carrier conversion project for Navimin of Mexico.

AESA also recently received a contract to build two 140,000-dwt tankers for Refineria de Petroleos del Norte (Petronor). The vessels are expected to be delivered in 1989.

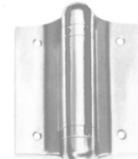
The group's Puerto Real yard is constructing a 61,000-dwt carrier for Spanish shipowner Elcano and two reefer vessels for Del Monte Tropical Fruit Co. The Sevilla yard is building four more smaller reefers for Del Monte.

In addition, the AESA also received a three-year contract to repair the fleets of two Cuban shipping companies, Mambisa and Navicaribe. The group's yards at Cadiz, Ferrol, Las Palmas, Santander and Sevilla will provide services under the contract.

For free literature containing detailed information on the shipbuilding and ship-repairing services and facilities offered by Astilleros Espanoles,

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

**HMS Marine Hardware Offers Literature On Navy-Approved Hinges**



The Nik-O-Lok Series 200M hinges is available in stock, eliminating the normal long-lead planning required for Navy specification hardware. The hinges are made of zinc and stainless steel components.

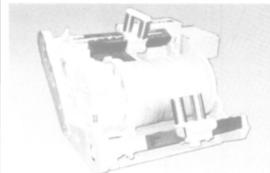
HMS Marine Hardware, Inc., Valley Stream, N.Y., specialists in U.S. Navy shipboard hardware, recently announced the availability of the Navy-approved Nik-O-Lok Series 200M spring hinges for mounting water closet doors on naval vessels. The Naval Sea Systems Command's newly revised type drawing No. 612-4834972 F now specifies "Nik-O-Lok Series 200M hinges or equal."

Nik-O-Lok Series 200M hinges display clean, modern lines, and are completely replacement-interchangeable with the traditional series 1011 hinges.

For free literature detailing the shipboard hardware offered by HMS Marine Hardware,

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

**Markey Machinery Delivers Compact Research Winch —Literature Available**



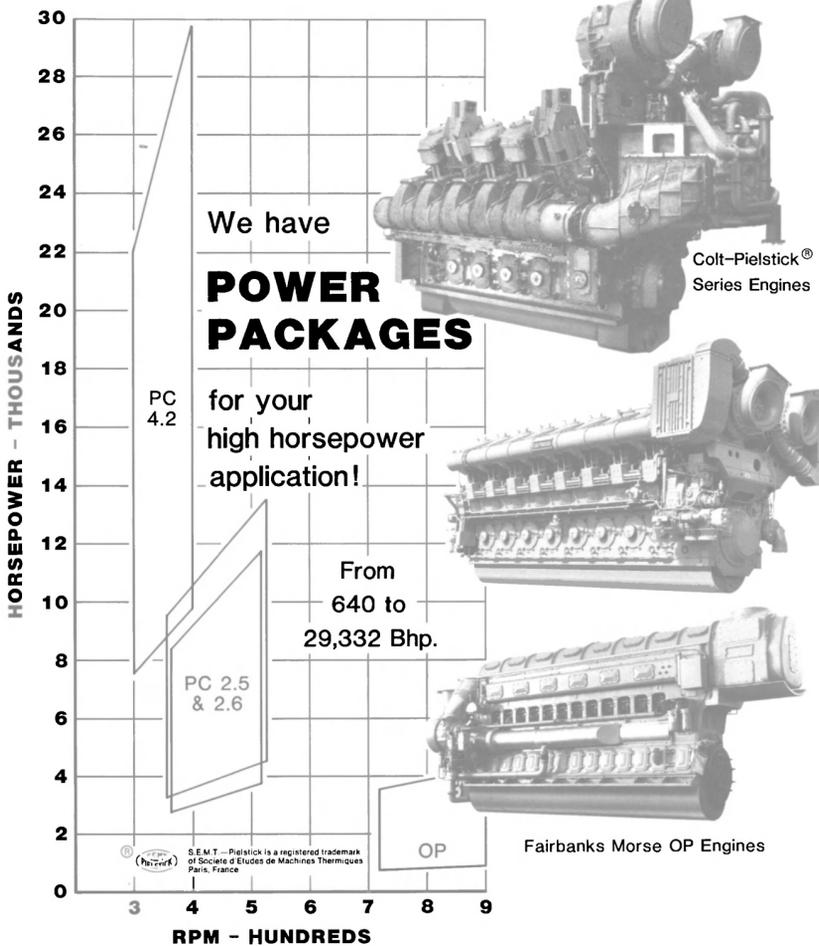
Markey Machinery's model DESF-4 compact winch weighs about 3,500 pounds without wire.

The Markey Machinery Co., Inc., recently delivered a compact, special purpose research winch to the Sea Education Association of Woods Hole, Mass.

The winch, type DESF-4, has a drum which can carry 5,000 meters of 1/4-inch wire rope and is driven through a two-speed gearbox by a 7 1/2-hp brushless DC electric motor. The reversing, proportional controller and amplifier operate from the ship's 240-volt DC battery pack. The compact, lightweight winch, it weighs less than 3,500 pounds without wire, is fitted with two opposing level wind units for alternate line leads, a drum clutch and a manually operated drum brake.

For free literature on the full line of winches, as well as other deck and cargo equipment from Markey Machinery,

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card



**Fairbanks Morse**  
Engine Division

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

**Inland Steel Names  
Cornillie Fleet Manager**



Daniel J. Cornillie

Daniel J. Cornillie has been promoted to fleet manager in the materials and services department of Inland Steel Company. Mr. Cornillie, formerly section manager, fleet operations, succeeds James L. (Red) Williams, who retired.

Mr. Cornillie joined Inland in 1984 as assistant fleet manager, following service with a major Great Lakes shipping company.

Mr. Cornillie graduated from the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor in 1973 and the U.S. Coast Guard Officer Candidate School at Yorktown, Va., in 1974.

**New 52-Page Catalog  
On Lighting Offered  
By Aqua Signal**

Aqua Signal Corporation of West Chicago, Ill., has published an elaborate 52-page catalog that illustrates the latest state-of-the-art lighting techniques for shipping, offshore, industry and sporting areas. The catalog offers more than just plain product information: it contains hints on economic lighting solutions, and much useful information that can help customers solve their particular lighting problems.

Included in the contents are navigation lights, special purpose lights, switch and control panels, floodlights, inside and outside luminaires, and accommodation area lighting. The accompanying explanatory text for each category is complemented by specification tables, exploded view drawings, mechanical drawings, and many photographs.

Also given is such information as the recommended application for various types of lighting; type of approval (USCG/other); type of housing and housing color; protection class; optics; minimum visibilities; type of bulk; wiring and installation; mounting; special features, etc.

In addition, an exploded view drawing of spare parts/extras for the different types of lighting covered in the publication is included.

For more information and a free copy of the 52-page catalog on light from Aqua Signal,

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

For literature on Aeroquip products, circle the appropriate number on the reader service card: RISIC Couplings—Circle 261; Hose & Fittings—Circle 262; T-J Cylinders—Circle 263; Teflon Hose—Circle 264; Quick-disconnect Couplings—Circle 265.

**Radio Holland USA Opens  
New Service Centers**

Last year, Radio Holland USA opened new service depots in the San Francisco, Portland and Seattle areas. Now, the company has opened two additional depots in Norfolk, Va., and Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

The new branch manager of the Norfolk—in Virginia Beach—is

Kenneth Ravenna, formerly with Sperry Aerospace & Marine Groups.

The new branch manager at the Ft. Lauderdale center is George L. Toma, also formerly of Sperry.

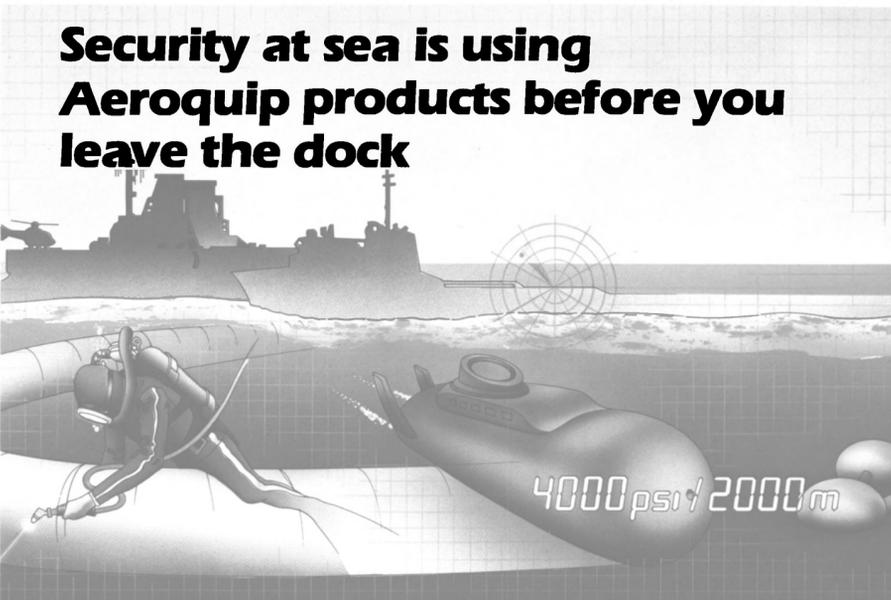
The Ft. Lauderdale depot will support the company's cruise and deepsea markets, as well as Radio Holland dealers active in the yachting market in the Florida area.

Radio Holland USA bv, a member of the global group of Radio Holland

companies, offering sales and service of marine communication and navigation equipment, now has a total of 11 service centers in the U.S., with its head office in Houston, Texas.

For full details on the complete line of electronic navigation and communication equipment offered by Radio Holland,

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card



**RISIC Couplings**



Aeroquip RISIC 3 Rubber Insert Sound Isolation Couplings provide superior sound and vibration dampening. **RISIC 3 Is approved on U.S. Navy surface and subsurface vessels.**

Request Bulletin 8313

**Marine Hose and Fittings**

Aeroquip's FC300 AQP hose now has **NAVSEA** approval. FC300 hose has been engineered for demanding high-temperature shipboard applications and is available with a complete selection of fittings. FC300 exceeds SAE 100R5 specifications.

Request Catalog 306

**T-J™ Cylinders**

Series TG hydraulic cylinders are fully approved by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS). They handle pressures up to 3500 psi (5000 non-shock). And are available in 15 standard mounting styles.

Request Bulletin 4120

**Convuluted Teflon\* Hose**

Aeroquip Teflon hose designs are **USCG approved**, and are unsurpassed for lightweight, fluid compatibility, and flexibility. Operating range from -65°F to +400°F. \*Teflon is a DuPont trademark.

Request Catalog 306

**Quick-Disconnect Coupling**

Aeroquip offers hundreds of styles of quick-disconnect couplings, including our new Deluge Coupling for fire quenching applications in rocket launching chambers. Couplings are available in steel, stainless, and brass in diameters up to 1½" and with pressure ratings to 10,000.

Request Bulletin 258B

Aeroquip products meet strict MIL, NAVSEA, and USCG specifications, and are available through a worldwide network of distributors.

Our Marine/Military Customer Service Group is a team of experienced professionals who speak your language. For assistance, call them at 419-238-1190.

Aeroquip Corporation, 300 South East Avenue, Jackson, MI 49203-1972.

For literature call 800-982-0030.

Congratulations ASNE on your 100th Anniversary.





The Northern Enterprise is shown above after conversion. The crabber/processor is powered by two EMD 12-567-BC diesels with Falk 2.98:1 reverse/reduction gears.

### Halter Converts Supply Boat To Crabber/Processor In 90 Days

A 180-foot supply vessel which once served offshore oil and gas rigs in the Gulf of Mexico was converted in 90 days by Halter Marine's Moss Point, Miss., shipyard to a crabber/processor for use in the Bering Sea. The "new" Northern Enterprise began life in 1980 at Halter's Moss

Point yard as the Summer Sun. She was purchased by her new owner, Arctic Alaska Seafoods of Seattle in 1987.

John Dane III, president of the Trinity Marine Group which includes the Halter shipyards, said the abundance of idled offshore oil

field boats and their low prices make them ideal for conversion for other uses.

Halter removed the vessel's drilling mud tanks below decks and sandblasted, painted, and insulated that area, turning those spaces into a 26,000-cubic-foot refrigerated hold. Miscellaneous offshore equipment and the wooden aft deck was removed and replaced with a 1,400-square-foot processing room.

Two hydraulically driven Alaskan Marine knuckle boom cranes with 50-foot booms on 12-foot pedestals, a hydraulic double pot launcher, a Marco power block, and a Halter-built picking boom were installed along with stability enhancing rolling chocks.

The Northern Enterprise's electrical system was also redesigned to support the extensive processing and refrigeration equipment. Two Detroit Diesel 8V71T engines were added to drive two new 250-kw generators, and a Detroit Diesel 12V92T engine was installed to drive a 425-kw generator.

The boat's propulsion is provided

by two EMD 12-567-BC diesels with Falk 2.98:1 reverse/reduction gears.

The Northern Enterprise is the fourth vessel built or converted by Halter for the Arctic Alaska Seafoods fleet. Her Enterprise sisters are the Alaskan, Northwest, and Aleutian Enterprise. A fifth sister, the much larger 224-foot U.S. Enterprise will join the fleet soon.

Halter Marine Inc. is part of the Trinity Marine Group which is owned by Trinity Industries, Inc., Dallas. The group includes Halter's shipyards in Moss Point, Miss., and Lockport, La., Equitable/Halter shipyards in New Orleans, and Madisonville, La., Moss Point Marine, Inc., in Escatawpa, Miss., and Gretna Machine and Iron Works, in Harvey, La.

For free literature giving full details on the facilities and capabilities of Halter Marine,

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

### Fendering Systems for LIGHTERING OPERATIONS

Safeguard your investment with SAFEGUARD™ Marine Fenders by InterTrade.

InterTrade is a One-Stop source for foam-filled fenders and Buoys, with some 88 standard sizes and several Buoy styles to choose from - plus custom sizes for any other application.



Turnkey ship-to-ship fendering systems for lightering by InterTrade.

InterTrade offer complete design and installation services for self-contained fendering systems for on-board storage and deployment/recovery at sea including required storage racks, electro/hydraulic power winches, interconnecting and lifting wire ropes and, if desired, shipboard installation - all you need to do is to furnish us your vessel in a gas freed condition for a few days.

Photos below show a four 10' x 20' SAFEGUARD™ Fender System for a 62,000 DWT tanker primarily used in the Gulf Coast area.



Be sure to see us at booth 7236

**InterTrade**

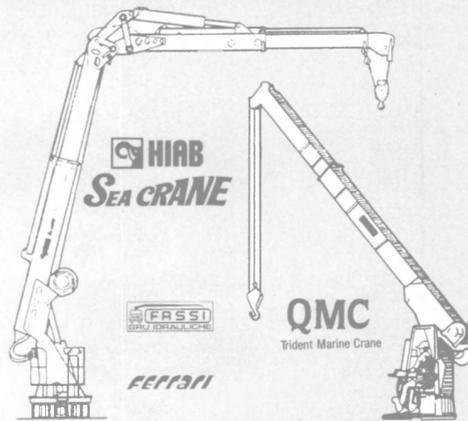
MARINE PRODUCTS DIVISION TELEX 277709 / TIUR FAX (714) 894-3927

15301 Transistor Lane • Huntington Beach, California 92649 (714) 894-5566

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

## morgan crane co., inc.

- Exclusive Distributors For Hiab Sea Cranes. Also Representing QMC Trident, Ferrari and Fassi Marine Cranes.
- All capacities—1 to 100 tons
- Worldwide Sales, Service and Parts

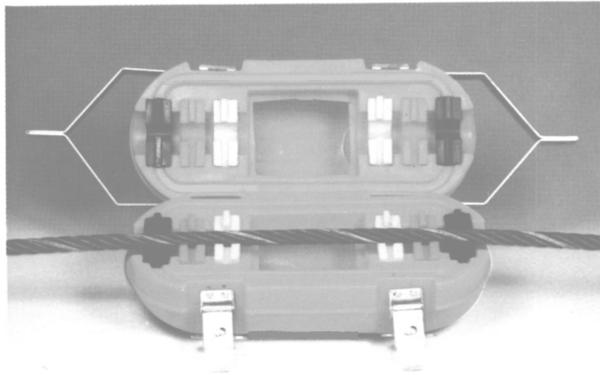


**morgan crane co., inc.**

1009 E. Chestnut Ave.  
Santa Ana, CA 92701  
(714) 667-6024  
Telefax: (714) 667-7985

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

# CABLE \$AVER



## THE AUTOMATIC LUBRICATOR FOR MOVING STEEL CABLES

DRILL RIG  
CRANES  
NEED  
CABLE  
SAVER



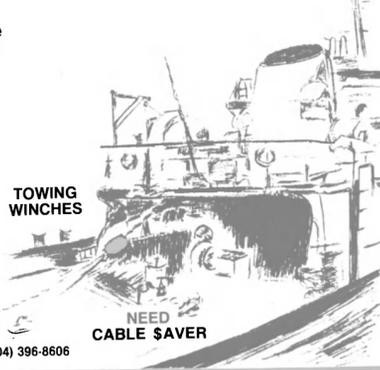
Designed to save you dollars.  
Increase efficiency.  
Decrease downtime.

- Easy Installation
- Tough Construction
- Torture Tested
- Minimal Maintenance
- Proven Performance



CRANES  
NEED  
CABLE  
\$AVER

TOWING  
WINCHES



NEED  
CABLE \$AVER

**CABLE \$AVER**

ATLANTIS SERVICES, INC.

1057 Kings Avenue, Jacksonville, FL 32207, (904) 396-8606

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

# ELECTRONICS UPDATE

## POSITION/LIMIT SENSING SOLUTIONS IN HARSH ENVIRONMENTS

by Ron Ries, Sr. Product Manager

Salt water is one of the toughest environments when it comes to exposed machinery. Common untreated metals are eroded in a matter of months and expensive equipment can become useless in half that time.

One particularly vulnerable part of such equipment can be positioned sensing or limit detection devices. These devices protect the equipment from overtravel conditions and prevent damage to the equipment or personnel. However, these devices are particularly vulnerable to harsh environmental conditions and can become non-functional, creating a hazard to both man and machinery. Recently, electronic proximity sensors specifically designed for the marine environment that address such problems have come on the market.

This article briefly looks at the currently available sensing techniques, their strengths and weaknesses, and presents several case studies where operators are now using the new ruggedized electronic sensors to solve some particularly demanding application problems.

### Types of Sensing Devices

Basically there are two main categories of sensing devices: contacting and non-contacting.

In the contacting category are primarily mechanical limit switches. These switches contain contact closures within a sealed container and have external actuating arms or plungers that contact a moving element of the monitored equipment. When the moving element exceeds a set limit or position, the switch interrupts the power circuit or sets an alarm indicating an unusual condition. Because of wear factors and other physical changes, these switches require regular maintenance.

Non-contacting sensing devices, on the other hand, make no contact with the moving element and have no moving parts. All sensing is done electronically using techniques such as metal sensing, magnet sensing, optical path interruption, and detection of changes in capacitance. The devices, commonly known as electronic proximity switches, require much less maintenance than contacting devices and last considerably longer.

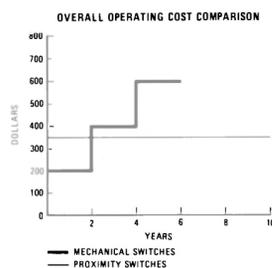
In summary, the choice is between mechanical switches and electronic proximity switches to solve position/limit sensing needs.

### Strengths and Weaknesses

In considering the strengths and weaknesses of the two categories of switches, it is important to evaluate these products in the context of

environmental and cost factors.

When using these devices in an application that is exposed to the marine environment, there are several factors to consider, particularly when the application is exposed to green water. First is the question of watertight integrity for the switching elements and, second, the materials used in the construction of the device itself. Unless a switching device has been built specifically for the marine environment, either of these factors can render a switch useless in a very short period of time, causing costly downtime and excessive maintenance/replacement expenditures.



Mechanical limit switches, because of their intrusive mechanical coupling, are inherently weak in these areas resulting in early contact corrosion failures. Proximity switches are particularly strong in these areas because of the lack of mechanical coupling, and because typically, they are potted in an epoxy resin which protects the internal switching elements and electronics.

Other important considerations are mechanical shock and vibration when choosing a sensing solution. Again, proximity switches excel in this area because of their one piece epoxy impregnated design. Unlike mechanical switches, the contact closure in these solid state switches will not vibrate out of adjustment and wear out as a function of the number of operational cycles. They are typically capable of many millions of cycles rather than the finite number of contact closures that are characteristic of mechanical devices.

Another consideration for proximity switches is the question of RFI/EMI (Radio Frequency Immunity/Electro-Magnetic Immunity). Our environment is jammed with static and interference, radio signals, TV signals, and radar trans-



This Eldec non-contacting switch uses electronic sensing technology, with no moving parts to corrode or wear out.

missions. Electronic devices, if not properly protected, are susceptible to interference from these conditions. Mechanical switches are virtually unaffected by such signals. Industrial grade proximity switches are protected to a small degree, but are not designed to operate in strongly radiating fields such as radio transmitters and radar. However, properly constructed proximity switches designed to operate in these strongly radiating fields will perform similarly to the mechanical switches. These proximity switches are designed to meet MIL-STD 461 for stringent military applications.

Are there differences in cost among the choices available for position/limit sensing applications. Yes, there are, although the true cost of a particular product may not be obvious from acquisition cost alone.

On the low end of the scale, industrial grade proximity switches and mechanical switches are available for less than \$100. However, these units will not survive harsh environments very well and, in the case of the industrial grade proximity switch, will not perform well in RFI/EMI environments. Higher grade mechanical switches that will better survive the harsh marine environment are available in the \$100-300 range. In the \$300-450 range are top-of-the-line proximity switches designed specifically to withstand the rigors of the marine environment.

Acquisition cost does not tell the whole story, however. In a tough environment, long term operational costs should be considered as well. Only then can the true cost of a particular solution be measured.

On the low end of the scale, industrial grade devices have a very small initial outlay. However, the devices will not survive for any great length of time. Additional purchases must be made and the cost of labor to re-install each time figures prominently into the overall cost. Additionally, there's the cost of lost pro-

ductivity and other factors/costs associated with downtime to consider.

Higher quality mechanical devices that better withstand the environment can be acquired for a slightly higher initial cost, but such devices are subject to moisture intrusion because of their mechanical coupling. They also have a limited contact life in terms of the number of cycles of operation. In fact, all mechanical switch applications have more routine maintenance and adjustment than proximity devices because of the wear factors in the switches themselves as well as the wear factors in the equipment. Although not as often as with the industrial grade devices, these higher grade mechanical switches must also be replaced regularly.

The best grade of proximity switch has a higher initial outlay but has superior environmental characteristics. As there is no physical contact with the moving element, and solid state switching is used to dramatically increase the number of operational cycles, MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures) is very high, in excess of 125,000 operational hours. Statistically, associated replacement and labor costs are very low, downtime is minimal, routine maintenance and adjustment is nil and reliability far exceeds the other choices. Although the initial outlay is slightly higher, the overall cost savings over the life of the product will add to the operator's bottom line in terms of lower overall operational costs.

Several case studies illustrate how these high grade proximity sensing devices have been used to solve demanding problems.

**Application No. 1:** The U. S. Navy uses a Bow Ramp and Stern Gate deployment system on the LST class of ships. The system allows vehicles to move from the inner decks of the ship up over the bow and onto the beach. The stern gate is a platform that is lowered from the stern of the ship to create a ramp that allows the launch of amphibious vehicles to carry troops to the beach.

**The problem:** The Navy was using industrial grade proximity switches for position sensing. The switches used a two piece design that had a separate amplifier and output switch. The problem was the switch did not function well in this particular environment and application. LST's, being flat bottomed ships for convenient shallow water access, do not ride well in rough seas and therefore take a lot of green water over the bow.

**The solution:** The ELDEC Corporation, in conjunction with the U.S. Navy, jointly developed a standard proximity switch specifically designed to withstand the rigors of this application and provide the kind of reliability that is required by the Armed Forces. These switches have been successfully installed on 90% of the 20 ships in the class and have been performing very well for the past year and a half. During that time, there have been no operational failures in almost 800 switch installations.

**Application No. 2:** On board the Navy's carriers is a system of elevators whose primary purpose is to bring weapons/cargo to the hangar deck. In most applications these elevators move between 3 and 7 decks and have full size access hatches at most levels. System requirements are that all hatches be secured before the platform will move. An elevator controller monitors all door closures, level sensing, and speed switches for proper operation. Previously, most of these sensors were mechanical rotary arm switches.

**The problem:** Flight operations on a carrier require proper fire prevention in case of emergency landing/spilled fuel. When the threat of fire does occur, the Navy's AFFF (Aqueous Film Forming Foam) is applied to the ship's equipment and decks. Afterward, this extremely corrosive fluid is washed from the deck with seawater. This combination of seawater and AFFF then spills into the elevator shafts and escalates the corrosion/failure of the mechanical sensing devices contained in the shaft.

**The solution:** The Navy now has a long term program to replace these mechanical switches with highly reliable MIL qualified proximity switches. Cost projections show that program will save the U.S. Navy a significant amount of money over the long term.

**Application No. 3:** Crowley Maritime, a major barge towing operation, needs to monitor any slippage of the cable winch during towing operations. If the drum slips, sensing devices activate a switch closure and sound an alarm.

**The problem:** The port engineer was using mechanical limit switches with a lever arm extending into the structural spokes on the winch drum. Due to relatively low freeboard on seagoing tugs, a fair amount of green water comes over the gunwales in rough seas, corroding these switches. Every six months each mechanical switch had to be replaced at a cost of \$125 plus electrician's labor of \$35.

**The solution:** Crowley changed to environmentally hardened proximity switches better suited to the task. They report no failures in two years.

#### Conclusion

The above applications all had common difficulties: harsh, hostile environments and corrosive fluids. Cost effective solutions for these difficult situations demand a durable product with reliable operation at a reasonable total expenditure. Industrial grade proximity solutions

have the lower initial cost but incur significant replacement and maintenance expenses. Higher grade mechanical solutions have the same drawbacks over the longer term. The higher grade proximity switches are the best choice for cost effectiveness, durability, and superior reliability. For those applications where downtime and profit

margins are affected by employing a less than satisfactory solution, it is imperative that the proper choice be made. In the harsh environs of the sea, it can be costly to select less than what the job demands.

For free literature on higher grade proximity sensing switches from Eldec,

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

#### Navy Awards \$9.1-Million Contract To Southwest Marine

Southwest Marine, Inc., San Diego, Calif., has been awarded a \$9.1-million U.S. Navy contract for the overhaul of the frigate USS Stein (FF-1065).

**HOLEBY**  
GENERATING SETS

**23 & 28 Series**

Produced by licensees in:  
Rep. of Korea/Brazil/Yugoslavia/  
People's Rep. of China

**MAN B&W**

The World Leader in HFO-operated Marine GenSets

MAN B&W Diesel / 50 Broadway / New York, N.Y. 10004 / Telephone (212) 269-0980 / Teletype (212) 363-2469 / Telex: 421374 mancopp  
MAN B&W Diesel A/S / Østervang 2 / DK-4950 Høleby / Denmark / Telephone +45 3 90 60 26 / Teletype +45 3 90 66 76 / Telex: 40646 hodiell dk

Circle 24E on Reader Service Card

## Ingalls Shipbuilding Awarded \$769-Million Navy Contract To Build Four Aegis Cruisers

The U.S. Navy has awarded Ingalls Shipbuilding division of Litton, Pascagoula, Miss., a \$769.1-million contract to build four additional Ticonderoga (CG-47) Class Aegis guided-missile cruisers.

This award brings the total number of Aegis cruisers awarded Ingalls to 19 of the 27 ships authorized in the program. Nine of the ships have been delivered by Ingalls to the Navy and two more will be delivered later this year. Ingalls is the lead shipyard for the cruiser program, which began in 1978.

"The award of four out of five ships to Ingalls is significant for our shipyard and our employees," said **Jerry St. Pe**, president of Ingalls and senior vice president of Litton Industries.

"It is the direct result of out-

standing performance by Ingalls's work force recorded to date in building the 15 Aegis cruisers, currently under contract on time and within budget, and it reflects the success of our continuing efforts to further improve the efficiency of our shipyard operation," he continued.

Mr. St. Pe said the four-ship award would contribute to stabilizing future work force levels, and help sustain high levels of employment that will be reached within the next three years. Overall employment at the shipyard is currently 11,500.

For information on the shipbuilding services, facilities and capabilities of Ingalls,

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

## Riedel International Announces Key Promotions



Jamshed Dastur

Francis J. Bradach

Robert B. Bittner

**Arthur A. Riedel**, chairman and chief executive officer of Riedel International Inc., recently announced three key promotions.

**Jamshed (Jim) Dastur** has been named president of Riedel International Constructors, a subsidiary of Riedel International, Inc.

Mr. Dastur, a highly educated and experienced veteran of more than 25 years in engineering design and construction, has spent the last 14 years of his career with the Riedel companies.

Besides his new position, Mr.

Dastur will remain executive vice president of the construction and dredging groups.

**Francis J. Bradach** has been named executive vice president and general manager of the dredging group for Riedel International, Inc., Portland's worldwide marine construction and dredging contractor.

Mr. Bradach has been with Riedel companies for more than 25 years, and has served in a number of executive capacities.

**Robert B. Bittner**, a 17-year veteran of various assignments with

## WESTFALIA OIL-PURIFYING CENTRIFUGES FOR FUEL AND LUBE OILS



Westfalia Oil-Purifying Centrifuges are available in both automatic self-cleaning and non-automatic designs. . . Automatic models can handle fuel oil densities up to 1010 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. With Westfalia's exclusive two-stage UNITROL/SECUTROL system, you get maximum oil purity with minimum oil loss. . . Westfalia Purifiers give you improved engine performance, reduced parts wear, and long lube oil life. Call us for further information.

Westfalia is proud to support the ongoing construction program of the new and growing U.S. Navy.

See us at ASNE, Booth 105



**Centrico, Inc.**  
100 Fairway Court, Northvale, N.J. 07647  
Phone (201) 767-3900

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

## Over a million parts for anything that moves on or under the sea

We know where they are and who has them. Worldwide. When you need parts, **Inventory Locator Service** finds parts. Fast.

With your existing compatible computer hardware, or our easy-to-use terminal, you can instantly access inventories anywhere in the world. There's no quicker way to find the part you need, expedite the transaction and reduce costs.

In addition, the ILS data base includes cross-reference, procurement history, technical characteristics, MIAPLS and more...a comprehensive library of vital information on millions of parts used in the marine industry.

Call for a free demonstration of the many advantages ILS has to offer you.

**Inventory Locator Service, Inc.**  
3781 Premier Cove  
Memphis, TN 38118  
Telephone: (901) 794-4784  
Fax #: (901) 794-1760  
Telex: 882179 (WU)



**Intralink Service (Europe) Ltd.**  
Goffs Tower  
48 Goffs Park Road  
Crawley, West Sussex RH 11 8AY  
Telephone: (44) 293-562011  
Fax #: (44) 293 562066  
Telex: 878647 ILSE G

BE SURE TO VISIT WITH US AT ASNE/ 88 BOOTH NO. 242-243.  
Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Riedel International, Inc., has been promoted to senior vice president of the organization, and to executive vice president of its subsidiary, Riedel International Constructors.

Mr. Bittner, a vice president of the company since 1985, will retain his responsibilities as manager of engineering and estimating group of the far-flung Riedel operations.

#### Kloster Cruise Limited Changes Name And Moves Offices To New Address

Kloster Cruise Limited d/b/a Norwegian Caribbean Lines has announced that it is now known as Kloster Cruise Limited d/b/a Norwegian Cruise Line.

The change in no way affects the ownership or identity of the carrier in any manner whatsoever, and merely reflects the name under which the carrier currently does business.

Additionally, the company announced that it has moved its offices to Two Alhambra Plaza, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134, phone (305) 447-9660.

#### Underwater Propeller Polishing Performed By Muldoon Marine Services

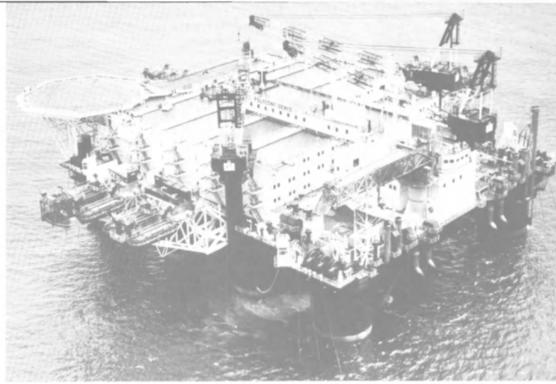
Muldoon Marine Services (MMS) of Terminal Island, Calif., recently completed a series of underwater propeller polishings that significantly improved propeller blade surfaces. The result has been increased propeller efficiency leading to substantially reduced bunker costs.

The underwater propeller polishing is performed by MMS diver/technicians using hydraulic polishers. Special 3M Marine Cleaning Discs remove fouling and polish the propeller surfaces to a satin-smooth finish. A detailed report, complete with before and after color photographs, is provided with each job.

Muldoon Marine Services is an underwater service company offering innovative cost reduction technology and commercial diving services in West Coast harbors.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card



**MAN GHH WOLFF CRANES**—The huge offshore oil rig platform Polyconfidence, located in the North Sea, has been equipped with three electrohydraulic cranes supplied by MAN GHH Krantechnik GmbH of Heilbronn, West Germany. At present, the platform is serving as additional temporary accommodations for crews working in the Oseberg oilfield. One of the MAN GHH cranes has a capacity of 100 tons, while the other two units have 50-ton capacities. These models have been developed and uprated from Wolff "North Sea Class" offshore cranes. For free literature detailing the extensive line of cranes offered by MAN GHH,

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

#### Halter Marine Converts Crewboat For Fisheries Patrol Service

Halter Marine, Inc., New Orleans, La., has converted the 100-foot, aluminum crewboat Southern Light, into a fisheries security vessel for the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

As the boat will patrol the territorial waters of the Marshall archipelago, her fuel capacity was expanded from 2,400 gallons to 9,000 gallons and crew accommodations were increased from six to 12. New communications, navigation, and detection equipment was installed and a new, larger mast was included to serve the new radars, antennae, and sensors.

The Southern Light also received a water maker, gun mounts, deck awning, rescue platform, general

hull repairs, and a bright new paint scheme.

She made the trip from New Orleans to her Pacific home, port of Majuro, under her own power.

Halter Marine, Inc., is part of the Trinity Marine Group which is owned by Trinity Industries, Inc., Dallas, Texas. Other shipyards in the group are Halter's Moss Point, Miss., and Lockport, La., shipyards, Equitable/Halter shipyards in New Orleans and Madisonville, La., Moss Point Marine, Inc., in Escatawpa, Miss., and Gretna Machine and Iron Works in Harvey, La.

For free literature on the shipbuilding, conversion and ship-repair services of Halter Marine,

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card



The newly converted Southern Light made the trip from the New Orleans yard of Halter Marine to her new home in the Pacific under her own power.

April, 1988



**For 24 Hour Service Or Technical Assistance**  
Contact the location nearest you:  
**ELECTROCATALYTIC**  
PORTSKEWETT 1986 497870

## ELECTROCATALYTIC

Sometimes just a few words say it all. And our service guarantee, attached to every electrochemical system or component that leaves an ElectroCatalytic factory, does just that. Our products are the most reliable of their kind, but as with any technology, some will need service. And we'll be there.

**A worldwide service network just a phone call away.** ElectroCatalytic products and systems are backed by a worldwide organization of forty-five representative agents. Repairs can be made anywhere in the world, often in 24 hours. On-site installation, after-sale training and technical assistance for the life of the system are just a few of the benefits of our comprehensive program. So, for complete service of electrochemical systems for sea water and fresh water environments, contact ElectroCatalytic, Inc., at:

- 2 Milltown Court, Union, NJ 07083, USA; (201) 851-2277, Telex: 219046 FAX (201) 851-6906
- 14299 Wicks Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94577, USA; (415) 895-6663, FAX (415) 638-6667
- Portskewett, Gwent NP6 4YN, UK; 291-423-833, Telex: 497870
- BLK 625 #04-04 Aljunied Rd., Singapore 1438; 743-0888, Telex: 23361.

# Service.

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

### \$8-Million Order To Keppel Shipyard

Keppel Shipyard, a major operating division of Keppel Corporation, has secured an \$8-million (about \$8,000,000) contract from Sudoport of the USSR to upgrade its fish factory ship, the 18,000-grp Severodonetsk.

Under the contract, Keppel Shipyard will renew all existing equipment of the fish meal plant and fish factory. Six auxiliary engines will

also be renewed and new freezer equipment installed. Upgrading of the vessel is expected to take four to five months.

Keppel Shipyard's experience ranges from repairs on general cargo ships to sophisticated work on specialized vessels. It has modern facilities capable of handling all types of vessels, including ULCCs.

For free literature containing complete information on the facilities and capabilities of Keppel Shipyards,

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card



The Cummins-powered Jean Nicolet, built by Skipperliner Shipyards of LaCrosse, Wis., will be homeported in Sturgeon Bay in the spring.

### Skipperliner Shipyards Delivers Cummins-Powered Passenger Vessel

The new 150-passenger vessel Jean Nicolet was recently launched and delivered by Skipperliner Shipyards, Inc., LaCrosse, Wis., to owners Robert and Marlys Falkner of Bomar Cruise Lines of Sturgeon Bay, Wis.

The vessel, which is currently in Stuart, Fla., for the winter season, is patterned after the combination freight and passenger vessels that operated on the Great Lakes in the late 1800s and early 1900s. She was designed by Timothy Graul Marine Design of Sturgeon Bay.

With an overall length of 65 feet, breadth of 24 feet and draft of 4 feet

8 inches, the Jean Nicolet is powered by two Cummins N855-M marine diesel engines rated at 235 hp each at 1,800 rpm. The engines were supplied by Cummins Great Lakes, Inc., Chippewa Falls, Wis.

Unlike most passenger vessels, the Jean Nicolet will not be operated on a set route. A portion of her Wisconsin 1988 season will be scheduled with bus tours. The tour bus will discharge passengers at one of several locations within the Sturgeon Bay, Green Bay, Door County and Fox River areas. The passengers will then board the Jean Nicolet for point-to-point tours.

The Jean Nicolet has facilities for serving meals and holding corporate meetings.

For information on the shipbuilding facilities and capabilities of Skipperliner Shipyards,

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

Additionally, if you would like free literature detailing Cummins complete line of marine diesel engines,

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

HEAVY-DUTY FLOATS/ MARKERS, A-SERIES	HEAVY-DUTY PNEUMATIC PROTECTOR FENDERS FOR SHIPS AND BARGES, F-SERIES	MOORING BUOYS, CC-SERIES
A0-30"	F1-6"x25"	CC1-40"
A1-40"	F2-9"x25"	CC2-50"
A2-50"	F3-9"x30"	CC3-60"
A3-60"	F4-9"x41"	CC4-75"
A4-75"	F5-12"x30"	CC5-90"
A5-90"	F6-12"x43"	CC6-110"
A6-110"	F7-15"x40.5"	Also in Stock Polyform
A7-130"	F8-15"x58"	Mooring Irons for the CC
	F11-24"x57"	Series Mooring Buoys Listed
	F13-32"x77"	Above

The original Norwegian Polyform 90" - 110" - and the NEW LARGE A7-130" BUOYS are now available also with the NEW STEEL-X - ROPEHOLDS.

Also introducing the new marker buoy/anchor buoy system, which would be perfect for numerous applications for marking offshore/inshore, harbors, and inland waterways.

Milligan Marine has a large inventory of all sizes of the original Norwegian Polyform buoys warehoused at 5832 Harvey Wilson, Houston, Texas 77020.

**MILLIGAN MARINE SUPPLY, INC.**  
John W. Milligan, Owner  
5832 Harvey Wilson—Houston, Texas 77020  
(713) 675-4434 • (713) 337-6194

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card

## WHEN YOU NEED REAL PULL, YOU'LL CHOOSE MARKEY.



When you've got Markey towing winches pulling for you, that's real power. For more than 80 years, Markey has manufactured quality deck machinery with performance that lowers costs over the long haul.

Let Markey prove it.

Write or call for information before you specify.

MARKEY MACHINERY CO., INC.  
Attn: Mike Markey, Chief Engineer  
P.O. Box 24788 Seattle, WA 98124  
Phone: (206) 622-4697 FAX: 1-206-623-9839



Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

JEAN NICOLET Equipment List	
Main engines (2)	Cummins
Propellers	Michigan Wheel
Generator engine	Cummins
Generator	Marathon
Reduction gears	Twin Disc
Engine controls	Morse
Steering controls	Char-Lynn Hydraulics
Fire pump	Peabody Barnes
Bilge Pump	ITT Jabco
Whistle	Kahlenberg

### Pasilac Therm Offers New Freshwater Distiller

The Danish Company Pasilac Therm A/S is now introducing the second generation of their freshwater distiller, with a capacity of up to 40 m<sup>3</sup>/24 h.

As one of the major producers of plate heat exchangers in the world, Pasilac Therm has, naturally, transferred the principle of the plate heat exchanger technology to the freshwater distiller. The plates which are used in the distillers are made of titanium. They do not corrode and the plate patterns used only cause a very small scaling.

Pasilac Therm A/S is concentrating on the branch of marine industry that demands a continuous supply of fresh water. To meet this demand, the new freshwater distiller is built up of modules. "This means," says C.K. Postborg, managing director, "that instead of offering 1 x 12 m<sup>3</sup>/24 h, for instance, we can offer 2 x 6 m<sup>3</sup>/24 h and still only use a minimum of space. Hav-

ing two distillers working in parallel, a minimum production, even if one of the distillers has been taken out of operation, is ensured."

For more information and free literature on Pasilac Therm's freshwater distiller,

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

### Spanish Shipyard To Overhaul Cruise Ship For Florida Owner

Union Navale de Levante shipyard, Valencia, Spain, has received a contract to overhaul a 10,000-ton cruise ship from Crown Cruise Line of Palm Beach, Fla.

The 500-passenger vessel, the Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, will be renamed the Crown Del Mar and used in Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico cruise service.

She is expected to be delivered in the third quarter of this year.

## PROPULSION UPDATE

### Schaffran Offers Advanced, Compact Controllable Pitch Propeller

—Color Literature Available—

Since delivering their first controllable-pitch propeller (CPP) systems to Menzer Werft for use aboard a new 22-knot police boat two decades ago, Schaffran Propeller Lehne & Co. GmbH & Co. KG, Lübeck, West Germany, has been designing, developing and manufacturing advanced and innovative CPP systems for the worldwide marine market.

One of the most innovative CPP designs offered by Schaffran is the Compact Hub Type VK. Used in Finnish winter shipping for several years, these Schaffran systems proved to be extraordinarily sturdy and reliable, even under the most severe ice conditions. One of the most recent ships to be fitted with a Schaffran CPP system is the Thea S. Built with an asymmetrical stern for fuel economy by the Heinrich Brand yard in Oldenburg, she was fitted with a four-blade 4.5-meter CP propeller.

The basis of this CPP system's design is the integral hub unit which is calculated and optimized in accordance with finite-elements methods. The blade base bearings as well as the servo-piston guide are contained in the component. Thus, possible faults in the plane are avoided in the otherwise common plane parts, the maximum comparable stresses are reduced and distributed over the whole length of the hub, so that in an emergency, exceeding the yield point or even failure point can be avoided. From a hub diameter of 1,000 mm the servo-piston guide is housed in a separate hood construction.

The thrust of the servo-piston is transferred directly to the crank arms of the fork-shaped variable flanges, via rigid arms of a flanged to crossbar, which enclose a highly load-bearing and impact resisting universal joint for each controllable

pitch propeller blade. Thus, the thrust is directly transformed into the required blade spindle torque.

With this design, the servo-piston, with its widely spaced guides at the piston skirt and at the piston rod guide, remains practically free of radial forces, so that the only friction is in the universal joints and the blade base bearings.

The inherent low number of force-connected parts in the design of the propulsion components provides for solid construction so that the whole servo power can be concentrated on one single crank steering, without stressing any part of this driving chain beyond its yield point.

The individual blades are fixed on the outside with high-tensile CrNi steel bolts. The inner blade base remains untouched when changing blades, so that in some cases even underwater blade replacement is possible.

With a maximum hydraulic oil pressure of only 20 bar, the life expectancy of the unit's complete hydraulic system is considerably increased.

In addition, as a safety precaution, in case of a sudden drop in hydraulic oil pressure, the existing pitch position is maintained for a longer period of time by an automatic blocking device with a hydraulic valve in the servo-piston, closing immediately with a tight-fitting piston ring gasket.

For bridge remote control of pitch and rpm, fine pneumatic control valves for impulse and profile manometers for indication are preferred. Pitch and speed can be regulated together or individually depending on the type of operation required.

The patented Schaffran CP Propeller VK represents an innovative development towards increased

compactness and reduction of parts in the driving mechanism, which in fact contributes to reliability and easy assembly and servicing.

For free color literature on the Schaffran Compact VK Controllable Pitch Propeller and other propulsion systems from the company,

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

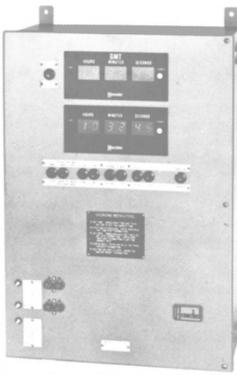
### Bath To Build Aegis Cruiser For \$226.1 Million

Bath Iron Works (BIW) Corporation, Bath, Maine, has been awarded a \$226.1-million Navy contract to build an Aegis guided-missile cruiser (CG-47 Class).

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL

**HENSCHEL**

## Digital Master Clock System



The Henschel Digital Master Clock System provides a synchronized display of time in various shipboard locations. The master clock displays both local time and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). This crystal controlled, microcomputer based master clock transmits multiplexed time (hours, minutes and seconds) and date (month, day and year) information to a maximum of 40 remote repeater clocks and/or data and bell loggers.



The remote repeater clocks display either local time or GMT in various mounting configurations to suit most applications. Time is continuously displayed on both the master and repeater clocks by red, 6 digit LED displays, easily viewed up to 25 feet away. The date is displayed on the master clock by use of a front panel switch. This calendar function is set to maintain the correct date for changes in month, day, year and leap year.

Battery back-up is provided to maintain both time and date in the master clock and in a few selected repeater clocks during any loss of input power.

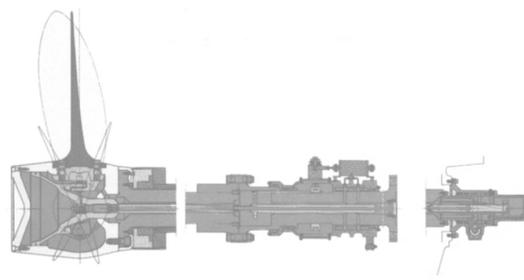
Clock accuracy is maintained independent of the input power frequency by a self-contained crystal oscillator. Time and date are easily set by means of pushbuttons on the front panel. When changing time zones, hours may be changed independently of minutes and seconds so that time accuracy is not lost.

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL

**HENSCHEL**

**Henschel**  
9 Hoyt Drive  
P.O. Box 30  
Newburyport, Massachusetts 01950 U.S.A.  
(617) 462-2400 Telex: (RCA) 294074

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card



CP-Propeller Type VK

Control Unit Type T

Control Unit Type G

## Port of Genoa Attracts New Container Business Under Innovative Leadership

—Free Brochures Offered—

In 1984, the Port of Genoa was in need of a major restructuring. Under the burden of labor problems and obsolete systems, procedures and equipment, the port suffered critical financial losses.

Today, under the adept and innovative guidance of **Roberto D'Alessandro**, the president of the Port of Genoa, the port is a thriving European center for container and RO/RO traffic, ship repair, passenger travel and crude oil product handling.

"The situation I was confronted with on that first day could briefly be summarized as a continuous decrease of traffic plagued by out-

rageous costs, exorbitant tariffs, chronic inefficiency and nonexistent competitiveness," said Mr. D'Alessandro. "In bare figures, the port had accrued losses for \$420 million."

Faced with the issues of lack of employee motivation, bureaucracy, high labor costs, inefficiency, financial losses, lack of funding and investment, obsolete equipment and facilities and customer dissatisfaction, Mr. D'Alessandro enacted a number of structural and organizational solutions.

Labor costs, for example, which once had exceeded revenues by more than 15 percent, declined to 50

percent of total sales through labor agreements.

Through changes in the organizational structure of the port, a new, more effective decision-making mechanism was created.

In addition, capital investment was obtained from domestic banks as well as international financial institutions such as Citibank, Irving Trust Co., Manufacturers Hanover Trust and the Bank of Boston.

According to Mr. D'Alessandro, the port's "winning formula" for raising its productivity was the combination of the new decision-making process, a series of capital investments and a significant reduction in labor costs.

Results of the "winning formula" show that port traffic has grown 35 percent since 1985.

Some of the plans under way at the port include:

- The realization of a system of terminals dedicated to container and RO/RO traffic that will enable Genoa to handle a total capacity of 1 million TEUs annually by the 1990s (up from only 200,000 TEUs



Roberto D'Alessandro

in 1983). The plan calls for \$50 million improvements to the present terminal (upgraded to handle 400,000 TEUs per year); the construction of a new terminal for Calata Sanita, which will handle 200,000 TEUs per year; the new Voltri port, which will also handle 400,000 TEUs; and an increase in the portainer number from four to 14;

- The \$100-million improvement of non-containerized traffic areas;
- The construction of a large passenger terminal;
- The building of an international airport surrounded by hotel complexes and commercial outlets;
- The restructuring of the old port, with the construction of a marina and the rehabilitation, within the port area, of historic city centers, following the example of the large revitalization in American ports such as Baltimore, New York and San Francisco;
- And the creation of a technologically advanced telecommunications network for service to the port and the commercial city. This is said to



Left: Artist's conception of the container-handling facilities located at the Port of Genoa. Right: Container-handling cranes at the Port of Genoa.

**pump  
it  
dry!**

**VM**

**eductors**

**MULTI-PURPOSE  
PUMPING EFFICIENCY**



**VM BILGEMATE**  
Ideal for pumping bilges—stripping ballast, etc. Peripheral jet design handles liquids, solids, air 2 1/2" to 6" sizes available.

**NO MOVING PARTS  
NO MAINTENANCE  
NO PRIMING, CANNOT  
LOSE SUCTION  
PUMPS BILGES, TANKS  
AND HOLDS DRY**



**VM DECK EDUCTORS**  
Only the hose goes into tank to vacuum liquids at rate of 10-15 gpm at suction lifts up to 70' or more.

CALL OR WRITE  
FOR OUR FREE  
CATALOG  
TODAY



**VM  
PORTABLE  
EDUCTORS**  
Handy auxiliary pump for regular or emergency pumping of liquids from ballast, bilge, cargo spaces and tanks. Just attach hose from fire main and lower-eductor into space to pump large quantities of liquid quickly and easily.

**VITA MOTIVATOR COMPANY**  
84 Wall Street  
•  
Manufacturers Agency, Inc. 9615 W. Central Drive Suite 1114 Houston Texas 77092 Tel: (713) 469-2700  
• North Star Inc. 84 Wall Street Farmingdale, NY 11735 Tel: 516-454-8844  
• Barrett Equipment Co. 4111 Stone Way North Seattle, WA 98103 Tel: 206-634-1775  
• King-Peet Machinery 6301 Barkwell St., Oakland, CA 94621 Tel: 415-638-2712

Phone: (516) 454-8830  
Intel Telex: 226000 ETLXUR  
Cable VEME DUCTOR  
Farmingdale, NY 11735

60

Circle 340 on Reader Service Card

## GIBBS & COX INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

119 WEST 31 STREET  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001  
212-613-1300

1235 JEFFERSON DAVIS HIGHWAY  
ARLINGTON, VA. 22202  
703-979-1240

6060 JEFFERSON AVENUE  
NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 23605  
804-380-5800

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

be the first Teleport in the Mediterranean.

Genoa is not alone, however, in improving its container handling technology and port facilities. Dozens of ports in and around the Mediterranean and the world are investing millions of dollars in order to capture increasingly important trade routes to the Far East from both Europe and the U.S. West Coast.

The Port of Genoa, however, has greatly improved its chances through its investments, since it already offers a prime location in the region.

According to Mr. D'Alessandro, the port broke even last year, and expects to earn a profit of about \$20 million in 1988.

"I firmly believe that we are the masters of our destiny," said Mr. D'Alessandro. "If we are bold enough to accept technological innovation, to create competitive conditions in a political and social environment which is not always favorable to changes, then I think we may claim that our ports are ready to meet the challenge of the 21st Century. And this is exactly what I've been trying to do," he concluded.

For free color literature and brochures detailing the ship repair, oil terminal, multipurpose terminal and container terminal facilities of the Port of Genoa,

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

#### Perkins Marketing Light Marine Engines As Power Prestige Line —Literature Available

According to a recent announcement, Perkins' range of light commercial marine diesel engines have been given a new look. The engines, comprising 16 different units, will now be marketed as Power Prestige.

This range includes Perkins' newest Prima and Perama small diesels, the well-established four and six-cylinder medium-sized Range 4 engines and the V8 and V12 units built at Perkins' Shrewsbury (U.K.) factory.

Power Prestige makes a clear separation between Perkins' light commercial engines and its range of heavy-duty commercial units known as HD Power.

Perkins' marine sales manager John Spencer explained that, "Power Prestige reflects our commitment to building marine engines tailored to precise market needs. It means the customer knows certain that the engine he is buying has been developed specifically for his kind of use."

Perkins North America, Atlanta, Ga., has been in the diesel engine market for over 25 years. Perkins offers diesel engines for a wide range of applications, from 10 to 1,200 hp.

For detailed literature describing the complete line of Perkins Power Prestige diesel engines,

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

#### Literature Offered On Marine Cross Reference Data Base Compact Disc

Inventory Locator Service, Inc. (ILS), Memphis, Tenn., is now offering its Cross Reference Data Base of more than 22 million part numbers on compact disc.

Named CD-Fiche, the ILS CD-ROM (read only memory) is offered to subscribers as an alternative to on-line access to the ILS Cross Ref-

erence Data Base. Using the CD-Fiche and any of several types of part numbers, a subscriber can now scan one of the largest marine part technical data bases, looking for such information as design data, manufacturing details, product improvements, alternate parts, manufacturers, other users and summary information about costs. Once the part in question has been located by the CD-Fiche, it will cross reference the part with all other parts providing similar form, fit and function,

and provide a listing of all related part numbers.

CD-Fiche can be integrated with all popular PC database packages.

ILS is one of the leading suppliers of marine parts availability information. Their service lists suppliers of more than 1½ million marine parts.

For literature detailing the CD-Fiche from Inventory Locator Service,

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

**NEW**

**BARRINGER**  
ANNOUNCES THE ULTIMATE IN  
**MAGNETOMETERS**  
THE MODEL M-234



- MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
- MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- ADDED VIEW SCREEN FOR REAL TIME DATA AND SOFTWARE MENU
- SENSITIVITY - 01 GAMMA
- AUTOMATIC TUNING
- MODULAR DESIGN FOR SERVICEABILITY
- SUITABLE FOR MARINE, LAND OR AIRBORNE USE
- VERY PRACTICAL AND EASY TO USE

**ALL AT A VERY COMPETITIVE PRICE**

CANADA: 304 Carlingview Dr., Rexdale, Ontario, M9W 5G2  
U.S.A.: 15000 W. 6th Ave., Suite 302, Golden, CO 80401

Fax & Tel: (416) 675-3670  
Tel: (303) 277-1887  
Telex: 05 989183  
Fax: (303) 277-1699  
After hours Fax: (416) 675-3676

ADVANCED TECHNIQUES AND INSTRUMENTATION FOR THE EARTH SCIENCES

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

**★ OUTHOUSE CAUCUS**

Let's vote  
the **OUTHOUSE OUT**  
and **INCINOLET IN!!!**

Get rid of DRAFT and CORRUPTION in the OUTHOUSE!  
VOTE FOR

- ✓ Convenience
- ✓ Exceptional cleanliness
- ✓ Ease of installation
- ✓ Old fashioned quality

Call toll-free for information or brochure: 1-800-527-5551

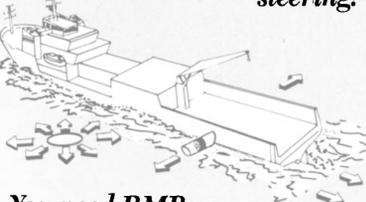


**INCINOLET**  
THAT ELECTRIC TOILET

RESEARCH PRODUCTS/Blankenship  
2639 Andjon • Dallas, Texas 75220 • (214) 358-4238

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card

*Need station-keeping,  
integrated vessel  
maneuvering,  
autotracking, or precision  
steering?*

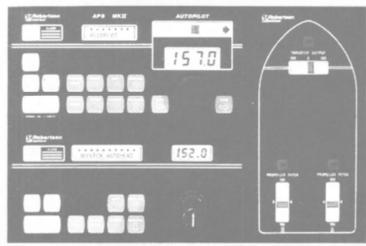


**You need RMP.**

The Robertson RMP is a family of intelligent, modular control systems designed for easy, yet precise vessel maneuvering. With a single joy-stick, RMP can steer, position and maneuver any vessel in any trade, and modular design offers the added benefits of easy system upgrades, reduced crew training time, lower maintenance costs, and very affordable price.

Robertson's RMP. The smart way to solve complex control problems, and the best way to upgrade vessel performance.

Call or write today for the facts on how our RMP can improve your operations at sea.



**ROBERTSON-SHIPMATE, INC.**  
HI-TECH

3000 Kingman Street, Suite 207 Metairie, LA 70006 USA  
Tel. 504-455-9988/FAX 504-455-9795

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

## PROPULSION UPDATE

### Caterpillar Announces 1.1-Liter Family Of Marine Diesel Engines

—Literature Available—

Caterpillar Engine Division recently announced the availability of a new family of marine diesels, each with 67 cubic inches (1.1 L) displacement per cylinder. The new engines are aimed at powering smaller boats than previously served by the company's product

Engine Version	RATING SUMMARY	
	High Performance	Continuous
3116 TA	300 hp/222 kW	205 hp/152 kW
3116 T	250 hp/185 kW	165 hp/122 kW
3114 TA	200 hp/148 kW	135 hp/100 kW
3114 T	160 hp/118 kW	105 hp/78 kW

line. In most cases, they will compete in a power range, served until now mostly by gasoline engines.

Both the 4-cylinder 3114 and the 6-cylinder 3116 are in-line, direct injected, four-stroke cycle diesels offered in turbocharged and turbo-aftercooled versions. Rated at 2,800 rpm, the engines are available in a high performance range from 160 to 300 hp (119 to 224 kW).

The engines are designed to provide optimum performance for boats in the approximate 25- to 40-foot range. The proper engine-to-boat matchup depends on hull characteristics and the number of engines installed. For optimum installation flexibility, both seawater heat exchanger cooled and keel-cooled versions are available.

"These engines bring a new standard of diesel performance and reliability to the smaller engine user," said Larry Wilson, manager of product development for Caterpillar. "They have many of the heavy-duty features of the 3208 TA; and, like the 3208, the 3114 and 3116 are price competitive compared with



Caterpillar's new family of marine diesel engines is aimed at powering smaller boats than previously served by the company's product line. The engines are designed to provide optimum performance for boats in the approximate 25- to 40-foot range.

other diesel engines." (The 3208, rated at up to 375 hp, is well accepted in boats in the approximate 32 to 60-foot range.)

To ease servicing in tight spaces, both engines feature a removable plate for easy access to cam roller followers; intake and exhaust manifolds are located conveniently on the same side; water and oil pumps are easy to reach.

Caterpillar's worldwide product support is more complete and accessible than small diesel engine owners have been accustomed to. As evidence, the maker cites a present worldwide parts availability for existing Cat Marine Engines of 98 percent in less than 24 hours and 99.6 percent in less than 48 hours.

For more information and free literature on the new family of marine diesel engines from Caterpillar,

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card

## NORTH AMERICAN MARINE JET INC.

introduces  
the Jet that outpulls a prop!



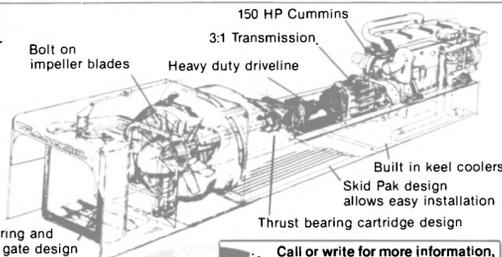
The ultimate propulsion system for your work boat.

The all new TRAKTOR, developed by North American Marine Jet for work boat applications, produces more static thrust than a power prop at equal HP. Designed for maximum pull at low speeds, it's the ultimate jet propulsion unit for both power and efficiency.

TRAKTOR features include:

- High thrust per HP
- Very low jet RPM
- Lightweight design
- No hydraulics required
- Factory assembled, complete

All new steering and reverse dual gate design

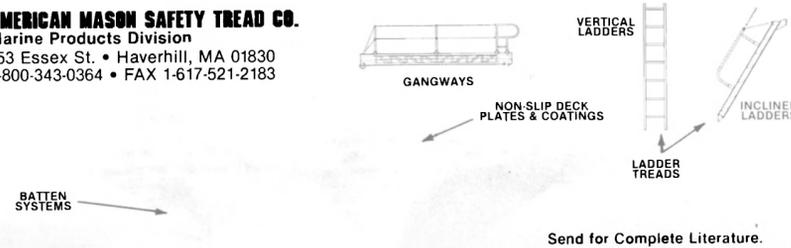


Call or write for more information, or send \$5.00 for a video tape of the TRAKTOR Jet Story.

North American Marine Jet • P.O. Box 1232 • Benton, AR USA 72015 • (501) 778-4151 • FAX 501-778-6381

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

**AMERICAN MASON SAFETY TREAD CO.**  
Marine Products Division  
153 Essex St. • Haverhill, MA 01830  
1-800-343-0364 • FAX 1-617-521-2183



Send for Complete Literature.

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

### Datamarine's 'Chartlink' Adds New Dimension To Loran/Satnav Navigation

Datamarine adds a new dimension to loran and Satnav navigation with the introduction of the Model 7000 Datamarine Chartlink.

The Chartlink delivers vital navigation information quickly and in an easy-to-understand form by translating loran or Satnav information into an easily recognizable electronic plot of the boat's position, track of where it has been, and course to new waypoints. The visual presentation of charted information also makes the Chartlink a very useful tool for preliminary cruise planning without the necessity of searching through a pile of charts.

The Chartlink is operated by moving the tracking ball or pushing a button to call up various charts, zoom in or out or then to three or more levels of magnification, and store up to 100 waypoints, providing an instant determination of the latitude and longitude of waypoints and the boat's range and bearing to them.

Charts that show major navigational features are stored on low-cost cartridges that can hold an average of 10 charts. Charts for most parts of the world are available on cartridges.

For additional information and free literature on the Model 7000 Datamarine Chartlink,

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card





**MARINESAFETY/CAORF DEMONSTRATION** to assist in design improvements for New York Harbor was recently performed for visitors at the Computer Aided Operations Research Facility (CAORF) at Kings Point, N.Y. Since Port Authorities must now share the cost of harbor improvements, they are very interested in the cost savings that can result from design simulation studies. Shown on the bridge of the MarineSafety facility are, left to right: **Paul Krinsky**, Superintendent of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy; **Dr. Eugene Guest**, director of MarineSafety International; **Robert Steiner**, deputy director, port department of the Port Authority of N.Y. and N.J.; and **Erik Stromberg**, president of the American Association of Port Authorities.

For free literature from MarineSafety International,

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

## ELECTRONICS UPDATE

### Robertson-Shipmate's Multi-Station Commercial VHF Radiotelephone Now Approved For Use In U.S.

The new RS-7100 VHF radiotelephone is a heavy duty commercial grade system that permits use of up to six full-function remote stations. Extremely popular in Europe, the RS-7100 is now approved for use in the United States. This is a full duplex radio, with dual watch, designed primarily for commercial applications such as larger ships, drilling platforms and workboats, but it is also ideal for the largest yachts.

The RS-7100 is a synthesized radio with all U.S., international and weather channels. System functions are controlled through a splash-proof keypad, and selected channels and operating functions are dis-



The new RS-7100 VHF radiotelephone. played on a backlighted LCD. Construction is of diecast aluminum and the unit can be mounted on tabletop, bulkhead, or 19-inch rack. Remote stations are extremely compact and have control panels identical to the master station. All sta-

**Meet Your Maker...Buy Direct!**

Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg. Co. has made quality a number one priority and has accelerated its programs to encompass some of the most stringent standards in quality assurance. With our MIL-4520B certification, mercury free certification, our domestic raw material sources and our LEVEL 1/SUBSAFE approval, we feel that our product carries an additional "seal of approval". We will continue to strive for new and better ways to achieve high quality, good service and reliability our customers depend on.

Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg. Co. specializes in producing standard and non-standard fasteners in high temperature and corrosion resistant metals. With 20 years of experience in the fastener industry, we have become one of the nation's foremost producers of domestically manufactured fastener "specials". We are capable of producing hex heads, nuts, sockets, slots, carriage bolts, T-head bolts, square heads, penta heads, special studs and many more styles from over 100 grades of stainless steel and exotic metals.

**nonferrous**  
BOLT & MFG. CO.

Formerly  
NEVADA BOLT & MFG. CO., INC.

TOLL FREE 1 (800) 742-0044 • FAX NO. (702) 362-9446 • PHONE (702) 368-2707  
4085-M NEVSO DRIVE, SUITE C • LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89103

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

64

**WHY DOES THE U.S. NAVY CHOOSE EVERPURE BROMINATION SYSTEMS FOR DRINKING WATER?**

An Everpure bromination system with filtration is the most reliable and low cost way to provide safe, great tasting water for drinking and cooking off shore.

You'll enjoy better disinfection, less maintenance and a longer system life for an ongoing cost of about 2¢ per gallon.

Ask your marine supplier for details about Everpure bromination, the perfect complement to any water-maker. Or call us at 1-800-323-7873. We will rush you complete information.

**Follow the U.S. Navy. Choose Everpure.**

**EVERPURE**  
Everpure, Inc., Westmont, IL 60559

Operational, maintenance and replacement requirements are essential for the product to perform as advertised.

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

tions have built-in internal monitoring and self-test programs.

The system operates from 12 or 24 VDC, as well as 110/220 VAC.

For more information and free literature from Robertson-Shipmate,

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

### Reiss Purchases Rexnord Defense Systems —Renamed TANO Corp.

Rexnord Defense Systems Inc., the New Orleans-based manufacturer of marine automation and control systems, has been purchased by its former president and renamed TANO Corporation.

James J. Reiss Jr. has purchased all outstanding stock of Rexnord Defense Systems from its parent company, Rexnord Inc. of Milwaukee, Wis., in a cash transaction. The acquisition was finalized recently, but the terms were not disclosed.

Mr. Reiss regains ownership of the company through the transaction. He was one of the founders of

TANO Corporation in 1972. In 1984, Rexnord purchased TANO and changed the firm's name, retaining Mr. Reiss as president of the subsidiary.

He is chief executive officer of the new TANO, which will remain at 4301 Poche Court West in New Orleans. The company's operations and management team also will remain the same.

R. W. (Pete) Emerling, a 16-year veteran of the company, serves as general manager of the marine systems operation.

The company employs approximately 90 persons in the design and manufacturing of automation and control systems for military ships and industrial applications, and also practice ordnance for military training.

TANO marine automation systems have been installed on more than 240 ships for the U.S. Navy, Coast Guard, Military Sealift Command, and U.S. Merchant Marine.

For free literature detailing the complete line of TANO marine automation systems,

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

## Free Literature Offered On Full Line Of Steering Gears From Tenfjord

Tenfjord Inc. of Norway (represented in the U.S. by Tenfjord Inc. of Hoboken, N.J.) is offering free literature on steering gears manufactured to their rotary piston design.

The Tenfjord unit is very compact, especially the M-type with its integral pump units, and space-saving is an important factor within the after part of a ship's structure where the steering gear must necessarily be placed.

The robust nature of the Tenfjord steering gear's construction makes it ideal for installation on deck, there are no exposed moving parts susceptible to damage and because the unit is completely enclosed there is little possibility of seawater or sand ingress into the gear.

Over the years Tenfjord steering gears have proved themselves to be reliable in service and trouble free in operation, making these units



universally popular with owners of all types of vessels but especially among fishermen. According to the manufacturer, over 5,000 vessels from more than 45 different countries have Tenfjord steering gears installed.

For free literature giving full information on the rotary hydraulic Tenfjord steering gear,

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

## Gearmatic PLANETARY PRODUCTS

### A REPUTATION BUILT ON:

- Advanced Research and Development
- Proven Quality and Reliability
- Dependable Product Support
- Precision Manufacturing
- Versatility and Range of Models, Line Pulls up to 50,000 lbs.

GH5-5,000 lbs.

GH7-7,500 lbs.

GH15-15,000 lbs.

### HYDRAULIC PLANETARY WINCHES

- PLANETARY GEARING WITH ALL COMPONENTS RUNNING IN OIL
- COMPACT DESIGN • OPTIONAL MOTORS
- EQUAL SPEED OR OPTIONAL HIGH SPEED REVERSE ON GH7 & GH15
- AUTOMATIC SAFETY BRAKE, HYDRAULICALLY RELEASED
- OPTIONAL FREE SPOOL AVAILABLE ON GH15
- SUPPORTED BY A WORLD-WIDE DISTRIBUTOR NETWORK

High efficiency hydraulic motors and computer aided designed planetary gears combine to make the most efficient use of available power. Gearmatic's high speed reverse, available on the GH7 and GH15, allows the operator to lower loads at speeds up to 520 FPM and 708 FPM respectively.

### PACCAR WINCH DIVISIONS

LEADERS IN WINCH DESIGN™

PHONE: (918) 251-8511 • P.O. BOX 547 • BROKEN ARROW, OK 74013  
TELEX: 49-2340

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

April, 1988



Koch-Ellis Marine, long into ship bunkering and Koch-Ellis Barge and Ship service, a leader in barge cleaning and waste water disposal, have combined facilities to provide effective MARPOL 73/78 oily waste water removal service.

By using our ship bunkering equipment to remove oily slops, Koch-Ellis can service ships from Pilot Town to Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Koch-Ellis makes compliance to MARPOL 73/78 easy with little or no down time. Call our service representative for more information.

KOCH-ELLIS

MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN  
WATERWAYS  
OPERATORS, INC.

BARGE & SHIP SERVICE

Call: (504) 436-3766 P.O. Box 9130 Westwego, LA 70094

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card

65



Rear Adm. Paul L. Krinsky (left), superintendent of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, receives a plaque signifying his honorary membership in the American Society of Naval Engineers from Dr. Alfred Skolnick, the organization's president.

### Academy Chief Elected To ASNE

Rear Adm. Paul L. Krinsky, superintendent of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, has been elected an honorary member of the American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE) by the group's council.

A plaque signifying Admiral Krinsky's membership was presented to him by ASNE's president, Dr. Alfred Skolnick.

Admiral Krinsky was named chief of the academy last July. He is the seventh person to hold the superintendent's post since the federal maritime school was dedicated in 1943. A 1950 academy alumnus, he sailed aboard United States Lines passenger vessels after graduation and served in the U.S. Navy before joining the academy's faculty in 1958. He held numerous adminis-

trative posts, including academic dean and deputy superintendent, prior to taking command on the institution.

The academy, located in Kings Point, Long Island, N.Y., is operated by the Maritime Administration of the U.S. Department of

Transportation. Its mission is to train young men and women from across the nation in a four-year, accredited college program to become officers aboard U.S.-flag merchant ships, maritime industry leaders and U.S. Naval Reserve officers.

## PROPULSION UPDATE

### Deutz MWM Diesel Engine Series Offer Distinct Advantages For Passenger Boat Propulsion

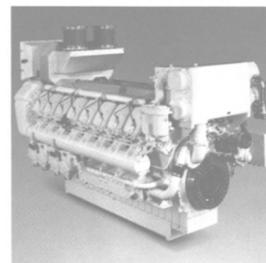
—Detailed Literature Available—

The trade name Deutz MWM not only represents medium and large diesel engines for the marine market, but also compact, high-speed units covering lower power ranges.

The range of Deutz MWM passenger boat propulsion engines includes extremely compact, high- and medium-speed diesel units. These engines are light weight, compact and smooth-running, combining fuel economy and environmental compatibility. Four engine series are available covering a power range from 20 to 3,470 kw (27 to 4,720 hp).

The lower end of the power range, 20 to 150 kw (27-204 hp), is represented by the 226B Series engines. They are available in two-, three-, four- and six-cylinder versions, whose maximum cylinder power is between 18 and 25 kw, depending on whether the engine is a naturally aspirated or turbocharged unit with or without charge air cooling. The diesels are rated for speeds between 1,500 and 2,500 rpm.

Powers up to 1,800 kw (2,448 hp) are covered by twin-engine installations consisting of 234 Series engines rated for 100 to 900 kw (136 to 1,224 hp) each at speeds between 1,500 and 2,300 rpm. The 234 Series includes engines in Vee configurations with six, eight, 12 and 16 cylinders. Their best weight per unit power value in maritime duty is as low as 2.5 kg/kw (1.84 kg/hp), while



The compact high-speed diesel engines of the Deutz MWM 604B Series cover a power range from 570 to 2,630 hp at speeds of 1,000 to 1,800 rpm.

the power per unit volume is around 400 kw/cu.m (544 hp/cu.m).

The compact series 604B high-speed engines represent the next higher power class, with ratings up to 4,000 kw (5,440 hp). Introduced in 1985, these engines have performed very well, particularly as propulsion units for fast ships. Their power range extends from 420 to 1,935 kw (570 to 2,630 hp) at speeds from 1,000 to 1,800 rpm. The optimal fuel consumption is as low as 190 g/kwh (140 g/hph). A simple throttle-plate control provides for optimal intake-air supply of the

(continued on page 70)

# Seacoast

Seacoast Electric Company is the source for military wire, cable and electrical supplies.

We feature the largest and broadest inventory in the world, accompanied by custom designed "Just In Time" inventory management services.

Seacoast's worldwide network of stocking service centers guarantees 24 hour delivery anywhere.

**Shipboard Cable**  
MIL-C-915E, MIL-C-24640, MIL-C-24643, PMS 400

**Marine Electrical Equipment**  
Navy Symbols, Terminal and Stuffing Tubes, Circuit Breakers, Communication Equipment, Motor Controllers

**Military Wire and Cable**  
MIL-C-17, MIL-C-5756, MIL-C-3432, MIL-C-13486

**Airframe/Aerospace Wire and Cable**  
MIL-W-81044, MIL-W-22759, MIL-W-81381, MIL-W-27500, BMS#, BXS#, STS, GC, GW

**SEACOAST ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
YOUR SOURCE TODAY FOR THE NEW IDEAS OF TOMORROW.  
New York 914-921-0400, Texas 713-868-3636, California 213-538-5930, Singapore 8621421

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card



The 201-foot, Italian-built II Vagabondo is equipped with 12-cylinder Deutz MWM 628 Series engines. The 1,050-ton passenger boat can reach speeds of 18 knots.

# PROFESSIONAL

24 Hours  
A Day  
7 Days  
A Week

**AMT** Marine  
Emergency  
Service

ENGINEERING/CONSULTING SERVICES — SURVEYING  
LASER/COMPUTER ENGINE ALIGNMENTS  
DIESEL ENGINES — STEAM — TURBINES — BOILERS  
MACHINING — IN SHOP OR IN PLACE — METRIC AND INCH  
BEARING REBABBING — CLASS APPROVED  
HYDRAULICS — PNEUMATICS — REFRIGERATION  
STEELWORK — PIPE — MACHINERY — ELECTRICAL

2400 N.W. 39 Ave. Miami, U.S.A. FL 33142  
(305) 871-4094 Telex: 512408 Telex: (305) 871-3180 Cable: AMT MARINE  
FACTORY AUTHORIZED Repairer and Spares Dealer for



**COI marine company**  
PROFESSIONAL • EXPERIENCED • RESPONSIVE

SUPPORTING THE MARINE INDUSTRY WITH:

ENGINEERING SERVICES  
DETAILED DESIGN  
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN  
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS  
LOGISTICS



JACKSONVILLE PHILADELPHIA NEWPORT NEWS PORTSMOUTH BREMERTON  
1904) 724-9700 1609) 228-1853 1804) 245-0516 1804) 297-8000 1206) 479-8828

**DEL BREIT INC.**  
MARINE ENGINEERING CONSULTANT

325 Picayune Place Suite 201  
New Orleans, La. 70130

(504) 523-2801

**ADVANCE COMBAT  
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING and  
ANALYSIS CORPORATION**

19240 NORDHOFF ST., STE. 206  
P.O. BOX 47, NORTHBRIDGE, CA 91324  
(818) 993-3481

**C.T. MARINE**  
NAVAL ARCHITECT • MARINE ENGINEER

18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829  
Telephone: 203-544-8110  
Telex: ITT 4994761



TUGS  
TOWBOATS  
BARGES

**DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
M. KAWASAKI

14360 Chef Menteur Highway  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70129

Naval Architects Marine Engineers  
Marine Management Transportation Consultants

Phone: (504) 254-2012 TWX 810-951-5317

**AMIRIKIAN ENGINEERING CO.**  
HARBOR AND DRYDOCKING FACILITIES  
FLOATING LIFT DOCK AND SHORE TRANSFER  
CONCEPTS, DESIGN, INVESTIGATIONS

Chevy Chase Center Office Bldg.  
Suite 505, 35 Wisconsin Circle  
Chevy Chase, Md. 20015 (301) 652-6903

**CHILDS ENGINEERING  
CORPORATION**  
Waterfront Engineering  
Diving Inspection

BOX 333, MEDFIELD, MA 02052  
1617) 359-8945



**DESIGNERS & PLANNERS, INC.**  
Naval Architecture — Marine Engineering  
Human Factors Engineering

Newport News, VA (804) 873-0830  
Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 795-1170  
Bayonne, NJ (201) 339-9446  
Norwich, CT (203) 887-2501

Arlington, VA (703) 892-8200  
2011 Crystal Drive ■ Arlington, VA 22202

**AmSEC** AMERICAN SYSTEMS  
ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Marine Engineers • Port Engineer Services  
Systems Analysis • Production Plans Training  
Qualified Manufacturers • Field Representatives

P.O. Box 8988 • Virginia Beach, VA 23462 • (804) 463-6666  
Philadelphia, PA • Bremerton, WA • Virginia Beach, VA  
Arlington, VA • San Francisco, CA • San Diego, CA

**CRANDALL  
DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.**  
Railway and Floating Dry Docks  
Waterfront Structures • Consulting  
Design • Inspection  
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

21 Pottery Lane Dedham, MA 02026  
Tel. (617) 329-3240 Telex: 924406



**ENCON** MANAGEMENT & ENGINEERING  
CONSULTANT SERVICES

Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey  
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77706  
(409) 866-9158

COATINGS—CHEMICALS—GAUGES  
International Paint (U.S.A.) Inc.  
Henric-Vecom (U.S.A.) Ltd.  
DeFelsko Corporation

**ARMORICA SALES INC.**  
2 Marineview Plaza • Hoboken, NJ 07030  
(201) 792-7682

**crane  
consultants inc**

15301 1st Ave. So. Seattle, Washington 98148  
(206) 246-7962 TWX 910-444-2085  
Crane hoist, materials handling specialists



**E.Y.E. MARINE CONSULTANTS**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS  
SHIP SURVEYORS • OFFSHORE ENGINEERS

Dartmouth, Nova Scotia Tel: (902) 463-8940  
Fax: (902) 463-8319  
Canada Tlx: 019-22632  
St. John's, Newfoundland Tel: (709) 722-5560  
Fax: (709) 722-4880

**Captain Astad Company, Inc.**  
Complete Marine Services - Full Broker Service  
Owners Representative Service  
Purchase & Sale of All Types of Vessels

CAPTAIN A. J. ASTAD P.O. BOX 53434  
President NEW ORLEANS, LA 70153

PHONE (504) 529-4171 (24 HRS.) TELEX: 6821296 ANSWERRACK: "ASTAD"

**C. R. CUSHING & CO., INC.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS  
& TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007  
TEL (212) 964-1180 CABLE CUSHINGCO  
TX: 752481

BARGES - TUGS - TOWING  
CHARTERS AND SALES

**Jack Faulmer**  
Tug & Barge Sales

PROCUREMENT AGENTS  
ON INLAND  
AND OCEAN TOWING

P.O. Box 371  
2419 Caddy Lane Flossmoor, Illinois 60422  
TOWING ANYWHERE THERE IS WATER



**Ocean Engineering Centre**  
SHIP-MODEL TESTING

- Resistance Tests
- Flow Visualization
- Wake Surveys
- Towed Directional Stability Evaluations
- Seakeeping

For Information Contact:

**B.C. Research**  
Ocean Engineering Centre

3850 Westbrook Mill  
Vancouver, Canada V6S 2L2  
Telephone (604) 224-4331  
Telex 04-507748

**DLI** MARINE  
ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
VIBRATION ANALYSIS  
NOISE CONTROL

253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110  
(206) 842-7656

**CHRISTOPHER J. FOSTER, INC.**  
WORLD-WIDE EXPERIENCE AS DESIGNERS OF  
GRAVING DOCKS • MARINE STRUCTURES  
SHIPYARDS • MODERNIZATION • PORT FACILITIES  
OFFSHORE TERMINALS • FLOATING DRYDOCKS

MARINE ENGINEERS • NAVAL ARCHITECTS  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

PORT WASHINGTON, NEW YORK 11098  
(516) 893-2830 TELEX 14-4674 CABLE: "CEPOSTA"

PUSHBOATS, TUGS, CREWBOATS, TENDERS  
BARGES OF ALL TYPES, INLAND OR OFFSHORE

WILLIAM T. BERGERON  
BERGERON & ASSOCIATES  
MARINE BROKERS  
(504) 271-7171

P.O. BOX 726 CHALMETTE, LA 70044  
"IF YOU NEED IT, WE CAN FIND IT"

Measurement, recording and  
analysis of mechanical,  
structural and electrical  
phenomena.



**GIBBS & COX INC**  
**NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS**  
 119 West 31st Street • New York, N.Y. 10001  
 (212) 613-1300

**JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
*Naval Architects*  *Marine Engineers*  
 66 LONG WHARF  
 BOSTON, MASS. 02110  
 (617) 523-8370

Seattle, Washington  
 Phone: 206-624-7850  
 Telex: 882053  
**THE GLOSTEN ASSOCIATES, Inc.**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

**MORRIS GURALNICK ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS  
 620 Folsom St., Suite 300, San Francisco, CA 94107  
 Main Office: (415) 543-8650  
 Ventura Office: (805) 656-2322

**HTEST**  
 LABORATORIES, INC.  
 P.O. Box 226 Buckingham, Virginia 23921  
 (804) 969-4264

- Underwater Explosion Shock Testing (MIL-S-901)
- Fixture Design and Fabrication
- R & D Support
- East & West Coast Facilities
- Test Program Management
- Field Testing with Craft & Engineering Support
- Pitch and Roll Simulation to 20,000 Lbs.

**C. Raymond Hunt Associates, Inc.**  
**High Speed Powerboat Design**  
 69 Long Wharf - Boston, MA 02110  
 Tel: (617) 742-5669/TX: BSTLX 294116 (Attn. Hunt)

Consulting in Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering  
 Marine Design Computer Services  
 NavCad™ Marine Engineering Software  
**HYDRCOMP**  
 45 JAMES FARM - LEE PO BOX 865  
 DURHAM, NH 03824  
 603-659-2660

**INTRAMARINE**  
 MARINE ENGINEERS SURVEYORS CONSULTANTS  
**INTRAMARINE, INC.**  
 P.O. BOX 53043 JACKSONVILLE, FL 32201  
 (904) 353-0828 TELEX: 56-8421  
 ALSO NEW YORK, HAMBURG, PIRAEUS  
 HULL • MACHINERY • CARGO • YACHT SURVEYS

**JJH Inc.**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS MARINE CONSULTANTS  
 "Quality First"  
 WASHINGTON 703-920-3435 CHERRY HILL, NJ 609-663-3020  
 NORFOLK 804-399-4096  
 BATH 207-443-1303 GREAT LAKES 414-743-8217

**R. D. Jacobs and Associates**  
 Naval Architects • Marine Engineers  
 Consulting Engineers  
 MARINE AND STATIONARY PROJECTS  
 Marine Surveys; Project Specifications and Designs;  
 Energy Efficient Concepts  
 Owner Representation Services; Machinery  
 Casualty Investigations;  
 Practical Engineering Economics Analyses  
 11405 MAIN ST., ROSCOE, IL 61073 815-623-6760

**JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS  
 Tel. (305) 642-1368  
 1515 N.W. 7th St., Suite 124, Miami, FL 33125

**RODNEY E. LAY & ASSOCIATES**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS  
 13891 Atlantic Blvd.  
 Jacksonville, Florida 32225  
 (904) 246-6438 TWX 810-828-6094

**Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS  
 2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063  
 (713) 789-1840 • Telex: 792397

**Mc ELROY**  
**MACHINE & MFG. CO., INC.**  
 A PREDCO COMPANY  
 ENGINEERING & DESIGN OF  
 ANCHOR HANDLING SYSTEMS  
 AND MARINE DECK MACHINERY  
 COMMERCIAL-OFFSHORE-MILITARY  
 P.O. Box 4454  
 Biloxi, MS 39535-4454  
 PHONE (601) 896-3736  
 TELEFAX (601) 896-0874  
 1-800-634-6478

**John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.**  
**JJMA**  
 Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Transportation Consultants  
 New York, N.Y. • Annington, Va. • Newport News, Va. • Houston, Tx  
 Ventura, Ca. • Bath, Me. • Seattle, Wa. • Pascagoula, Ms.  
 One World Trade Center/Suite 3000/New York, New York 10048/(212)466-2200

**MACPHERSON MARITIME SERVICES**  
 Marine Transportation Consultants  
 Shipping Economists  
 Business Planners  
 141 Jefferson Avenue  
 Westfield, New Jersey 07090  
 Telephone: 201/232-3636 Telex: 833231 (700)

Speed & Propulsion Power Policy  
**FENDALL MARBURY**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECT  
 9 NEAL STREET  
 ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND 21401 (301) 266-8254

**THE PROFESSIONALS**  
**MPA**  
 MARINE POWER ASSOCIATES  
 MAINTENANCE, REPAIR & RETROFIT SPECIALISTS  
 1010 Torquoise St., Ste. 217, P.O. Box 99546  
 San Diego, CA 92109, (619) 468-7703

**MARITIME DESIGN, INC.**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS  
 MARINE CONSULTING COMPUTER PROCESSING  
 MARINE DESIGN MARINE SURVEYS  
 2955 HARTLEY RD • JACKSONVILLE, FL 32217 • (904) 268-9137

**Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance**  
 Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?  
 Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a marine license insurance policy provided by the Merchant Officers Protective Syndicate. For more information contact R.J. Melius & Co. Agent, 71 Hudson St., N.Y. 10013 (212) 962-1590

Telephone: (212) 943-7070  
 (201) 984-2295  
 Night (201) 538-1789  
 F.W.N.: 710-991-6796  
**MOWBRAY'S**  
 SPECIALISTS IN BUYING, SELLING AND RENTING TUG BOATS • BARGES CONTRACTORS • FLOATING EQUIPMENT  
 TUG AND BARGE SALES CORP.  
 35 DE HART STREET, MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960  
 YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

**NELSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 MARINE  
 SURVEYORS ENGINEERS CONSULTANTS APPRAISERS  
 610 N.W. 183 St., Miami, Fla. 33169 (305) 653-4884  
 Telex: 44-1869 Cable: NELSURVY

**NORD-MARINE, INC.**  
 MARINE SURVEYORS-ENGINEERS-CONSULTANTS  
 153 KEMP AVE. FAIR HAVEN, NJ 07704  
 PHONE: (201) 741-4633 (24HR. 7/24) TELEX: 178323 NORD UT  
 • INSURANCE APPRAISING • PURCHASE AND SALE SURVEYS • MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SUPERVISIONS OF HULL AND MACHINERY • DIESEL ENGINES • NEW BUILDINGS SUPERVISIONS • DRAFTING SERVICES • CASUALTY AND PERSONAL INJURY INVESTIGATIONS • CONSULTING IN ADMIRALTY CASES •  
 Languages: Finnish, Swedish/Scandinavian, German

**NORTHERN MARINE**  
 Naval Architecture - Marine Engineering  
 Marine Surveying  
 (616) 946-5959  
 P.O. Box 1169 Traverse City, MI 49685

**OLSEN MARINE SURVEYORS CO.**  
 Condition, value and damage surveys commercial vessels, tugs, barges, draggers, party and charter boats. Recognized by insurance companies, lending and banking institutions. Certified, Nat. Assoc. of Marine Surveyors, P.O. Box 283, Port Jefferson, New York 11777. Tel (516) 928-0711.

**OMEGA MARINE ENGINEERING SYSTEMS, INC.**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS  
 11757 KATY FWY. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079 TEL (713) 870-1111  
 AA TELEX 6468507

U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED  
**FIREFIGHTING SCHOOL**  
**pyrotech**  
 PYRO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
 at DELGADO COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
 New Orleans, Louisiana  
 Now offering  
 2 day barge and 4 day advanced shipboard firefighting courses.  
 For information call toll free: **1-800-237-8663**

**Q.E.D. SYSTEMS, INC.** VIRGINIA BEACH (804) 490-5000

**MARINE ENGINEERS NAVAL ARCHITECTS LOGISTICS ENGINEERS**

ARLINGTON BREMERTON JACKSONVILLE SAN DIEGO PHILADELPHIA LAKEHURST CHARLESTON SAN FRANCISCO

**M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City 350 Broadway New York, NY 10013 (212) 431-6900  
San Francisco 657 Mission Street San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 777-0500  
Boston Philadelphia Washington, D.C. Newport News Charleston Norfolk  
Bremerton San Diego Honolulu Oxnard

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

**Seaworthy Systems, Inc.**

Marine Engineers and Naval Architects

P.O. Box 338 Essex, CT 06426  
P.O. Box 205 Solomons, MD 20688  
17 Battery Pl. N.Y. N.Y. 10004  
2 Skyline Plaza, Suite 311 Falls Church, VA 22041  
Telex: 517931 Seaworthysys

**STV/SANDERS & THOMAS**

Marine Engineering • Systems Analysis  
Consulting/Design Engineering

7900 Westpark Drive McLean, VA 22102 703/893-1339

**SARGENT & HERKES, INC.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

1005 INTERNATIONAL BLDG., 611 CRAVIER ST  
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130  
(504) 524-1612

**DECK OFFICER COURSES**

USCG approved - RADAR OBSERVER COURSE  
USCG approved - FIRE FIGHTING SCHOOL  
Also USCG Exam Prep Courses for CAPTAIN, MASTER, AB, ENGINEER, OMED  
SEE AS SCHEDULED. TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE NATION WIDE

**GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.**

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS - MARINE ENGINEERS

100 CHURCH STREET - NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007  
(212) 732-2800

WASHINGTON, D.C. (703) 892-4000  
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA. (804) 499-4125  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. (609) 772-0888  
TWX: 710-581-2758 CABLE: GEO SHARP NYK

**T. W. SPRETGENS**

TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS  
OUR 40TH YEAR SERVING INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS

156 W. 8th Ave. Vancouver, Canada V5Y 1N2 (604) 879-2974  
Telex 0455188

**R.A. STEARN INC.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS and MARINE ENGINEERS

253 N. 1st Avenue  
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235  
Phone (414) 743-8282 TLX 753166, ESL 62388810

**STURGEON BAY MODEL SHOP**  
SHIP MODELS SINCE 1941

Wm. L. Herbst 127 N. North Ave. Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235 phone 414/694-2850 414/745-2921 414/744-3091

DISPLAY & DESIGN MODELS

Quality Management, Training, Support,  
I.L.S. and Marine Engineering Services

**SEACOR**

23 Locations Worldwide

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES CORPORATION  
520 FELLOWSHIP ROAD, SUITE C-306  
MT. LAUREL, NEW JERSEY 08054  
(609) 866-2400

SEACOR is a Subsidiary of Day & Zimmermann, Inc.

**Trans-International Marine Services Corp.**

**TIMSCO**  
MAINTENANCE MONITORING SYSTEMS  
INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEMS  
P.O. Box 91360  
Mobile, Alabama 36691 205/666-7121

**Tracor Hydraulics**

INTEGRATED ENGINEERING SERVICES  
FOR THE MARINE INDUSTRY

RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT  
DESIGN • TESTING

HYDRONAUTICS SHIP MODEL BASIN

Tracor Hydraulics  
7210 Pindell School Road  
Laurel, Maryland 20707  
Telephone: (301) 776-7454  
Telex: 8-7585

**VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP.**

- PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
- ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
- COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
- MARINE APPLICATIONS

**VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP.**  
4380 S. Wayside, Suite 100 Houston, TX 77087 713-643-1051

**WELDING CONSULTANTS USA**  
6517 RADBURN, GREENDALE, WI (414) 421-3252  
ST. PETERSBURG, FL HOUSTON, TX

PROVIDING WELDING ENGINEERING SERVICES TO SHIPS, MACHINERY, HULL, MARINE STRUCTURAL DESIGNS, ALTERATION, REPAIRS, CONVERSIONS AND UNDER-WATER STRUCTURES.

**THOMAS B. WILSON ASSOCIATES**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

1258 N. AVALON BLVD. • WILMINGTON, CA. 90744  
PHONE (213) 518 0940

**PROFESSIONAL SCRIMSHANDER**  
Available for private commissions.  
For further information call:  
ROBERT WEISS  
(212) 221-8080 (914) 337-4426  
24 W. 39th STREET NY, NY 10018

**Seaward International Supplies  
Large Fleet Mooring Buoys To  
Navy For Use In Pacific Islands**



Each of the two 11-foot-diameter buoys supplied to the Navy by Seaward provides over 33,000 pounds of buoyancy and is capable of sustaining a mooring load of more than 150 tons.

Seaward International, Inc. has recently supplied two large fleet mooring buoys to the U.S. Navy. These 11-foot-diameter buoys were installed in approximately 300 feet of water off the island of Tinian, by the Chesapeake Division of the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and its prime contractor, VSE Corporation.

Tinian, the scene of a famous World War II battle, is located about 100 miles north of Guam in the Mariana Group of Pacific islands. It now serves as a home port base for several of the Navy's preposition ships, forming part of the rapid deployment strategy. These ships are loaded with food, fuel, vehicles and other material required to support military operations.

Each buoy provides over 33,000 pounds of buoyancy and is capable of sustaining a mooring load of more than 150 tons. Seaward has worked with Navfac to pioneer the development of resilient foam-filled mooring buoys for fleet moorings. These buoys have a number of advantages over the traditional steel mooring buoys. These include lighter weight, lower maintenance and the ability to sustain collisions without damage to the buoy or vessel.

Seaward has worked closely with the U.S. Navy for many years, providing dock and ship-board fenders, buoys and specialized coatings.

For additional information on Seaward's complete line of Sea Cushion®, Sea Guard®, Sea Float and buoys and Donut marine fenders,

For more information and free literature from Seaward,

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

**New Marine Travelift 500BFM  
Now 'At Work' In Abu Dhabi**

Marine Travelift, Inc.'s new 500-ton-capacity mobile boat hoist has been installed and is now operating at Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. The customer, Delma Co-op Society, is a service and repair facility for oceangoing tugs and fish trawlers in Abu Dhabi.

The 500BFM is capable of hauling a wide variety of sizes and shapes of boats and modules weighing up to 500 tons. Marina and shipbuilding operators will experience a substantial savings in time, labor and storage space and save the high cost of conventional immobile haulout installations used by most of the existing larger repair yards. Delma Co-op now has the expertise to repair and build a large range of boats—from 27-foot-wide boats to 45-foot-wide barges.

A large diesel engine provides all hydraulic power for two-speed travel and hoisting. It has travel speeds to 50 feet per minute. Six hydraulic-powered individual hoist drums provide separate or simultaneous hoisting for leveling and lifting the boat in the slings.

For free information on Marine Travelift's full line of mobile hoists with from 15 to 500-ton capacities,

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

**Deutz**

(continued from page 66)  
 four-valve cylinder heads, thus ensuring clean fuel-efficient combustion over a wide speed range, even under part-load condition.  
 For passenger boat propulsion, the Deutz MWM product line is topped by medium-speed diesel engines highlighted by economy and

smooth-running characteristics.  
 For example, more than 1,000 628 Series engines have been sold, with about 60 percent of these for marine main propulsion or auxiliary sets. The current power range covered by the 628 Series, which are offered in six-, eight- and nine-cylinder in-line versions and 12- and 16-cylinder V-types, extends from 755 to 3,470 kw (1,027 to 4,720 hp) at speeds from 720 to 1,000 rpm.

For free literature detailing the features and applications of the full line of Deutz MWM diesel engines,  
**Circle 10 on Reader Service Card**

**SASMEX '88 To Be Held April 26-28 In London**

The 1988 Safety at Sea and Marine Electronics Exhibition and

Conference (SASMEX '88) will be held at the New Hall, Royal Horticultural Society's Halls, Westminster, London, England, from April 26 to 28.

The SASMEX '88 Conference will cover various aspects of shipboard fires, including: firefighting equipment and training; contingency planning by port authorities; ship stability; various methods of alternative evacuation; and inflatable rescue boats. Electronics are also featured at the conference, the second day of which is devoted to different safety aspects of marine navigation. The papers to be presented cover such subjects as safety in command; the training and certification of watchkeepers; navigation in confined waters; and the use of digital charts in marine navigation. This latter subject will be covered by a manufacturer of such systems, Disc Navigation, and also by Rear Adm. R. O. Morris, the Hydrographer of the Navy.

The exhibition is a three-day event, April 26 to 28. The conference is of two days' duration, April 27 to 28.

Further details are available from Sandra White, SASMEX '88, Queensway House, 2, Queensway, Redhill, Surrey, HR1 1QS, England, phone (0737) 768611, telex 948669 TOPJNL G, telefax (0737) 760564.

**IHI Receives Order To Build Gas Carrier**

Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. (IHI) of Japan has received an order from Scotland-based Tarquin Shipping for a 4,000 m<sup>3</sup> gas carrier.

The 4,500-dwt vessel is expected to be delivered in September of this year.

**MarAd Agrees To Offer By Shell To Buy Three LNG Carriers**

The Maritime Administration (MarAd) has agreed to an offer by Shell International Inc., London, for the option to purchase three liquefied natural gas (LNG) carriers owned by the agency. Shell has made the offer on behalf of an American citizen company which was not revealed.

The vessels are the Arzew, Gamma and Southern built by Newport News Shipyard, Newport News, Va., and delivered in 1978 and 1979.

The purchase option is for a three-year period, expiring December 31, 1990, and provides for an annual payment to MarAd of \$1.3 million per vessel.

Under the terms of the option, the vessels could be purchased for \$12 million each in 1988, \$12.7 million each in 1989, or \$13.5 million each in 1990.

The option is subject to the inspection of two of the LNG carriers, the Arzew and Southern. MarAd is requiring that the purchaser agree not to resell the vessels before December 31, 1995, and said the participants must consent to the options no later than May 31, 1988.

By order of U.S. Bankruptcy Court, Case #87B01553E

## LARGE 2-DAY AUCTION

**WEDNESDAY & THURSDAY  
APRIL 27 & 28**  
Sale Starts 9:30 a.m. Each Day

**KAISER STEEL CORP.  
OFFSHORE & CONSTRUCTION DIV.**  
1121 Sonoma Blvd. VALLEJO, CA (30 miles North of Oakland, CA.)



1 of 2 Manitowoc 4600 Vicon Series 4 350-ton Crawler Cranes.

Inspection 9 to 4 weekdays, starting Wed., April 20. Sale Site: (707) 648-1341

**175-Ton Stiffleg Crane Barge • Work Barges, Tugboat, Marine Equip. • 5 Manitowoc 4600 & 4100 Crawler Cranes • Material Handling Equip. • Steel Stock • Plus Over 2,000 Lots Related Items.**

**AMERICAN S-50 STIFFLEG CRANE BARGE:** 162.5-ton barge lift cap.; 200-ton fixed platform cap.; 52' mast; 130' boom; mounted on a 97'x10' barge.

**(2) 40'x160'x10' Barges;** 12'x21'x4 1/2' & 12'x16'x4 1/2' Work Barges; LCM 12'x55' Tugboat; (20) Cable Hoists to Manitowoc 390 3-Drum W/ Vicon Controls; Hyd. Jack System to 400-Ton.

**(5) CRAWLER CRANES:** (2) Manitowoc 4600 Vicon Series 4, 350-Ton; 140' & 160' #27-B Booms; 60' & 40' #125 Jibs; Manitowoc 4600 Vicon Series 3 240-Ton; 120' #7-B Boom; (2) Manitowoc 4100W Vicon 200-Ton; 120' #22-A Boom, 40' #123 Jibs •

**TRUCK CRANES:** Manitowoc 2900T 60-Ton; Lima 500-T 50-Ton; P&H R-150 R.T. Crane • Plus 885' Additional Booms & Jibs • Large Quantity Spare Rigging • (2) Terry S-14 Pneum. Pile Hammers • (5) JLG Manlifts • (6) Forklifts to 20-Ton • Cat 920 & Case 58D Wheel Loaders • (12) Air Compressors to 1400 cfm • (6) Gen. Sets to 250kw • Cummins V1710 & GM-6-71 Diesel Engines.

**PLUS OVER 2,000 LOTS RELATED EQUIPMENT:** including Trucks & Trailers, (250) Welders, Pumps, Radios, Elec. & Air Tools, Hand Tools • (25) Containers to 40' • Office Equip. • Large Quantity of Steel Stock • This is Partial Listing Only.

**Max & Rouse Sons Inc., auctioneers 800-421-0816**  
 CA-Alaska-Hawaii (213) 655-9300 • Box 5250, Beverly Hills, CA 90210 • CA Lic. #171

### THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PALM-SIZED TWO-WAY RADIO YOURS TO TRY FREE FOR 30 DAYS!

**AT THE WORLD'S BEST PRICE \$34950**

APPROVED FOR U.S. GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ON 1987/88 GSA SCHEDULE

**SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY AND RELIABILITY IN TWO MODELS TO MEET YOUR NEEDS**

The radios Advanced TechTalk\* provides are the smallest, most reliable, two-way FM portable radios and are designed for operation of VHF and UHF bands. Measuring 5" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/4", and is only 16 ounces in total weight. Advanced TechTalk\* is ideal for police, fire, and public service use as well as for industrial and farming applications.

**ENGINEERED FOR EXCELLENCE**

Electric components and circuit boards are of the highest quality insuring consistent performance and the elimination of needless service problems. All circuits are arranged for ease of accessibility while special seals and gaskets provide maximum resistance to water, dust, and other contaminants. A \$1500.00 value that costs you only \$349.50. Compare specifications with Motorola, G.E. and see why.

**SCRAMBLER MODULE AVAILABLE**



**ADVANCED TechTalk™**

**5-7 MILE RANGE**

5 WATTS • 4 CHANNELS  
5" x 2 1/2" x 1 3/4"

**16 Oz. Total Weight**

**ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS**

Six Accessories Included Free Of Charge

- POWERFUL 450 MAH NI-CAD BATTERY
- 6' RUBBER DUCK ANTENNA
- CONVENIENT WALL CHARGER
- SOFT PROTECTIVE CASE
- STAINLESS STEEL BELT CLIP
- ONE CHANNEL OF CRYSTALS INSTALLED ON AN ITINERANT BUSINESS FREQUENCY

**CUSTOMIZE YOUR RADIOS FROM ADVANCED VIDEOTECH WITH THESE POPULAR OPTIONS.**

Tone-Coded Squelch—Let's your personnel hear only those calls having your system code ..... \$70.00

Remote Speaker Microphone—Allows you to talk and listen without removing the radio from your belt or carrying case ..... \$37.00

2nd, 3rd, and 4th Channels—We will install up to three additional frequencies in your radio for communications between other users and groups ..... \$46.00 ea.

450-470 MHz UHF—For use with repeater stations ..... Add \$60.00

**FREE 16 PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG OF AMERICA'S MOST UNIQUE COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS**

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

**ADVANCED VIDEOTECH CORPORATION**  
 1840 County Line Road • Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006  
 "TOLL FREE" 1-800-233-0013 IN PA (215) 322-4600  
 Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

## CLASSIFIED AND EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING

**HOW TO PLACE CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:** Mail clearly written or typed copy to: MARITIME REPORTER, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010. Include any photos, drawings or logos if required. Specify size of ad and number of insertions . . . Classified Advertising — Per Issue Rate: Classified advertising is sold at a rate of \$70 per column inch . . . MARITIME REPORTER'S classified section carries more advertising and sells more products than any other publication in the marine industry. Closing date for classified advertising is 20 days prior to the date of the issue. For further details contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700. Send all advertising material to MARITIME REPORTER And Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

**CLYDE**  
**CRANE AND HOIST ELECTRICAL PARTS**  
 Collector Shoes & Shunts  
 Geared Limit Switches  
 Tandem Rheostat Assemblies  
 DC Contactors  
 DC Exciter sets  
 Pushbutton lights  
 DC Control Relays  
 Rectifiers  
 Speed Switches  
 Resistors  
 Solenoid Coils  
**OVER 1000 DIFFERENT ITEMS IN STOCK**  
 Obsolete parts? Engineered replacements available.  
 EE Design Service Available for new or Replacement Crane Electrical Systems.  
 (715) 398-7674 - Telex 931024  
 FAX (715) 398-3082  
**ATI**  
 2315 East Fifth Street  
 Superior, WI 54880

  
**Globe PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS**  
 Serving the marine industry since 1973  
 CONTRACT, PROJECT, PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT  
 P.O. BOX 996 HUMBLE, TX 77347 (713) 526-3748

  
**Conrad Industries, Inc.**  
 For new construction, pre-fabrication, repairs, and conversions  
 4 drydocks (2) 900 - ton; (2) 2,400 - ton capacity  
 P.O. Box 790 • Morgan City, LA 70381  
 504 384-3060 • FAX: 504 385-4090

**MARINE PERSONNEL**  
 New York Maritime College Training Ship EMPIRE STATE needs the following personnel for the 1988 cruise to Europe.  
 1. Engineering Watch Officers/Instructors, Senior & Junior. Appropriate USCG license. \$3,750-\$4,000.  
 2. Deck Watch Officers/Instructors, Senior & Junior. Appropriate USCG license. \$3,750-\$4,000.  
 Salary is for 75 day training cruise starting May 9, 1988. Jobs terminate about July 23, 1988. Ports of Call: San Juan, P.R.; Lisbon, Portugal; Portsmouth, England.  
 For more information call Master at (212) 409-7352 or submit letter/resume to:  
 MASTER TSES  
 SUNY Maritime College  
 Fort Schuyler, Bronx, NY 10465  
 SUNY is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

**SERVICE • REPAIR • PARTS  
 CONSULTING • DESIGN**  
**CUNNINGHAM MARINE  
 HYDRAULICS CO., INC.**  
 201 Harrison St. • Hoboken, N.J. 07030  
 (201) 792-0500 (212) 267-0328  
 2030 E. Adams St. • Jacksonville, FL 32202  
 (904) 354-0840  
 TWX 710-730-5224 CMH Hoboken, NJ



**PORT ENGINEER**  
 Good experience with diesel and auxiliaries. Small fleet, 2 U.S. flag specialized ships in overseas trade. Must be "hands on" engineer with good "people" skills. 7-15 years experience. Houston based.  
 Send resume to:  
 Sealift Services Ltd.  
 3040 Post Oak Blvd.  
 Suite 1620  
 Houston, Texas 77056

Major U.S. Corporation seeks experienced Marine Electronics Sales Representatives for the New York and Gulf Coast territories. Please send resume and salary requirements to  
 Box 401  
 Maritime Reporter & Engineering News  
 118 East 25th Street New York, New York 10010

**NAVAL ARCHITECT  
 MARINE ENGINEER  
 MECHANICAL ENGINEER**  
 A MAJOR FABRICATOR OF BARGES AND MARINE HARDWARE HAS IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR RECENT GRADUATES IN ENGINEERING AND ESTIMATING DEPARTMENTS. COMPETITIVE, SALARY WITH EXCELLENT BENEFITS PACKAGE.  
 SEND RESUME WITH SALARY REQUIREMENTS TO:  
 Box 402  
 MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS  
 118 EAST 25th STREET  
 NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10010  
 E.O.E. M/F H

**FOR OVER 83 YEARS**  
**Setting the Standard for Service  
 to the Marine Industry**  
 OUR MANY SATISFIED CUSTOMERS INCLUDE:  
 • U.S. AND FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AGENCIES • INDUSTRIAL FIRMS  
 • TUGBOAT OPERATORS • BARGE OPERATORS • FREIGHT LINES • TANKER OPERATORS  
*When It Comes To Marine Equipment . . . Come To Us For What You Need*  
 OUR REPUTATION IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF COMPLETE SATISFACTION  
 WRITE—WIRE—PHONE  
**The BOSTON METALS CO.**  
 ESTABLISHED 1904  
 WAREHOUSE: Scott & McHenry Sts — Baltimore, MD 21230 • MAIN OFFICE: (301) 539-1900 • TELEX: 197594 ANSWERBACK BOSIRON BAL  
 FAX: (301) 727-5250 • WAREHOUSE: (301) 752-1077—Al Berman (Warehouse Mgr)

For Barge Rentals or a Complete Marine Package

## Call the Barge People.

Our experience and knowledge in serving a wide variety of industries enables us to provide the right size and type of barge and tow to make your marine operations profitable

- Large, diversified fleet for inland, oceans and speciality service
- Experience in arranging and managing marine packages
- 20 convenient fleet locations along Gulf Coast and upper river

Rentals - Sales - Service

**New Orleans**  
(504) 949-7586  
Telex: 58-4393  
Fax: (504) 945-5513  
2300 Sunnyside Rd.  
N.O., LA 70117

**Houston**  
(713) 452-5887

**Parkeburg**  
(304) 485-4494

**St. Louis**  
(314) 469-0510



### FOR SALE

135' x 32' x 8' OFFSHORE EXCURSION FERRY



**680 PASSENGERS** BUILT 1981  
1050 H.P., Twin-Screw in certification. 3 decks, heated, 14 knots.  
\$1,250,000  
R.J. KEHOE CO.  
39 Mill Road • Eastchester, N.Y. 10709  
(914) 961-9873 • Telex ITT 42 3496

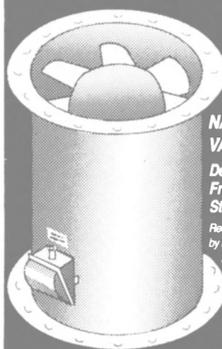
### Shipyards For Sale

Southern Indiana, Ohio River Mile 726  
30+ Acres  
Launching and Repair Cradles  
Fab Shop—44,520 sq. ft.  
Machine Shop—23,700 sq. ft.  
Warehouse—4,800 sq. ft.  
Office—8,560 sq. ft.  
Rail Siding, Truck and Water Access

**MAXION**  
MARINE INDUSTRIES, INC.  
P.O. Box 59, Tell City, Indiana 47586  
Telephone (812) 547-2341

### JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402



NAVY STANDARD VANEAXIAL FANS

Delivery From Stock

Reconditioning and Rewinding by Dahl Beck Electric. Available with Warranty.

(415) 573-9191

TELEX 17-2655 GOJON SMT  
FAX (415) 572-9458

### Hyundai Heavy Industries To Build Ethylene Carriers

Hyundai Heavy Industries (HHI) of Korea recently won several contracts to build ethylene carriers for some of the leading overseas ship-owners.

Among the contracts is one for a 4,000-cubic-meter ethylene carrier for Olaf Pedersen's Rederi A/S of Norway.

The carrier will have two cargo holds to accommodate two individual pressure vessel type cargo tanks. The hull in the cargo tank area will be of a single bottom, double-side shell and single upper/trunk deck. The bottom of the hull is to be strengthened to permit regular grounding on the seabed for cargo loading and discharging.

Each tank will be constructed of 9 percent nickel steel and insulated with 150-mm polyurethane foam.

The carrier will have an approximate length of 322½ feet, beam of 49 feet, and depth of 24½ feet. She will be powered by a MAK 6M 551 main engine developing a mcr of 4,500 at 450

rpm.

The new vessel will be able to load cargo from both over-pressure and atmospheric tanks, which means that she will be able to use almost any terminal in the world. She will be equipped with highly sophisticated cargo handling and monitoring systems and all items of cargo handling equipment will be fully instrumented for safe and efficient use.

For free literature giving complete details on the Shipbuilding Division of Hyundai Heavy Industries,

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

## !5 DAYS PLUS! PUBLIC AUCTION

Closing Seattle Shipyard Facilities

SALE STARTS

Tuesday **MAY 17th** 9:30 a.m. Ea. Day  
And Continues Til All Is Sold!

### Lockheed Shipyard Corp.

YARD NO. 1 — 2929 16th Ave. S.W.  
YARD NO. 2 — S.W. Florida Street

### SEATTLE, WASHINGTON



Multi Million Dollar Valuation

## MAJOR SHIP BUILDING & REPAIR YARD EQUIPMENT

HIGHLIGHTS

Metal Fabrication & Machine Shops  
Tools — Whirley & Bridge Cranes  
Metal Buildings — Material Handling  
Equipment — Electrical Sub Stations  
Office Furniture & Equipment — Etc.

Note! This is a partial listing only, due to publication deadline. There is a multitude of additional equipment to be sold!

Write for Free Descriptive Brochure

SALE UNDER SUPERVISION OF

### WERSHOW-ASH-LEWIS

Auctioneers

6627 N.E. 82nd AVENUE, PORTLAND, OREGON 97220  
(503) 255-2300

Wash. State Lic. No's: Roger Ash #23—Dennis Ash #24—Alvin Lewis #25—Al Lowy #132  
Milton J. Wershow Co. of California — State License No. 104

535 N.D. BRAND BLVD., SUITE 838, GLENDALE, CA 91203  
(213) 245-7777 • (818) 247-1290

### MATRIX DESALINATION, INC.

REVERSE OSMOSIS WATERMAKERS  
CUSTOM MANUFACTURED FOR ANY APPLICATION

COMPLETE WATER FILTRATION AND PURIFICATION SYSTEMS

3295 S.W. 11th AVENUE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33315  
TEL. (305) 524-5120

### FOR SALE



#### NEW WATERTIGHT DOORS

6 Dog

6-Dog right and left hand hinged doors with frames. ¼" panel and 5/16" frame meet ABS Specs.

SIZES

26"x48" 26"x66"  
26"x60" 30"x60"

EACH DOOR

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

#### ALSO QUICK ACTING

6-Dog wheel operated doors  
5/16" frame-¼" door panel.  
26x60 R.H. & L.H. 26x48 R.H.  
30x60 R.H. 30x54 L.H.



#### NEW 7" RADIUS PANAMA CHOCKS

(MEET PANAMA REGULATIONS)  
14" x 10" CLEAR OPENING  
With extended legs for welding to deck. 14" Wide on base—length 28"—height 27¼". IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

#### CAPSTANS

With Explosion-Proof motors & controls

Suitable for oil barge, shipboard, terminal, etc. use. Four available:  
(2) 7½ HP 220/440/3/60—7500 lbs @ 45 FPM—(2) 5 HP 220/440/3/60—6000 lbs @ 45 FPM. All units totally enclosed, explosion-proof. Barrel of capstan 8" diameter—15" high.

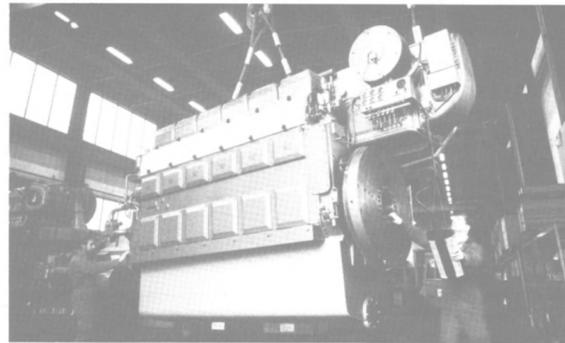
**MARITIME POWER CORPORATION**  
200 HENDERSON ST.—JERSEY CITY, NJ 07302  
PHONE: (201) 433-0870

## PROPULSION UPDATE

### MAN B&W's New 28/32A Diesel: Improved Fuel Economy With Same Reliability

MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, has introduced an "A" version of their popular medium-speed 28/32 type marine diesel engine which offers a 5 percent improve-

ment in fuel efficiency. Through simple modifications, the new 28/32A engine achieved a specific fuel consumption of less than 190 g/kwh (140 g/hph), excellent for its class,



The 28/32A engine type has 280-mm bore/320-mm stroke. The engine type is available with 6, 8, and 9 cylinders in-line

and with 12 and 16 cylinders in V-form. The output is 1,320-3,520 kw (1,800-4,800 bhp) at 750 r/min.

while retaining reliability and serviceability.

The upgrading was based upon service experiences of the L/V 28/32 engine. MAN B&W Høleby and MAN B&W Alpha supplied about 200 of these engines with an aggregate output of over 330,000 kw (450,000 hp).

Through slight modifications of the engine's combustion chamber and air ducts in the cylinder heads, MAN B&W engineers will be able to enhance the engine's fuel economy.

Tests conducted on a six-cylinder L/8232 engine (with a turbocharger) at the group's Augsburg works showed the engine speed to be 750 rpm; the power per cylinder as 220 kw (300 hp); Bmep as 17.9 bar; maximum combustion pressure as 145 bar; exhaust temperature as 315 degrees C; and Sfoc as 190 g/kwh (140 g/hph).

The test engine results have been confirmed by initial data from the first 6L28/32A production engine on a testbed at Alpha Diesel in Frederikshavn.

The moderate brake mean effective pressure and the retention of the original safe engine timing are expected to ensure that the exhaust valve overhaul interval can at least be maintained at—or even extended from—8,000 to 10,000 hours on heavy fuel oil and 12,000 to 18,000 hours on MDO, depending on the operational mode and the fuel specification.

The engine is designed for operation on fuels up to 700 cst/50 degrees viscosity.

Demonstrations to potential customers are offered at any power setting up to 1,500 kw (2,000 hp) and at up to 10 percent overload.

The first 28/32A engines have already been delivered to Norwegian and Danish shipowners.

The new 28/32A is available in six, eight and nine-cylinder in-line versions, with a power range of 1,320 kw (1,800 hp) to 1,980 kw (2,700 hp) and in Vee versions with 12 and 16 cylinders, with a range of 2,640-3,520 kw (3,600-4,800 hp).

For free literature detailing the new 28/32A diesel engine from Alpha Diesel,

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

### Jotun Cathodic Protection Is New Name Adopted By Skarpenord Corrosion AS

Skarpenord Corrosion AS, a cathodic protection enterprise and part of the international Jotun group, recently announced that its name has been changed to Jotun Cathodic Protection AS.

The new name highlights the company's specialist business and emphasizes its role in the comprehensive activities of the Jotun organization in corrosion prevention and materials protection.

For free literature giving full details on Jotun Cathodic Protection,

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

## for sale

Gouvernement du Québec  
Ministère des Approvisionnements  
et Services



#### SP ST-LAURENT

Construction: Fibreglass (1977)  
Length: 55'0"  
Gross tonnage: 42.71  
Net tonnage: 11.37  
Motor: GM, V12, 7122-7700  
Outfitting: Patrol boat  
6 persons



#### C.E. POULIOT

Construction: Aluminum (1983)  
Length: 66'2"  
Gross tonnage: 107.87  
Net tonnage: 24.76  
Motor: 2X GM, V12, 7122-7300  
Outfitting: Patrol boat  
8 persons



#### RAYMOND-MOORE

Construction: Steel (1965)  
Length: 89'0"  
Gross tonnage: 135.24  
Net tonnage: 49.89  
Motor: GM, V16, 7162-7000  
Outfitting: Patrol boat  
10 persons

Application for tenders are available at:  
Approvisionnement & services  
Bureau des appels d'offres  
150, boul. St-Cyrille est (7e étage)  
Québec (Québec) G1R 5K4  
CANADA  
Telephone: (418) 643-5438

Visits for inspection: April 11th through 15th, 1988

#### For an appointment, contact:

Mr. Jean Morin  
36, Montee Sandy Beach  
Case postale 1070  
Gaspé (Québec) G0C 1R0  
CANADA  
Telephone: (418) 368-2642

The necessary documents will be available there

Closing and public opening of tenders will be held in Québec at the Bureau des appels d'offres (see above address) at 15h00 on May 19th, 1988.

Directeur général des approvisionnements  
Jean-Claude Careau

Québec

## FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD OPPOSITE →

ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT CIRCLE /SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT CIRCLE /SERVICE NO.
ADVANCED VIDEOTECH	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT 172	LAPEYRE STAIR	STAIRS/LADDERS 274
AEROQUIP	RISC COUPLING 261	LEXAIR	VALVES 145
	MARINE HOSE/FITTINGS 262	LOEFFLER	VALVES 127
	T-J CYLINDERS 263		
	CONVOLUTED TEFLON HOSE 264	McCAUSEY	MARINE LUMBER 115
	QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLINGS 265	McELROY	DECK MACHINERY 138
ALFA LAVAL	WATER MAKER 120		
ALLIED FIBERS DIV., ALLIED SIGNAL	ROPE 111	MAN B&W HOLEBY	GENSETS 248
ALLISON TURBINE DIV./GENERAL MOTORS	PROPULSION SYSTEMS 321	MACKAY COMMUNICATIONS	COMMUNICATION SERVICES 202
AMERICAN MASON SAFETY TREAD	TREADS/GANGWAYS/LADDERS 133	MAPECO	PILGRIM NUTS 184
ASTILLEROS ESPAÑOLES	SHIPBUILDING 343	MARINE TRAVELIFT	SHIP HOISTS 183
ATLANTIS SERVICES	CABLE SAVER 255	MARKEY MACHINERY	WINCHES 221
		MICROPHOR	SEPARATORS/SANITATION DEVICES/SUMP/PUMPS 199
L.S. BAIER	HATCHES 158	MILLIGAN MARINE	BOUYS 157
BAILEY DIV CMB CORP.	VALVES/STRAINERS 143	L. Q. MOFFITT	ROMOR STAVES 315
BAND-IT/HOUDAILLE	FASTENERS 110	MORGAN CRANE	CRANES 240
BARRINGER	MAGNETOMETERS 203	MUNSON MFG	SHIPBUILDING 193
BRADEN CARCO GEARMATIC	WINCHES 247		
		NEI SYNCROLIFT	SHIP LIFTS 190
CATERPILLAR	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS REPORTS (PAR) 150	NKF ENGINEERING	ENGINEERING SERVICES 227
CDI MARINE	ENGINEERING SERVICES 141	NAVAL ELECTRONICS	MARINE ANTENNAS 161
CENTRICO	WESTFALIA OIL WATER SEPARATOR 156	NEW ENGLAND VALVE GRINDING	VALVE SERVICE 205
CINCINNATI GEAR	GEARS 260	NEWPORT NEWS	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR 345
CIRCLE SEAL CONTROLS	SEALS 106	NON-FERROUS BOLT	FASTENERS 299
CLA-VAL	VALVES 151	NOR-CONTROL SIMULATION A/S	187
COLT INDUSTRIES/FAIRBANKS MORSE	DIESEL ENGINES 176		
COMBUSTION ENGINEERING	WASTE HEAT RECOVERY 206		
COMSAT MARITIME SERVICES	COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT 159		
CRANDALL DRYDOCK	DRYDOCK CONSULTING/DESIGN 142		
CROSBY GROUP	McKISSOCK BLOCKS 162		
		PARKER HANNIFIN, FILTERS DIV	FILTERS 177
DEL GAVIO	HYDRAULICS 155	PETROCOM	CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS 124
DEUTSCH	PIPLOK FITTINGS 147	PHILADELPHIA RESINS	COATING/CHOCKING SYSTEMS 164
ELECTROCATALYTIC	ELECTROCHEMICAL SYSTEMS 223	RACAL DECCA	ARPA RADAR 214
ENVIROVAC	E-VAC SEWAGE SYSTEM 273	RESEARCH PRODUCTS/BLANKENSHIP	INCINOLET ELECTRIC TOILET 313
EVERPURE	WATERMAKER 305	RILEY BEARD	DESALINATORS 324
		RIVER SMELTING	BRASSE/BRONZE 303
FERNSTRUM	GRIDCOOLERS 165	ROBERTSON-SHIPMATE	NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT 257
FURUNO	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT 245	RYAN MARINE	SHIPBUILDING REPAIR 219
GAYLORD INDUSTRIES	GALLEY EXHAUST HOODS 125	SPD TECHNOLOGIES	CIRCUIT BREAKER 196
GE NAVAL & DRIVE TURBINE SYSTEMS	PROPULSION SYSTEMS 175	SEACOAST	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES 253
GENERAL THERMODYNAMICS	BMEP BALANCER 316	SEAWARD INTERNATIONAL	FENDERS 146
GIBBS & COX	NAVAL ARCHITECTS 170	SERVICE MARINE	SHIPBUILDING 226
		SMITH BERGER	MOORING SYSTEMS 231
HARDWARE SPECIALTIES	FASTENERS 191	SOUNDCOAT	NOISE CONTROL PRODUCTS 242
HENSCHEL	MASTER CLOCK SYSTEM 210	STANDARD RADIO & TELEFON	NAVTEX RECEIVER 300
		STAUFF CORPORATION	HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS/ACCESSORIES 246
INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ASSOC	MARKETING INFORMATION SERVICES 268	SWAGELOK	TUBE FITTINGS 249
INTERTRADE INDUSTRIES	FENDERS 348		
INVENTORY LOCATOR SYSTEM	CROSS REFERENCE/PARTS DATA BASE 211	TANO	SHIPBOARD MONITORING/COMMUNICATIONS 317
		TATE ANDALE	VALVES/STRAINERS 207
JMJ MARINE INVESTORS	VESSEL SALES 135	TELEFLEX	REMOTE VALVE ACTUATOR 117
JIM'S PUMP	PUMP REPAIR 332		
JOHNSTON BROTHERS	METAL LETTERS 294	U.S. BORAX	FUEL FUNGICIDE 312
		UNITOR MARINE CHEMICAL	GAMLEN & PEROLIN MARINE CHEMICALS 104
KAHLENBERG	ELECTRIC HORN/NAVIGATION SAFETY EQUIPMENT 234	UNIVERSAL MARINE MEDICAL SUPPLY	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLIES 130
KINSBURY	BEARINGS 185		
KOCH ELLIS	BARGE CLEANING/SERVICE 188	VSE	MARINE DESIGN SERVICES 281
		VITA MOTIVATOR	DUCTORS 340
		VOITH GmbH	WATER TRACTOR 338
		WALTER MACHINE	KEEL COOLERS 136
		WATERCOM	TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM 302
		ZIDELL	BARGES 178



# BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR/EN assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700.

## ACCOMMODATION SYSTEMS—MODULAR UNITS

The Wough Company, 5111-o Baymeadows Road, Suite 394, Jacksonville FL 32217

## AIR COMPRESSORS

Marketeq, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

## AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION—REPAIR & INSTALLATION

Boiley Refrigeration Co., Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001

## ANODES—Cathodic Protection

Electrocatalytic Inc., 2 Milltown Ct., Union NJ 07083

Kaiser Chemicals, 7311 E. 41st St., Tulsa OK 74147

## BALLAST

Gensler Stone Products, Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 21031

## BARGES—Leasing

McDonough Marine Service, P.O. Box 1825, Parkersburg WV 26101

## BASKET STRAINERS

Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

## BEARINGS—Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

Kohlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

Lucian G. Moffitt, Inc., P.O. Box 1415, Akron, OH 44309

Waukesha Bearings Corp., P.O. Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53186

## BOILERS

Combustion Engineering, Inc., Windsor, CT 06095

Marketeq, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

## BOILER CLEANING

Asen Steel, 50 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Monroeville NJ 07645

Infrasonik AB (an ASEA Sta. Co.), S-612 20 Finspong, SWEDEN

## BROKERS

Capt. Atiad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 53434, New Orleans, LA 70153

Bergeron & Associates, P.O. Box 726, Chalmerte LA 70044

ECO Inc., 1036 Cape St. Claire Center, Annapolis, MD 21401

Jack Faulkner Inc., 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor IL 60422

Mowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Morristown NJ 07960

## BUMPERS (Crane)

M.E.K. Equipment, P.O. Box 2357, Newport News VA 23602

## CARGO ACCESS EQUIPMENT

Morgan Crane Co., Inc. (Hiab SeaCranes and QMC Trident, Ferrari, Fassi marine cranes), 1009 E. Chestnut Ave., Santa Ana CA 92701

## CARGO HANDLING SYSTEM

Swab Tank Control, One Harmon Plaza, Secaucus NJ 07094

## CASTINGS/FORGINGS

NKS Industria Pesada, Grupo Industrial, Reforma 404, 14th floor, Mexico D.F. 06600 MEXICO

## CHAIN

Milligan Marine Supply Inc., 5832 Harvey Wilson, Houston TX 77020

## CHOCKING COMPOUND

Philadelphia Resins Corp., 20 Commerce St., Montgomeryville, PA 18936

## COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS

TIMSCO, P.O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

## COMPUTERS—Training

Logical Operations, 240 East Avenue, Rochester, NY 14604

## CONDENSERS/SEPARATORS

Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

Wright Austin Co., 3245 Wight St., Detroit MI 48207

## CONTROL SYSTEMS—Monitoring

ASEA, Inc., 4 New King St., White Plains, NY 10604

Eldec Corporation, 16700 13th Ave. West, P.O. Box 100, Lynnwood WA 98036

Imo-DeLaval, Inc., Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062

Telreflex Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

Volmer Automation A.S., P.O. Box 150, N-3430, Spikkestad, Norway

WABCO, 1953 Mercer Rd., Lexington KY 40511

S.S. White Industrial Products, 151 Old New Brunswick Rd., Piscataway, NJ 08854

## CRANES—HOISTS—DERRICKS—WHIRLIES

ASEA-Hagglund, Inc., 50 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Montvale NJ 07645

The Crosby Group, Inc., P.O. Box 3128, Tulsa OK 74101

Del Gaudio Marine Hydraulics Inc., 207 W. Central Ave., Maywood NJ 07067

## DECK MACHINERY—Cargo Handling Equipment

Bradley Carco Geomatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013

Geomatic—see "Bradley Carco Geomatic" above

Markey Machinery Co., Inc., 79 S. Horton St., Seattle, WA 98134

McElroy Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4455, Biloxi MS 39535

Morgan Crane Co., Inc. (Hiab SeaCranes and QMC Trident, Ferrari, Fassi marine cranes), 1009 E. Chestnut Ave., Santa Ana CA 92701

## DIESEL ACCESSORIES—CYLINDER LINERS

Accurax Corporation, Autodata Division, 555 Clyde Ave., P.O. Box 7042, Mountain View, CA 94039

Colt Industries Inc. Fairbanks Morse Engine Div., 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511

General Thermodynamics Corporation, 210 South Meadow Road, P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, MA 02360

## DIESEL ENGINE—Spare Parts & Repair

Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5001 Bergen NORWAY

Bergen Diesel Inc., 2701 Delaware Ave., Kenner LA 70062

Chrome Locomotives, P.O. Box 197, Silvis IL 61282

Colt Industries Inc. Fairbanks Morse Engine Div., 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511

Cummins Engine Co., Inc., Mail Code 40642, Box 3005 Columbus, IN 47202-3005

Markisches Werk GmbH, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver 1, Federal Republic of Germany

Sulzer Brothers Inc., 200 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10166

## DIVING & SALVAGE

Muldoon Marine Services, P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90731

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Eldec Corporation, 16700 13th Ave West, P.O. Box 100, Lynnwood WA 98036

SPD Technologies, 13500 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia PA 19116

Ward Leonard Electric, 31 South St., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody St., Portland, OR 97201

## ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Inventory Locator Service Inc., 3820 Premier Ave., Memphis TN 38118

## ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Marine Electric RPD, Inc., 666 Pacific St., Brooklyn, NY 11217 TX: 125327

Marine Safe Electronics Ltd., 37 Staffen Drive, Concord (Toronto), Ontario CANADA L4K 2K2

## ENGINE TEST EQUIPMENT

General Thermodynamics Corp., P.O. Box 1105, 210 S. Meadow Road, Plymouth, MA 02360

## EQUIPMENT—Marine

Atlas Copco Rental, 70 Demarest Dr., Wayne, NJ 07470

Band-It Division, Houdaille Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 16307, Denver, CO 80216

Thomas Coudon Associates, 6655 Amberton Dr., Baltimore, MD 21227

Kearliff Marine Products, 550 South Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550

Marlyne Power Corp., 200 Henderson Street, Jersey City, NJ 07302

## EVAPORATORS

Atlas-Danmark Desalination Systems A/S, Stomholmen 93, 2650 Hvidovre (Copenhagen), Denmark

Equipment Engineering, 666 Baker St., #245, Costa Mesa CA 92626

MECO (Mechanical Equipment), 861 Coronado St., New Orleans LA 70130

Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

Serck GmbH, Tilster Str 90, D-2000 Hamburg 70, WEST GERMANY

## FANS—VENTILATORS—BLOWERS

Caring Turbine Blower Company, 10 Nebraska St., P.O. Box 88, Worcester MA 01613

Jon-Lis Associates, Inc., 411 Borel Ave., P.O. Box 5554, San Mateo, CA 94402

Robinson Industries, P.O. Box 100, Zellenple, PA 16063

## FASTENERS

Action Threaded Products Inc., 7440 W. 100th Place, Bridgeview IL 60455

Lee Brass Company, P.O. Box 1229, Anniston AL 36202

Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg Co., Inc., 3650 W. Russell Rd., Las Vegas NV 89118

## FENDERING SYSTEMS/BUOYS—Dock & Vessel

Intertrade Ltd., Marine Products Div., 15301 Transistor Lane, Huntington Beach CA 92649

Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

Kohlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

Milligan Marine Supply Inc., 5832 Harvey Wilson, Houston TX 77020

Schuyler Manufacturing, 16901 Woodville-Redmond Rd., Woodville WA 98072

Seaward International, Inc., Clearbrook Industrial Park, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook VA 22624

## FILTERS

Marketeq, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

Parker Filter Division, 16810 Fulton County Rd., #2, Metamora, OH 43540

## FUEL ADDITIVE

Drew Ameroid Marine, One Drew Chemical Plaza, Boonton NJ 07005

U.S. Borax, Industrial Chemicals, 3075 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90010

## FURNITURE

Bailey, Carpenter & Insulation Co., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001

## GALLEY EQUIPMENT

Gaylord Industries, P.O. Box 558, Wilsonville OR 97070

Gretzler, Inc., 101 Riverdale Rd., Riverdale NJ 07457

## GANGWAYS, LADDERS

American Mason Safety Tread Company, 153 Essex St., Haverhill MA 01830

Rampmaster Inc., 9825 Osceola Blvd., Vero Beach, FL 32960

Wooiter Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691

## HATCH & DECK COVERS—Chain Pipe

American Mason Safety Tread Company, 153 Essex St., Haverhill MA 01830

## HEAT EXCHANGERS

Alfa Laval Inc., 2115 Linwood Ave., Fort Lee NJ 07024

ITT Standard Heat Transfer Technology, Buffalo, NY 14240

MECO (Mechanical Equipment), 861 Coronado St., New Orleans LA 70130

Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

Serck GmbH, Tilster Str 90, D-2000 Hamburg 70, WEST GERMANY

## HORNS/WHISTLES

Kohlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

## HYDRAULICS

Aeroquip Corporation, 300 South East Ave., Jackson, MI 49203

Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken NJ 07030

Del Gaudio Marine Hydraulics Inc., 207 W. Central Ave., Maywood NJ 07067; telex: 132610 DELMARINE

Parker Hannifin Corporation, 17325 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44112

ITT Treflex Corporation, P.O. Box 54, Springfield, MA 01109

## INSULATION—Cloth, Fiberglass

Bailey, Carpenter & Insulation Co., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001

The Claremont Company, 174 State Street, P.O. Box 952, Meriden CT 06450

Duracote Corp., 350 North Diamond St., Revenna, Ohio 44266

Soundcoat, One Burt Drive, Deer Park NY 11729

JOINER—Waterlight Doors—Paneling—Caling Systems

Astech, 3030 S. Red Hill Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92711

Bailey Distributors, Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001

Dampo Inc., The Gatehouse at North Park, Suite 106-108, Hunt Valley MD 21030

Simpson Timber Co., Third & Franklin, Shelton WA 98584

Waik & Krenzer Inc., 1390 Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester NY 14606

## KEEL COOLERS

R.W. Fernstrom & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI 49858

Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

Kohlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

The Waller Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07310

## LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—Lamps, Fixtures, Searchlights

Carlisle & Finch, 4562 W. Mitchell Ave., Cincinnati OH 45232

Phoenix Products Company, Inc., 4769 North 27th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53205

## LINE BLINDS

American Piping Products Inc., Box 1056, New Hyde Park, NY 11040

## LUBE-OIL CENTRIFUGES

Keith Duxon Warehouse Supplier, Authorized distributor for Spinner II, 650 Whitehead Rd., Lawrenceville NJ 08648

Spinner II Products Div., T.F. Hudgins Inc., P.O. Box 920946, Houston, TX 77292

## MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING

Del Gaudio, 207 W. Central Ave., Maywood, NJ 07067. Telex: 132610 DELMARINE

Galtens, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

## MEDICAL SUPPLIES

Universal Marine Medical Supply, 69-06 3rd Ave., Brooklyn NY 11209

## METAL MARKER

J. P. Nissen Company, P.O. Box 188, Glenside PA 19038

## NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS

Advanced Combat Systems Engineering & Analysis Corp., 19240 Nordhoff St., Ste 206, P.O. Box 47, Northridge, CA 91324

Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202

Aero Nav Laboratories, Inc., 1429 112 St., College Point, NY 11356

American Systems Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 8988, Virginia Beach, VA 23452

American Engineering Co., Chevy Chase Center Bldg., Suite 505, 35 Wisconsin Circle, Chevy Chase, MD 20015

B.C. Research, 3650 Westbrook Mall, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6S 2L2

Del Brett Inc., 326 Picayune Place (Suite 201), New Orleans, LA 70130

CDI Marine Co., 900 Regency Square Blvd., Suite 203, Jacksonville, FL 32211

C.T. Marine, 18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829

Childs Engineering Corp., Box 333, Medfield, MA 02052

Crandall Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., 21 Pottery Lane, Dedham, MA 02026

Crane Consultants, 15301 First Ave. S., Seattle WA 98148

C.R. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007

Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, LA 70211

Designers & Planners, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 700, Arlington, VA 22202

ECO Inc., 1036 Cape St. Claire Center, Annapolis, MD 21401

E.Y.E. Marine Consultants, Belmont House, 33 Alderney Dr., Suite 350, Dartmouth, NS CANADA B2Y 2N4

Encon Management & Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7760, Beaumont, TX 77706

Christopher J. Foster, Inc., 16 Sinksink Drive East, Port Washington, NY 11050

Gibbs & Cox, Inc., 119 West 31st Street, New York, NY 10001

John W. Gilbert Associates, Inc., 66 Long Wharf, Boston, MA 02110

The Glosten Associates Inc., 600 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104

Morris Guralnick Associates, Inc., 620 Folsom Street, Suite 300, San Francisco, CA 94107

Hi-Test Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 226, Buckingham C.H., VA 23921

Hydrocomp, Inc., 45 James Farm-Lee, P.O. Box 865, Durham, NH 03824

Intramarine, Inc., P.O. Box 52043, Jacksonville, FL 32201

J.H. Inc., 1101 Kings Hwy, Suite 206, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

R.D. Jacobs & Associates, 11405 Main St., Roscoe, IL 61073

Korkut Engineers Inc., P.O. Box 7515, Metairie LA 70011

James S. Kroger, 1515 NW 7th St., Suite 124, Miami FL 33125

Rodney E. Lay & Associates, 13891 Atlantic Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32225

Clyde Leavitt Inc., 45 Puerto Dr., Ocean Springs, MS 39564

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc., 2600 South Gesner, Houston, TX 77063

## Fluid Energy Launches 64-Foot Passenger Submarine

Fluid Energy Ltd. recently launched the first of a line of Scottish-built, 48-seat leisure submarines. Designed and built at the company's yard at Firth of Forth in Scotland, the 64-foot submarine will be delivered to Submarine Tours of St. Thomas, Inc., for operation in the Caribbean.

Built at a cost of \$2.7 million, the Looking Glass L650 submarine displaces 95 tons, and has a pressure hull diameter of 8½ feet. Although rated for a maximum depth of 250 feet, the submarine will operate at depths of 90 to 150 feet, offering hour-long underwater tours. Her hull has 11 large portholes along each side, viewing bubbles at her bow and stern, a battery of floodlights and feeding jets to attract fish.

In addition, she carries a miniature remotely operated vehicle (ROV) in her deck housing, which can be deployed to take video or still pictures for or of the passengers.

Painted yellow, reminiscent of the Beatles'



This 64-foot submarine is the first of a line being built by Fluid Energy Ltd. for the tourist market. She will be operated in the Caribbean by Submarine Tours of St. Thomas, Inc.

song, "Yellow Submarine," the L650 is the culmination of a dream for Mike Angove, Fluid Energy's managing director and founder.

"I have been fascinated by the idea of the leisure submarine since I was a boy, when I read of the submarine built by the Picard family in the 1950s and operated on Lake Geneva," Mr. Angove said. "I always believed that a leisure submarine was viable, given the right size ve-

hicle, cost-efficient operations and savvy marketing."

Designing submersibles for the offshore oil market since 1983, Fluid Energy already has a second order from Looking Glass Cruises of Bermuda, and is expected to announce additional contracts in the near future.

For free literature on the submarine designed by Fluid Energy Ltd.,

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

## Waugh To Supply Rockwool TNF Joiner System For USNS 'Mercy'

The Waugh Co. of Jacksonville, Fla., has won the order to supply the Rockwool TNF Joiner System for the control enclosure on board the USNS Mercy (hospital ship) at North West Marine Iron Works, Portland, Ore.

The Rockwool TNF System was required due to its high sound reduction and quick installation characteristics.

Petroleum Communications Inc. (Petrocom) Head Office: 5901 Earhart Expwy., New Orleans LA 70123; 556 Jefferson St., Suite 100, Lafayette LA 70501; Allied Bank Plaza, Suite 5440, 1000 Louisiana St., Houston TX 77002

Radar Devices Inc., 2955 Merced St., San Leandro, CA 94577

Radio-Holland USA, Inc., 6033 South Loop East, Houston, TX 77033

Raytheon Marine Company, 46 River Rd., Hudson NH 03051

Raytheon Service Company, 5740 East Bayside Rd., Virginia Beach VA 23455

Robertson Shipmate Inc., 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207, Metairie LA 70006

S P Radio A/S, DK 9200 Aalborg DENMARK

SPT Audio, 8928 Kirby Dr., Houston TX 77054

Standard Communications, P.O. Box 92151, Los Angeles CA 90009

Standard Radio & Telefon AB, P.O. Box 501, S-162 15 Vallingby, SWEDEN

Telesystems, 2700 Prosperity Ave., Fairfax, VA 22031 USA

Watercom Communications Systems, 433 E. Park Place, Jefferson IN 47130

**OILS—Marine—Additives**

B P North America Petroleum, 555 US Route 1, So. Iselin, NJ 08830

Chevron USA, 575 Market St., San Francisco, CA 94105

Texaco, International, 2000 Westchester Avenue, White Plains NY 10650

**OIL/WATER SEPARATORS**

Alfa Laval Inc., 2115 Linwood Ave., Fort Lee NJ 07024

Centrico, Inc. (Westfalia Separators), 100 Fairway Court, Northvale, NJ 07647

FAST Systems Inc., 1717 Sublette Ave., St. Louis MO 63110

Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

Microphor, Inc., 452 E Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willets, CA 95490

**PAINTS—COATINGS—CORROSION CONTROL**

American Mason Safety Tread Company, 153 Essex St., Haverhill MA 01850

Magnat Maritex, division of Drew Chemical, One Drew Plaza, Bonton NJ 07005

Palmer International, P.O. Box 8, Worcester, PA 19490

**PIPE—HOSE—Cargo Transfer Clamps, Couplings, Coatings, Supports**

Aerquip, 300 South East Ave., Jackson, MI 49203

Deutch Metal Components, 14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248

Stauff Corporation, 21-23 Industrial Park, Waldwick NJ 07463

**PLASTICS—Marine Applications**

SFGP Inc./Industrial Plastics, 2330 16th St. So., P.O. Box 875, Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494

**PORT SERVICES**

Port of Iberia, P.O. Box 897, New Iberia LA 70561

**PROPULSION EQUIPMENT—Bowthrusters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines**

Allison Gas Turbine Division, General Motors Corp., P.O. Box 420 Speed code U6, Indianapolis, IN 46206

Bird Johnson Company, 110 Norfolk St., Walpole, MA 02081

Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5001 Bergen NORWAY

Bergen Diesel Inc., 2701 Delaware Ave., Kenner LA 70062

Boston Metals Co., 313 E. Baltimore St., Baltimore, MD 21202

Burmeister & Wain Alpha Diesel AS, DK-1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark

Caterpillar Inc., Engine Division, 100 N.E. Adams, Peoria IL 61629

Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227

Colt Industries Inc. (Fairbanks Morse Engine Div.), 701 Lawton Avenue, Beloit, WI 53511

Combustion Engineering, Inc., Windsor, CT 06095

Deutz Corp., 7585 Ponce de Leon Circle, Atlanta, GA 30340

Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Division—GMT, Bagnoli della Rosandra 334, Trieste, ITALY

GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems Department, 166 Boulder Dr., Fitchburg MA 01420

General Motors, Electro-Motive Division, LaGrange, IL 60525

Isotta Fraschini Motori SpA (Fincantieri Group), Via Milano n. 7, 21047 Saronno (Va), ITALY

KHD Canada Inc., 180 Rue de Normandie, Boucherville, Quebec J4B 5S7, Canada

Kohlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

Krupp MaK, P.O. Box 90 09, D-2300 Kiel 17, WEST GERMANY

Lips Propellers, 3617 Koppens Way, Chesapeake, VA 23323

Marine Gears, Inc., P.O. Box 689, Greenville MS 38707

Markisches Werk, Halve, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver WEST GERMANY

MAN B&W Diesel, 50 Broadway, New York, NY 10004

MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Ostervej 2, DK-4960 Hoerby, Denmark

MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juek Vej 15, DK-9900 Frederiks-havn Denmark

MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-8900 Augsburg 1 Germany

Michigan Wheel Corp., 1501 Buchabab Ave., SW, Grand Rapids MI 49507

MTU of North America, 10450 Corporate Dr., Houston TX 77478

North American Marine Jet P.O. Box 1232 Benton, AR 72015

Northwest Marine Services Corp., 6452 So. 144th St., Tukwila WA 98168

Schottel-Werft, Josef Becker GmbH, KG, D-5401 Spay, WEST GERMANY

Sulzer Brothers, Dept. Diesel Engines, CH-8401 Winterthur, Switzerland

Sulzer/Escher Wks., Ravensburg WEST GERMANY

Teniford Inc., 200 Jackson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030

Ulstein Maritime Ltd., 96 North Bend Street, Coquitlam BC CANADA V3K 6H1

Ulstein Propellers, N-6065 Ulsteinvik, NORWAY

Ulstein Trading Ltd. A/S, N-6-65, Ulsteinvik, Norway

J.M. Voith GmbH, Marine Division, Postfach 1940, 7920 Heidenheim/Brenz, WEST GERMANY

Voith Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021

Wartsila Power Inc., 5132 Taravella Rd., P.O. Box 868, Marrero, LA 70072

**PUMPS—Repairs—Drives**

Del Gaudio, 207 W. Central Ave., Maywood, NJ 07607. Telex: 132610 DEL-MARINE

Goltens, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

Imo-DeLaval, Inc., IMO Pump Division, Box 447, Monroe NC 28810

Jim's Pump Repair, 48-55 36th St., Long Island City NY 11101

Megator Corporation, 562 Alpha Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

Via Motovator Co., 84 Wall St., Farmingdale, NY 11735

Wilden Pump & Engineering Co., 22060 Van Buren St., P.O. Box 845, Colton, CA 92324

**REFRIGERATION—Refrigerant Valves**

Bailey Refrigeration Co., Inc., 74 Sullivan St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

**ROPE—Manila—Nylon—Hawsers—Fibers**

Allied Signal Inc., Fibers Division, 1411 Broadway, New York, NY 10018

American Manufacturing Co., Cordage Div., P.O. Box 52125, Lafayette LA 70505

**SANITATION DEVICES—Pollution Control**

Envirowac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111

FAST Systems Inc., 1717 Sublette Ave., St. Louis MO 63110

Microphor, Inc., 452 E Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willets, CA 95490

Research Products/Blankenship (Incolet), 2639 Andjon, Dallas, TX 75220

**SCALE MODELS**

Sturgeon Bay Model Shop, 187 N Ninth Ave., Sturgeon Bay WI 54235

**SCUTTLES/MANHOLE**

L.S. Baier & Assoc., 7527 NE 33rd Dr., Portland OR 97211

Juniper Industries, 72-17 Metropolitan Ave., Middle Village, NY 11379

Meck Manufacturing Inc., 777 Rutland Rd., Brooklyn, NY 11203

**SHIPBREAKING—Salvage**

Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody St., Portland, OR 97201

**SHIPBUILDING EQUIPMENT**

American Marine, P.O. Box 8126, New Orleans LA 70182

Hilman Inc., 2604 Atlantic Ave., Wall, NJ 07719

M.A.N.—GHH, Sterkrade Werfstrabe 112 D-4100 Duisburg 18, West Germany

MAN—GHH, P.O. Box 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, West Germany

NEI Synchron, Inc., 8970 S W 87th Ct., Miami FL 33176

**SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking**

Aluminum Scott Inc., 304 Midway Dr., River Ridge LA 70123

Astilleros Espanoles S.A., Padilla 17, 28006 Madrid, SPAIN

Bay Shipbuilding Corp., 605 N. 3rd Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

Blount Marine, Box 368, Warren RI 02885

Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport LA 70374

Burmeister & Wain Skipsvaerft A/S, P.O. Box 2122, Refshaleoen, DK-1015 Copenhagen, DENMARK

Curtaco Drydock (U.S.A.) Inc., 26 Broadway, Suite 741, New York, NY 10004

Danyards A/S, P.O. Box 719, DK-9900 Frederikshavn DENMARK

Fincantieri SPA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY

Gloadding Heam Shipbuilding, One Riverside Ave., P.O. Box 300-W, Somerset, MA 02726

Hitachi Zosen Corp., 1-1-1 Hitatsubashi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan

Houston Ship Repair, 1621 Woods Dr., P.O. Box 489, Channelview, TX 77530

Hyundai Corporation, ShipSales Dept., 140-2 Kye dong, Chongro-ku, Seoul, KOREA

Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Ltd., 456 Cheonha Dong, Ulsan, KOREA

Keppel Shipyard Limited, 325 Telok Blangah Road, P.O. Box 2169, Singapore 0409

Koch Ellis Barge & Ship Service, P.O. Box 9130, Westwego, LA 70094

Paul Lindenau GmbH & Co., Schiffswerft u. Maschinenfabrik, D-2300 Kiel-Friedrichsort, West Germany

Lisnav, Apartado 2138, 1103 Lisbon, Codex PORTUGAL

Lockheed Shipbuilding and Construction Co., 2929 16th Avenue, S.W., Seattle, WA 98134

M.A.N. GHH Sterkrade, P.O. Box 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, West Ger-many

Marco, Inc., 2300 W Commodore Way, Seattle, WA 98199

Marinette Marine Corporation, Marinette, WI 54143

Moss Point Marine Inc., P.O. Box 1310, Escatawpa, MS 39552

Munson Manufacturing, 150 Dayton, Edmonds, WA 98020

Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607

Nichols Brothers Boat Builders Inc., P.O. Box 580, 5400 S. Cameron Rd., Freedland, WA 98249

Portland Ship Repair Yard, 5555 N Channel Ave., Portland, OR 97217

Ryan Marine Inc., P.O. Box 400, Port Bienville Industrial Park, Pearlington MS 39572

Samsung Shipbuilding & Heavy Industries Co., Ltd., Samsung Main Bldg. 250, 2Ka, Taepyeong-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea

Service Marine Industries, P.O. Box 3606, Morgan City LA 70381

Southwest Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 13308, San Diego, CA 92113

Versatile Pacific Shipyards, Inc., P.O. Box 86099, North Vancouver BC Canada

Wartsila Marin Industri AB, P.O. Box 1090, SF 00101 Helsinki, FINLAND

Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody Street, Portland, OR 97201

**SHIP MANAGEMENT**

Texaco Marine Services Inc., P.O. Drawer 1028, Port Arthur, TX 77641

**SHIPPING—PACKING**

Pilotage Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 2046, New Hyde Park, NY 11040

**SIMULATOR TRAINING**

Marine Safety International, Marine Air Terminal, LaGuardia Airport, NY 11371

**SILENCERS**

Riley Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

**STUFFING BOXES**

Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

Kohlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

**SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT**

Parkway/Imperial, 241 Raritan St., So. Amboy, NJ 08879

**TANK CLEANING**

Houston Ship Repair, 1621 Woods Dr., P.O. Box 489, Channelview, TX 77530

Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

**TANK LEVELING INDICATORS**

Imo-DeLaval, Inc., Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062

King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor MI 48106

Marine Moisture Control, 60 Imp Dr., Inwood, NY 11696

**TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS**

T.W. Spaetgens, 156 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, Canada, V5Y 1N2

**TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.**

Curtis Bay Towing, World Trade Center, Suite 800, Baltimore MD 21202

Jack Faulkner, 1005 W. Harimaw Ct., Metairie, LA 70001

McAlister Bros., Inc., 17 Battery Pl., New York, NY 10004

**VALVES AND FITTINGS**

Aerquip, 300 South East Ave., Jackson, MI 49203

Bailey, Division of CMB Industries, P.O. Box 8070, Fresno, CA 93747

Cajon Co., 9760 Shepard Rd., Macedonia, OH 44056

Chemquip Products Co., Inc., 2 W. 18th St., New York, NY 10011

Circle Seal Controls, Brunswick Corporation, P.O. Box 3666, Anaheim, CA 92803

Clo-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663

Crawford Fitting Company, 29500 Solon Road, Solon, OH 44139

Deutch Metal Components, 14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248

Elliott Manufacturing Co., Inc. (Remote Valve Operating Equipment), P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902

Lexair Inc., Airmatic/Beckett, 299 Gold Rush Rd., Lexington KY 40503

Loeffler Machine, US #1 & Robbins Ave., Pennel PA 19047

Newman's Inc., 7500 E Redding Place, Box 1856, Tulsa OK 74101

Nipuro Co., 4800 E. 34th St., Willoughby, OH 44094

Pancoat Marine Division, Front & Porter St., Philadelphia, PA 19148

Parker Hydraulic Valve Division, 520 Ternes Avenue, Elyria, OH 44035

Parker Actuator Division, 9948 Rittman Road, P.O. Box 450, Wadsworth, OH 44281-0450

Parker Systems Division, 651 Robbins Drive, Box 3500, Troy, MI 48007-3500

Swagelok Company, 5171 Hudson Dr., Hudson, OH 44226

Tate Andale Inc., 1941 Landsdowne Rd., Baltimore, MD 21227

Teleflex Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

Waukesha Bearings Corp., 405 Commerce St., P.O. Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53186

Whitely Co., 318 Bishop Road, Highland Heights, OH 44143

**VIBRATION ANALYSIS**

DLI Engineering Corp., 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110

Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 4380 S. Wayside, Suite 100, Houston TX 77057

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

EES Corporation/Omnipure, An Eltech Systems Company, 12850 Bourne-wood Dr., Sugarland TX 77478

**WATER PURIFICATION TREATMENTS**

Electrocatalytic Inc., 2 Milltown Ct., Union NJ 07083

**WATER PURIFIERS**

Alfa Laval Inc., 2115 Linwood Ave., Fort Lee NJ 07024

Afies-Danmark Desalination Systems A/S, Stenholmen 93, 2650 Hvidovre (Copenhagen), Denmark

Everpure, Inc., 660 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559

Riley Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

**WEATHER CHART RECORDERS**

Alden Electronics, 40 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581

**WELDING**

Miller Electric Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 1079, Appleton, WI 54912

**WIRE ROPE LUBRICATION SYSTEMS**

Dynalube, The Kirkpatrick Group, 415 N. Loop 12 at Pioneer Dr., P.O. Box 150907, Irving TX 75014

**WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS**

Braden Carco Gearmatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013

Fritz Culver, Inc., P.O. Box 569, Covington, LA 70434

Gearmatic—see "Braden Carco Gearmatic" above.

Markey Machinery Co., 79 South Horton St., Seattle, Washington 98134

Nashville Bridge Co., P.O. Box 239 Nashville TN 37202

Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108

**WINDOWS**

Kearfoot Marine Products, A Singer Co., 550 South Fulton Avenue, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

**WINDOW WIPERS**

Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

**WIRE AND CABLE**

Seacoast Electric Supply Corp., 225 Passaic St., Passaic, NJ 07055

Seacoast Electric Supply Corp., 1505 Oliver St., Houston, TX 77007



## EIGHT IMA BUSINESS REPORTS AVAILABLE

IMA announces the availability of eight business reports designed to provide timely, concise and accurate appraisal of future business opportunities in the U.S. naval and marine market.

- NEW AVAILABLE NOW**
- Future Business Opportunities in Navy Research & Development—Report No. 7109**  
Technology developments in Navy surface ships and submarines are moving at a rapid pace—offering many new business opportunities. IMA's report on this \$9.5 billion market provides a detailed projection of spending and assesses opportunities in each RDT&E program. Policy and technical issues in each program are examined, current competitors are identified and a contract history is provided. Points of contact for developing business are listed.  
\$550.00 per copy.
- \*\*\*
- PLANNED PUBLICATION DATE**  
**APRIL 1988**
- Assessment of Future Navy Shipbuilding Through the Mid-1990's—Report No. 7110**  
Will achieving the 600 ship Navy slow future shipbuilding? In this new report IMA assesses the direction and composition of Navy shipbuilding over the next five to ten years. The changing requirements for electronics, propulsion machinery and other components will be examined. Projections of business opportunities will be made. Likely competitors will be identified.  
\$550.00 per copy.
- \*\*\*
- PLANNED PUBLICATION DATE**  
**JULY 1988**
- Assessment of Future Navy Ship Repair, Maintenance and Modernization—Report No. 7111**  
Expansion of the U.S. Navy fleet to 600 ships will increase requirements for ship maintenance and change the composition of ship repair demand. Distribution of work will be affected by implementation of strategic homeporting. IMA's new report will project future ship repair demand, analyze the distribution of future work and examine likely competition.  
\$550.00 per copy.
- \*\*\*
- PLANNED PUBLICATION DATE**  
**OCTOBER 1988**
- Five Year Projection of Commercial Marine Business Opportunities in the U.S.—Report No. 7112**  
The lower dollar, fishing coastal zone restrictions, increased grain exports are among the factors improving future business opportunities. In this new report IMA will assess future demand for ships, barges and offshore equipment. Forecasts of construction activity and maintenance requirements will be provided for a five year period. Key points of buying control, buy American rules and likely competitors will be identified.  
\$550.00 per copy.
- \*\*\*
- PUBLISHED**  
**AUGUST 1987**
- Future ASW Business Opportunities—Report No. 7108**  
Navy has accorded highest priority to improving anti-submarine warfare capability. Funding for ASW programs has greatly increased over the past several years—providing many new business opportunities. IMA's report assesses each of 45 specific ASW programs—showing a five year pattern of spending and examining future direction. Navy managers and key contractors are identified for each program. Contracts awarded for ASW systems and equipment between October 1983-May 1987 are listed.  
\$880.00 per copy.
- \*\*\*
- PUBLISHED**  
**FEBRUARY 1987**
- Projected U.S. Marine Market: 1987-1991—Report No. 7107**  
This 200+ page report systematically examines and projects future U.S. marine business demand. It is divided into 20 market segments—including coastal tankers, specialty ships, ferries, offshore rigs, naval ships, Army craft . . . Current business conditions and potential market developments are assessed in each sector. A five year projection of construction, equipment and maintenance requirements is made.  
\$350.00 per copy.
- \*\*\*
- MOST RECENT REPORT ISSUED**  
**JANUARY 1988**
- Quarterly Report on U.S. Navy Ship and Equipment Procurement—Report No. 7103**  
Navy ship and equipment procurement is a \$36 billion annual market. At three month intervals IMA issues a 50 to 60 page report analyzing spending projections, examining status of specific programs, reporting contract awards and updating business contacts. This series began in 1983—with the most recent quarterly report issued in January 1988.  
\$380.00 for series of four quarterly reports.
- \*\*\*
- MOST RECENT REPORT ISSUED**  
**FEBRUARY 1988**
- Quarterly Report on U.S. Navy Ship Maintenance and Modernization—Report No. 7104**  
Navy spends \$4 to 5 billion annually on ship maintenance and modernization—providing a major source of business for many firms. Every three months IMA issues a 50 to 60 page report updating the schedule for Navy (including MSC) ship maintenance. Homeport and other policy changes are reported. Contract opportunities are identified and recent contract awards are listed. Key contacts are updated. This series began in 1984—with the most recent quarterly report issued in February 1988.  
\$380.00 for series of four quarterly reports.

To order please call or write:

**International Maritime Associates, Inc.—**  
**835 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.**  
**Washington, DC 20037**

**Telephone: (202) 333-8501—Telex: 64325 IMA—Telefax: (202) 333-8504.**

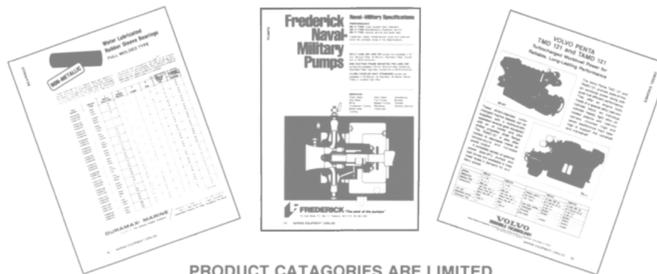
Circle 268 on Reader Service Card



## ILLUSTRATE YOUR PRODUCTS IN THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE MARINE & NAVAL EQUIPMENT CATALOG

THIS YEAR the Annual MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG will offer the most important service to all Vessel Owners, Shipbuilders, Marine Designers and purchasing agents to turn to, to purchase every type of marine and naval equipment that is available.

YOUR products should be part of this data base, in the offices of all N.A.T.O., Navies and over 12,000 world wide specifiers, buyers and designers of marine and naval equipment.



### PRODUCT CATEGORIES ARE LIMITED

Reserve your *illustrated "listing" page* for this year's annual **EARLY!**  
(A 7x10 illustration in your "product" category is included with your company logo at the bottom of the page.)

For a sample page and complete details on the WORLD'S MOST EFFECTIVE MARINE & NAVAL ANNUAL CATALOG, call or write:

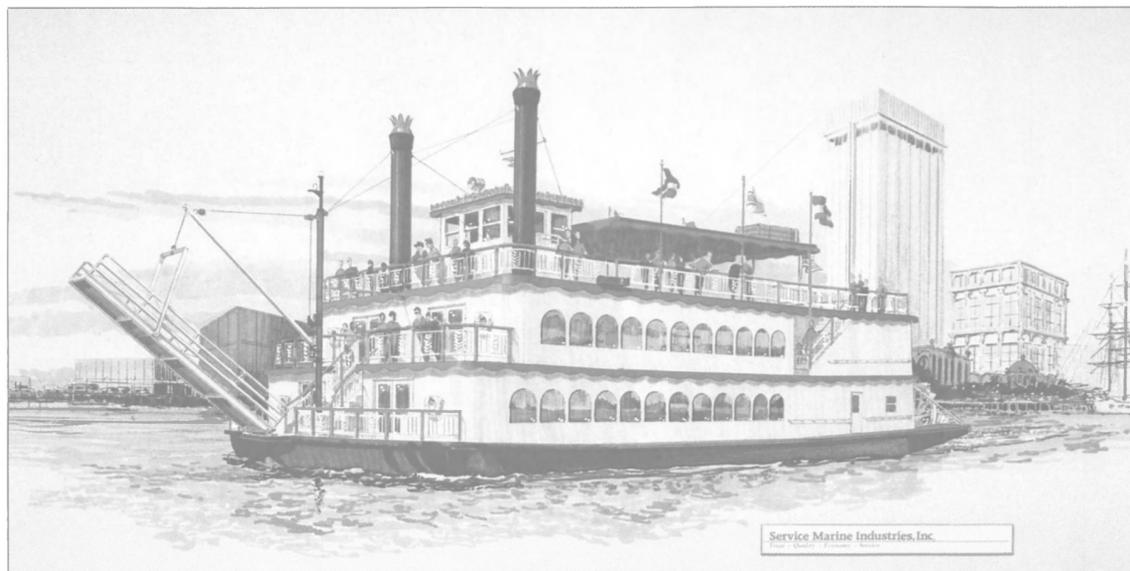
**MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG**  
118 E. 25th St.  
New York, N.Y. 10010

Telephone: (212) 477-6700

Telex: 424768 MARINTI

(Last closing date for illustrations in the 1988 Annual is May 1, 1988)

## **A CHARMING BUT THOROUGHLY MODERN LADY From Service Marine Industries, Inc.**



### **THE ANNABEL LEE — SPECIALLY BUILT FOR BEAUTY, COMFORT AND YEARS OF SUCCESSFUL SERVICE**

Service Marine Industries, Inc. is the premier specialist in the complete design and construction of vessels made specifically to meet the needs of a particular operation.

The Annabel Lee is a beautiful new example of our ability to deliver to the exact needs and specifications of an owner. A 600 passenger, 108-foot LOA shallow-draft vessel now being built for Recreational Concepts, Inc. of Richmond, Virginia, the Annabel Lee will offer fabulous dinner cruises

and catering services on the scenic James River.

The Annabel Lee features luxurious interior appointments that combine the authenticity of a Mississippi River paddlewheeler with complete passenger comfort and safety. She'll have a completely equipped on-board galley, two full bars, two dance floors, a very sophisticated sound and PA system, and 40 tons of air-conditioning. Even prior to construction, the attractiveness of the Annabel Lee's design and fea-

tures has resulted in an extraordinary number of advance bookings.

But the Annabel Lee is more than just good looking. At Service Marine we've built her using both the most modern safety and engineering equipment, and old-fashioned quality workmanship for years of dependable performance.

The Annabel Lee was built to do a particular job, particularly well — just as we do at Service Marine Industries Inc.

**SERVICE MARINE INDUSTRIES, INC. IS A FULL SERVICE SHIPYARD — DESIGN,  
ENGINEERING, CONSTRUCTION, INTERIOR DECORATING — MODULAR DESIGN OR  
CUSTOM BUILDING TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.**



## **Service Marine Industries, Inc.**

*Trust • Quality • Economy • Service*

P.O. Box 3606 • Morgan City, LA 70381 • (504) 631-0511 or (504) 764-1817

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

# More Profit Opportunities...

**500 TONS!**



- ▲ Planetary gear drives to all wheels
- ▲ Diesel powered
- ▲ Direct drive winches
- ▲ Extra heavy-duty slings with covers
- ▲ Adjustable sling spacing
- ▲ Automatic load equalizing
- ▲ BFM beam forward design
- ▲ Optional heights to 50'
- ▲ Optional widths to 50'
- ▲ Hydraulic powered "swing" operator's compartment
- ▲ Easy maintenance cat walk to engine and winches
- ▲ Cable saving polyamide (thermoplastic) sheaves
- ▲ Steel belted radial tires
- ▲ Stainless steel hydraulic tubing
- ▲ Pivot trunnion
- ▲ High strength, low alloy steel super-structure
- ▲ Full instrumentation in operator's compartment

## MODERNIZE YOUR SHIPYARD... Increase Your Boat Handling Capability With The All New 500 Ton Capacity Marine Travelift Straddle Hoist

Marine Travelift, Inc., the World Leader in the manufacture of Self-Propelled Straddle Hoists, introduces the largest rubber tired boat hoist in the world.

The Model 500BFM will double or triple your shipyard productivity for handling commercial boats such as tugs, barges, work boats, fishing boats, large pleasure boats or any other type of vessel...also, sections and heavy yard lifts.

The 500BFM lifts 100 ton to 500 ton vessels in and out of the water in minutes instead of hours or days as required with previous boat handling methods.

Handles boats to 200' with beams to 48' and allows greater flexibility over drydocks or elevating platforms and gives you better yard utilization.

For complete information and specifications on the 500BFM or our complete line of mobile boat hoists with capacities from 15 to 500 tons, contact Marine Travelift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235 USA • +14-743-6202 • Telex: LIFTS STGB 260056 • FAX: +14-743-1522.

"Over 2000 Units In Service Worldwide!"

**MARINE TRAVELIFT inc.**

Model 500BFM at Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card